

# 1 Domain 1: Health Promotion

## 1.1 Class 1: Health Awareness

### 1.1.1 Decreased diversional activity engagement

- Barnett-Damewood M, Carlson-Catalano J. Physical activity deficit: a proposed nursing diagnosis.. *Nurs Diagn.* 2000; 11(1):24–31
- de Abreu Almeida M, da Silva MB, Panato BP, de Oliveira Siqueira AP, Laurent MdoC. Nursing outcomes for Brazilian pediatric patients hospitalized with deficient diversional activity.. *Int J Nurs Knowl.* 2013; 24(2):85–92
- Kim D. The effects of a combined physical activity, recreation, and art and craft program on ADL, cognition, and depression in the elderly.. *J Phys Ther Sci.* 2017; 29(4): 744–747
- Linden M, Gehrke G, Geiselmann B. Profiles of recreational activities of daily living (RADL) in patients with mental disorders.. *Psychiatr Danub.* 2009; 21(4):490–496
- Raffaelli Q, Mills C, Christoff K. The knowns and unknowns of boredom: a review of the literature.. *Exp Brain Res.* 2017:28
- Zawadzki MJ, Smyth JM, Costigan HJ. Real-time associations between engaging in leisure and daily health and well-being.. *Ann Behav Med.* 2015; 49(4):605–615

### 1.1.2 Readiness for enhanced health literacy

- Baker DW, Wolf MS, Feinglass J, Thompson JA, Gazmararian JA, Huang J. Health literacy and mortality among elderly persons.. *Arch Intern Med.* 2007; 167(14):1503–1509
- Batterham RW, Buchbinder R, Beauchamp A, Dodson S, Elsworth GR, Osborne RH. The OPTimising HEalth LITerAcy (Ophelia) process: study protocol for using health literacy profiling and community engagement to create and implement health reform.. *BMC Public Health.* 2014; 14:694
- Cafiero M. Nurse practitioners' knowledge, experience, and intention to use health literacy strategies in clinical practice.. *J Health Commun.* 2013; 18 Suppl 1:70–81
- Dewalt DA, Berkman ND, Sheridan S, Lohr KN, Pignone MP. Literacy and health outcomes: a systematic review of the literature.. *J Gen Intern Med.* 2004; 19(12):1228–1239
- Dickens C, Lambert BL, Cromwell T, Piano MR. Nurse overestimation of patients' health literacy.. *J Health Commun.* 2013; 18 Suppl 1:62–69
- Kirsh I, Braum H, Yamamoto K. America's perfect storm: Three forces changing our nation's future. Princeton, NJ. Educational Testing Service; 2007
- Mancuso JM. Health literacy: a concept/dimensional analysis.. *Nurs Health Sci.* 2008; 10(3):248–255
- Nielsen-Bohlman L, Panzer AM., Kindig DA, eds. Health literacy: A prescription to end confusion. Washington, DC: National Academies Press; 2004
- Paasche-Orlow MK, Parker RM, Gazmararian JA, Nielsen-Bohlman LT, Rudd RR. The prevalence of limited health literacy.. *J Gen Intern Med.* 2005; 20(2):175–184
- Pleasant A, Kuruvilla S. A tale of two health literacies: public health and clinical approaches to health literacy.. *Health Promot Int.* 2008; 23(2):152–159

- Sørensen K, Van den Broucke S, Fullam J, et al. (HLS-EU) Consortium Health Literacy Project European. Health literacy and public health: a systematic review and integration of definitions and models.. *BMC Public Health*. 2012; 12(1):80
- Speros C. Health literacy: concept analysis.. *J Adv Nurs*. 2005; 50(6):633–640
- Weiss BD, Palmer R. Relationship between health care costs and very low literacy skills in a medically needy and indigent Medicaid population.. *J Am Board Fam Pract*. 2004; 17(1):44–47
- World Health Organization, Regional Office for Europe. Health literacy: The solid facts. Retrieved from [http://www.euro.who.int/data/assets/pdf\\_file/0008/190655/e96854.pdf](http://www.euro.who.int/data/assets/pdf_file/0008/190655/e96854.pdf); 2013
- Zarcadoolas C, Pleasant A, Greer DS. Understanding health literacy: an expanded model.. *Health Promot Int*. 2005; 20(2):195–203

### 1.1.3 Sedentary lifestyle

- Blair SN, Kohl HW, III, Paffenbarger RS, Jr, Clark DG, Cooper KH, Gibbons LW. Physical fitness and all-cause mortality. A prospective study of healthy men and women.. *JAMA*. 1989; 262(17):2395–2401
- Del Pino Casado R, Ugalde Apalategui M. Líneas de investigación en diagnóstico enfermero.. *Enferm Clin*. 1999; 9(3):115–120
- Campbell K, Waters E, O’Meara S, Kelly S, Summerbell C. Interventions for preventing obesity in children (Cochrane Review). In *The Cochrane Library, Issue 2*. Oxford: Update Software; 2003
- Guirao-Goris JA, Moreno P, Martínez-Del P. Validación del contenido diagnóstico de la etiqueta diagnóstica enfermera “sedentarismo”.. *Enferm Clin*. 2001; 11(4):135–140
- Lizán Tudela L, Reig Ferrer A. Adaptación transcultural de una medida de la calidad de vida relacionada con la salud: la versión española de las viñetas COOP/WONCA.. *Aten Primaria*. 1999; 24(2):75–82
- Montgomery P, Dennis J. Physical exercise for sleep problems in adults aged 60 + (Cochrane Review). In *The Cochrane Library, Issue 2*. Oxford: Update Software; 2003
- U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. *Physical Activity and Health: A Report of the Surgeon General*. Atlanta, GA: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion; 1996
- Vázquez Altuna J, Galardi Andonegi E, Arbonés Ortiz JC, Ibarrondo Uriarte I. Evaluación de la efectividad de un programa de ejercicio físico en la disminución del peso graso.. *Aten Primaria*. 1994; 14(4):711–716

## 1.2 Class 2: Health management

### 1.2.1 Frail elderly syndrome

- Abellan van Kan G, Rolland Y, Houles M, Gillette-Guyonnet S, Soto M, Vellas B. The assessment of frailty in older adults.. *Clin Geriatr Med*. 2010; 26(2):275–286
- Afilalo J, Karunanathan S, Eisenberg MJ, Alexander KP, Bergman H. Role of frailty in patients with cardiovascular disease.. *Am J Cardiol*. 2009; 103(11):1616–1621
- Akyol AD. Falls in the elderly: what can be done?. *Int Nurs Rev*. 2007; 54(2):191–196

- Ávila-Funes JA, Amieva H, Barberger-Gateau P, et al. Cognitive impairment improves the predictive validity of the phenotype of frailty for adverse health outcomes: the three-city study.. *J Am Geriatr Soc.* 2009; 57(3):453–461
- Bartali B, Frongillo EA, Bandinelli S, et al. Low nutrient intake is an essential component of frailty in older persons.. *J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci.* 2006; 61(6):589–593
- Chen CY, Wu SCH, Chen LJ, Lue BH. The prevalence of subjective frailty and factors associated with frailty in Taiwan.. *Arch Gerontol Geriatr.* 2010; 50 Suppl 1:S43–S47
- Espinoza S, Walston JD. Frailty in older adults: insights and interventions.. *Cleve Clin J Med.* 2005; 72(12):1105–1112
- Fillit H, Butler RN. The frailty identity crisis.. *J Am Geriatr Soc.* 2009; 57(2):348–352
- Fried LP, Ferrucci L, Darer J, Williamson JD, Anderson G. Untangling the concepts of disability, frailty, and comorbidity: implications for improved targeting and care.. *J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci.* 2004; 59(3):255–263
- Gallucci M, Ongaro F, Amici GP, Regini C. Frailty, disability and survival in the elderly over the age of seventy: Evidence from “The Treviso Longeva (TRELONG) Study”.. *Arch Gerontol Geriatr.* 2009; 48(3):281–283
- Garrido M, Serrano MD, Bartolomé R, Martínez-Vizcaíno V. [Differences in the expression of the frailty syndrome in institutionalized elderly men and women with no severe cognitive decline].. *Rev Esp Geriatr Gerontol.* 2012; 47(6):247–253
- Gill TM, Allore HG, Holford TR, Guo Z. Hospitalization, restricted activity, and the development of disability among older persons.. *JAMA.* 2004; 292(17):2115–2124
- Gobbens RJ, Luijckx KG, Wijnen-Sponselee MT, Schols JM. Toward a conceptual definition of frail community dwelling older people.. *Nurs Outlook.* 2010; 58(2):76–86
- Graf C. Functional decline in hospitalized older adults.. *Am J Nurs.* 2006; 106(1):58–67, quiz 67–68
- Heppenstall CP, Wilkinson TJ, Hanger HC, Keeling S. Frailty: dominos or deliberation?. *N Z Med J.* 2009; 122(1299):42–53
- Jarosz P, Bellar A. Sarcopenic obesity: An emerging cause of frailty in older adults.. *Geriatr Nurs (Minneapolis).* 2009; 30(1):64–70
- Landi F, Onder G, Carpenter I, Cesari M, Soldato M, Bernabei R. Physical activity prevented functional decline among frail community-living elderly subjects in an international observational study.. *J Clin Epidemiol.* 2007; 60(5):518–524
- Levers M-J, Estabrooks CA, Ross Kerr JC. Factors contributing to frailty: literature review.. *J Adv Nurs.* 2006; 56(3):282–291
- Markle-Reid M, Browne G. Conceptualizations of frailty in relation to older adults.. *J Adv Nurs.* 2003; 44(1):58–68
- Murphy F. Loneliness: a challenge for nurses caring for older people.. *Nurs Older People.* 2006; 18(5):22–25
- Pel-Littel RE, Schuurmans MJ, Emmelot-Vonk MH, Verhaar HJJ. Frailty: defining and measuring of a concept.. *J Nutr Health Aging.* 2009; 13(4):390–394
- Puts M, Shekary N, Widdershoven G, Heldens J, Deeg D. The meaning of frailty according to Dutch older frail and non-frail persons.. *J Aging Stud.* 2009; 23:258–266
- Topinková E. Aging, disability and frailty.. *Ann Nutr Metab.* 2008; 52 Suppl 1:6–11
- Walston J, Hadley EC, Ferrucci L, et al. Research agenda for frailty in older adults: toward a better understanding of physiology and etiology: summary from the American Geriatrics Society/National Institute on Aging Research Conference on Frailty in Older Adults.. *J Am Geriatr Soc.* 2006; 54(6):991–1001

## 1.2.2 Risk for frail elderly syndrome

- Abellan van Kan G, Rolland Y, Houles M, Gillette-Guyonnet S, Soto M, Vellas B. The assessment of frailty in older adults.. *Clin Geriatr Med.* 2010; 26(2):275–286
- Afilalo J, Karunanathan S, Eisenberg MJ, Alexander KP, Bergman H. Role of frailty in patients with cardiovascular disease.. *Am J Cardiol.* 2009; 103(11):1616–1621
- Akyol AD. Falls in the elderly: what can be done?. *Int Nurs Rev.* 2007; 54(2):191–196
- Andrew MK, Mitnitski AB, Rockwood K. Social vulnerability, frailty and mortality in elderly people.. *PLoS One.* 2008; 3(5):e2232
- Ávila-Funes JA, Amieva H, Barberger-Gateau P, et al. Cognitive impairment improves the predictive validity of the phenotype of frailty for adverse health outcomes: the three-city study.. *J Am Geriatr Soc.* 2009; 57(3):453–461
- Bartali B, Frongillo EA, Bandinelli S, et al. Low nutrient intake is an essential component of frailty in older persons.. *J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci.* 2006; 61(6):589–593
- Bergman H, Ferrucci L, Guralnik J, et al. Frailty: an emerging research and clinical paradigm—issues and controversies.. *J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci.* 2007; 62(7):731–737
- Chen CY, Wu SCH, Chen LJ, Lue BH. The prevalence of subjective frailty and factors associated with frailty in Taiwan.. *Arch Gerontol Geriatr.* 2010; 50 Suppl 1:S43–S47
- Espinoza S, Walston JD. Frailty in older adults: insights and interventions.. *Cleve Clin J Med.* 2005; 72(12):1105–1112
- Fried LP, Tangen CM, Walston J, et al. Cardiovascular Health Study Collaborative Research Group. Frailty in older adults: evidence for a phenotype.. *J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci.* 2001; 56(3):M146–M156
- Gallucci M, Ongaro F, Amici GP, Regini C. Frailty, disability and survival in the elderly over the age of seventy: Evidence from “The Treviso Longeva (TRELONG) Study”.. *Arch Gerontol Geriatr.* 2009; 48(3):281–283
- Garrido M, Serrano MD, Bartolomé R, Martínez-Vizcaíno V. [Differences in the expression of the frailty syndrome in institutionalized elderly men and women with no severe cognitive decline].. *Rev Esp Geriatr Gerontol.* 2012; 47(6):247–253
- Gill TM, Allore HG, Holford TR, Guo Z. Hospitalization, restricted activity, and the development of disability among older persons.. *JAMA.* 2004; 292(17):2115–2124
- Gobbens RJ, Luijckx KG, Wijnen-Sponselee MT, Schols JM. Toward a conceptual definition of frail community dwelling older people.. *Nurs Outlook.* 2010; 58(2):76–86
- Graf C. Functional decline in hospitalized older adults.. *Am J Nurs.* 2006; 106(1):58–67, quiz 67–68
- Green SM, Watson R. Nutritional screening and assessment tools for older adults: literature review.. *J Adv Nurs.* 2006; 54(4):477–490
- Levers M-J, Estabrooks CA, Ross Kerr JC. Factors contributing to frailty: literature review.. *J Adv Nurs.* 2006; 56(3):282–291
- Markle-Reid M, Browne G. Conceptualizations of frailty in relation to older adults.. *J Adv Nurs.* 2003; 44(1):58–68
- Milne AC, Avenell A, Potter J. Improved food intake in frail older people.. *BMJ.* 2006; 332(7551):1165–1166
- Xue Q-L, Fried LP, Glass TA, Laffan A, Chaves PHM. Life-space constriction, development of frailty, and the competing risk of mortality: the Women’s Health And Aging Study I.. *Am J Epidemiol.* 2008; 167(2):240–248

### 1.2.3 Deficient community health

- Edmundson S, Stuenkel DL, Connolly PM. Upsetting the apple cart: a community anti-coagulation clinic survey of life event factors that undermine safe therapy.. *J Vasc Nurs*. 2005; 23(3):105–111
- Francis E, Hughes P, Schinka J. Improving cost-effectiveness in a substance abuse treatment program.. *Psychiatr Serv*. 1999; 50(5):633–635
- Goetzel RZ, Ozminkowski RJ, Bruno JA, Rutter KR, Isaac F, Wang S. The long-term impact of Johnson & Johnson's Health & Wellness Program on employee health risks.. *J Occup Environ Med*. 2002; 44(5):417–424
- Hawkins JD, Catalano RF, Arthur MW. Promoting science-based prevention in communities.. *Addict Behav*. 2002; 27(6):951–976
- Keller LO, Schaffer MA, Lia-Hoagberg B, Strohschein S. Assessment, program planning, and evaluation in population-based public health practice.. *J Public Health Manag Pract*. 2002; 8(5):30–43
- McGinnis JM, Williams-Russo P, Knickman JR. The case for more active policy attention to health promotion.. *Health Aff (Millwood)*. 2002; 21(2):78–93
- Pegus C, Bazzarre TL, Brown JS, Menzin J. Effect of the Heart At Work program on awareness of risk factors, self-efficacy, and health behaviors.. *J Occup Environ Med*. 2002; 44(3):228–236
- Porter HB, Avery S, Edmond L, Straw R, Young J. Program evaluation in pediatric education.. *J Nurses Staff Dev*. 2002; 18(5):258–266
- Rome S. Developing a Fall-Prevention Program for Patients.. *Am J Nurs*. 2002; 102(6): 24A
- Swallow AD, Dykes PC. Tobacco cessation at Greenwich Hospital: one hospital integrates a cessation program into its daily practice.. *Am J Nurs*. 2004; 104(12):61–62
- Woodward D. Developing a pain management program through continuous improvement strategies.. *J Nurs Care Qual*. 2005; 20(3):261–267

### 1.2.4 Risk-prone health behavior

- Alder J, Bitzer J. Retrospective evaluation of the treatment for breast cancer: how does the patient's personal experience of the treatment affect later adjustment to the illness?. *Arch Women Ment Health*. 2003; 6(2):91–97
- Expert Panel on Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Cholesterol in Adults. Executive summary of the third report of the national cholesterol education program (NCEP) expert panel on detection, evaluation, and treatment of high blood cholesterol in adults (adult treatment panel III).. *JAMA*. 2001; 285(19):2486–2497
- Bandura A. Self Efficacy Mechanism in human agency.. *Am Psychol*. 1982; 37(2):122–147
- Bornstein J, Bahat-Sterensus H. Predictive factors for noncompliance with follow-up among women treated for cervical intraepithelial neoplasia.. *Gynecol Obstet Invest*. 2004; 58(4):202–206
- DiMatteo RM, Lepper HS, Croghan TW. Depression is a risk factor for non-compliance with medical treatment.. *Arch Intern Med*. 2000; 160(14):2101–2107
- Jäger B, Liedtke R, Lamprecht F, Freyberger H. Social and health adjustment of bulimic women 7–9 years following therapy.. *Acta Psychiatr Scand*. 2004; 110(2):138–145
- Kiefe CI, Heudebert G, Box JB, Farmer RM, Michael M, Clancy CM. Compliance with post-hospitalization follow-up visits: rationing by inconvenience?. *Ethn Dis*. 1999; 9(3):387–395

- Koenigsberg MR, Bartlett D, Cramer JS. Facilitating treatment adherence with lifestyle changes in diabetes.. *Am Fam Physician*. 2004; 69(2):309–316, 319–320, 323–334
- Lifshitz H, Glaubman R. Caring for the people with disabilities in the Haredi community: Adjustment mechanism in action.. *Disabil Soc*. 2004; 19(5):469–486
- Medline. Medline plus medical encyclopedia. Retrieved from <http://www.nlm.nih.gov/medlineplus/ency/article/000932.htm>. Accessed October 21, 2004
- Merriam-Webster Webster's third new international dictionary, unabridged. Springfield, MA: Merriam-Webster; 1993
- National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute. How you can lower your cholesterol level? Retrieved from [www.nhlbi.nih.gov/chd/lifestyles.htm](http://www.nhlbi.nih.gov/chd/lifestyles.htm)
- National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute. Seventh report of the Joint National Committee of the Prevention, Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Pressure (JNC 7). Retrieved from <http://www.nhlbi.nih.gov/guidelines/hypertension/jnc7full.htm>; 2003
- National Kidney Foundation/Kidney Disease Outcomes Institute Guidelines. K/DOQI Clinical practice guidelines for chronic kidney disease: Evaluation, classification, and stratification. Retrieved from [http://www.kidney.org/professionals/kdoqi/p4\\_class\\_g2.htm](http://www.kidney.org/professionals/kdoqi/p4_class_g2.htm); 2002
- Newsom JT, Kaplan MS, Huguet N, McFarland BH. Health behaviors in a representative sample of older Canadians: prevalences, reported change, motivation to change, and perceived barriers.. *Gerontologist*. 2004; 44(2):193–205
- Nosè M, Barbui C. Efficacia delle strategie per migliorare l'aderenza ai trattamenti nelle psicosi: revisione sistematica.. *Epidemiol Psichiatr Soc*. 2003; 12(4):272–286
- Pinto BM, Maruyama NC, Clark MM, Cruess DG, Park E, Roberts M. Motivation to modify lifestyle risk behaviors in women treated for breast cancer.. *Mayo Clin Proc*. 2002; 77(2):122–129
- Prelow HM, Danoff-Burg S, Swenson RR, Pulgiano D. The impact of ecological risk and perceived discrimination on the psychological adjustment of African American and European youth.. *J Community Psychol*. 2004; 32(4):375–389
- Psyweb. Adjustment disorders. Retrieved from <http://www.psyweb.com/Mdisord/adjd.html>
- Shemesh E. Non-adherence to medications following pediatric liver transplantation.. *Pediatr Transplant*. 2004; 8(6):600–605
- Uphold CR, Graham MR. Clinical guidelines in family practice, 4th ed. Gainesville, FL: Barmarrae Books; 2003

### 1.2.5 Ineffective health maintenance

None at this time.

### 1.2.6 Ineffective health management

- Banister NA, Jastrow ST, Hodges V, Loop R, Gillham MB. Diabetes self-management training program in a community clinic improves patient outcomes at modest cost.. *J Am Diet Assoc*. 2004; 104(5):807–810
- Benavides-Vaello S, Garcia AA, Brown SA, Winchell M. Using focus groups to plan and evaluate diabetes self-management interventions for Mexican Americans.. *Diabetes Educ*. 2004; 30(2):238–, 242–244, 247–250 *passim*
- Bodenheimer T, Lorig K, Holman H, Grumbach K. Patient self-management of chronic disease in primary care.. *JAMA*. 2002; 288(19):2469–2475

- Brown CM, Segal R. Ethnic differences in temporal orientation and its implications for hypertension management.. *J Health Soc Behav.* 1996; 37(4):350–361
- Blyth FM, March LM, Nicholas MK, Cousins MJ. Self-management of chronic pain: a population-based study.. *Pain.* 2005; 113(3):285–292
- Chin MH, Polonsky TS, Thomas VD, Nerney MP. Developing a conceptual framework for understanding illness and attitudes in older, urban African Americans with diabetes.. *Diabetes Educ.* 2000; 26(3):439–449
- Cousins SO. My heart can't take it: older women's beliefs about exercise benefits and risks.. *J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci.* 2000; 55B(5):283–294
- Curtin RB, Sitter DCB, Schatell D, Chewing BA. Self-management, knowledge, and functioning and well-being of patients on hemodialysis.. *Nephrol Nurs J.* 2004; 31(4):378–386, 396, quiz 387
- Deakin T, McShane CE, Cade JE, Williams RD. Group based training for self-management strategies in people with type 2 diabetes mellitus.. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2005; 18(2):CD003417
- DeWalt DA, Pignone M, Malone R, et al. Development and pilot testing of a disease management program for low literacy patients with heart failure.. *Patient Educ Couns.* 2004; 55(1):78–86
- DiIorio C, Shafer PO, Letz R, Henry TR, Schomer DL, Yeager K, Project EASE study group. Project EASE: a study to test a psychosocial model of epilepsy medication management.. *Epilepsy Behav.* 2004; 5(6):926–936
- Funnell MM, Anderson RM. Empowerment and self-management of diabetes.. *Clin Diabetes.* 2004; 22(3):123–127
- Gallant MH, Beaulieu MC, Carnevale FA. Partnership: an analysis of the concept within the nurse-client relationship.. *J Adv Nurs.* 2002; 40(2):149–157
- Georges CA, Bolton LB, Bennett C. Functional health literacy: an issue in African-American and other ethnic and racial communities.. *J Natl Black Nurses Assoc.* 2004; 15(1):1–4
- Goldberg HI, Lessler DS, Mertens K, Eytan TA, Cheadle AD. Self-management support in a web-based medical record: a pilot randomized controlled trial.. *Jt Comm J Qual Saf.* 2004; 30(11):629–635, 589
- Goodwin JS, Black SA, Satish S. Aging versus disease: the opinions of older black, Hispanic, and non-Hispanic white Americans about the causes and treatment of common medical conditions.. *J Am Geriatr Soc.* 1999; 47(8):973–979
- Newman S, Steed L, Mulligan K. Self-management interventions for chronic illness.. *Lancet.* 2004; 364(9444):1523–1537
- Grey M, Knafl K, McCorkle R. A framework for the study of self- and family management of chronic conditions.. *Nurs Outlook.* 2006; 54(5):278–286
- Griffiths R, Johnson M, Piper M, Langdon R. A nursing intervention for the quality use of medicines by elderly community clients.. *Int J Nurs Pract.* 2004; 10(4):166–176
- Haidet P, Kroll TL, Sharf BF. The complexity of patient participation: lessons learned from patients' illness narratives.. *Patient Educ Couns.* 2006; 62(3):323–329
- Harmon MP, Castro FG, Coe K. Acculturation and cervical cancer: knowledge, beliefs, and behaviors of Hispanic women.. *Women Health.* 1996; 24(3):37–57
- Harvey IS. Self-management of a chronic illness: An exploratory study on the role of spirituality among older African American women.. *J Women Aging.* 2006; 18(3): 75–88

- Hibbard JH. Perspective: Moving toward a more patient-centered health care delivery system. *Health Affairs*: doi: 10.1377/hlthaff.var.133. Retrieved from <http://content.healthaffairs.org/content/early/2004/10/07/hlthaff.var.133.citation>; 2004
- Huang CL, Wu SC, Jeng CY, Lin LC. The efficacy of a home-based nursing program in diabetic control of elderly people with diabetes mellitus living alone.. *Public Health Nurs*. 2004; 21(1):49–56
- Kastermans MC, Bakker RH. Managing the impact of health problems on daily living. In: Ranz M.J, Lemone P, eds. *Classification of nursing diagnoses: Proceedings of the thirteenth conference*. Glendale. CA: CINAHL Information Systems; 1999
- Kennedy AP, Nelson E, Reeves D, et al. A randomised controlled trial to assess the effectiveness and cost of a patient orientated self management approach to chronic inflammatory bowel disease.. *Gut*. 2004; 53(11):1639–1645
- Kennedy MS. Education benefits women with IBS: nurses teach self-management techniques.. *Am J Nurs*. 2005; 105(1):22
- Koch T, Jenkin P, Kralik D. Chronic illness self-management: locating the ‘self’. *J Adv Nurs*. 2004; 48(5):484–492
- Krein SL, Heisler M, Piette JD, Makki F, Kerr EA. The effect of chronic pain on diabetes patients’ self-management.. *Diabetes Care*. 2005; 28(1):65–70
- McMurray SD, Johnson G, Davis S, McDougall K. Diabetes education and care management significantly improve patient outcomes in the dialysis unit.. *Am J Kidney Dis*. 2002; 40(3):566–575
- Marabini A, Brugnami G, Curradi F, et al. Short-term effectiveness of an asthma educational program: results of a randomized controlled trial.. *Respir Med*. 2002; 96(12): 993–998
- Midwest Bioethics Center. Healthcare narratives from diverse communities – a self-assessment tool for health-care providers.. *Bioeth Forum*. 2001; 17(3–4):SS1–SS18
- Millard L, Hallett C, Luker K. Nurse-patient interaction and decision-making in care: patient involvement in community nursing.. *J Adv Nurs*. 2006; 55(2):142–150
- Mohammadi E, Abedi HA, Gofranipour F, Jalali F. Partnership caring: a theory of high blood pressure control in Iranian hypertensives.. *Int J Nurs Pract*. 2002; 8(6):324–329
- Munir F, Leka S, Griffiths A. Dealing with self-management of chronic illness at work: predictors for self-disclosure.. *Soc Sci Med*. 2005; 60(6):1397–1407
- Neafsey PJ, Strickler Z, Shellman J, Chartier V. An interactive technology approach to educate older adults about drug interactions arising from over-the-counter self-medication practices.. *Public Health Nurs*. 2002; 19(4):255–262
- Newman S, Steed L, Mulligan K. Self-management interventions for chronic illness.. *Lancet*. 2004; 364(9444):1523–1537
- Nguyen HQ, Carrieri-Kohlman V, Rankin SH, Slaughter R, Stulbarg MS. Is Internet-based support for dyspnea self-management in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease possible? Results of a pilot study.. *Heart Lung*. 2005; 34(1):51–62
- Ogedegbe G, Mancuso CA, Allegrante JP. Expectations of blood pressure management in hypertensive African-American patients: a qualitative study.. *J Natl Med Assoc*. 2004; 96(4):442–449
- Opler LA, Ramirez PM, Dominguez LM, Fox MS, Johnson PB. Rethinking medication prescribing practices in an inner-city Hispanic mental health clinic.. *J Psychiatr Pract*. 2004; 10(2):134–140
- Paterson BL, Russell C, Thorne S. Critical analysis of everyday self-care decision making in chronic illness.. *J Adv Nurs*. 2001; 35(3):335–341



- Pearson J, Mensing C, Anderson R. Medicare reimbursement and diabetes self-management training: national survey results.. *Diabetes Educ.* 2004; 30(6):914–, 916, 918 passim
- Robbins B, Rausch KJ, Garcia RI, Prestwood KM. Multicultural medication adherence: a comparative study.. *J Gerontol Nurs.* 2004; 30(7):25–32
- Rogers A, Kennedy A, Nelson E, Robinson A. Uncovering the limits of patient-centeredness: implementing a self-management trial for chronic illness.. *Qual Health Res.* 2005; 15(2):224–239
- Stevens S, Sin J. Implementing a self-management model of relapse prevention for psychosis into routine clinical practice.. *J Psychiatr Ment Health Nurs.* 2005; 12(4):495–501
- Thackeray R, Merrill RM, Neiger BL. Disparities in diabetes management practice between racial and ethnic groups in the United States.. *Diabetes Educ.* 2004; 30(4):665–675
- Thorne SE, Paterson BL. Two decades of insider research: what we know and don't know about chronic illness experience.. *Annu Rev Nurs Res.* 2000; 18:3–25
- Warsi A, Wang PS, LaValley MP, Avorn J, Solomon DH. Self-management education programs in chronic disease: a systematic review and methodological critique of the literature.. *Arch Intern Med.* 2004; 164(15):1641–1649
- Watts T, Merrell J, Murphy F, Williams A. Breast health information needs of women from minority ethnic groups.. *J Adv Nurs.* 2004; 47(5):526–535
- Wen LK, Shepherd MD, Parchman ML. Family support, diet, and exercise among older Mexican Americans with type 2 diabetes.. *Diabetes Educ.* 2004; 30(6):980–993
- Whittemore R, D'Eramo Melkus G, Grey M. Metabolic control, self-management and psychosocial adjustment in women with type 2 diabetes.. *J Clin Nurs.* 2005; 14(2):195–203

### 1.2.7 Readiness for enhanced health management

- Banister NA, Jastrow ST, Hodges V, Loop R, Gillham MB. Diabetes self-management training program in a community clinic improves patient outcomes at modest cost.. *J Am Diet Assoc.* 2004; 104(5):807–810
- Benavides-Vaello S, Garcia AA, Brown SA, Winchell M. Using focus groups to plan and evaluate diabetes self-management interventions for Mexican Americans.. *Diabetes Educ.* 2004; 30(2):238–, 242–244, 247–250 passim
- Bodenheimer T, Lorig K, Holman H, Grumbach K. Patient self-management of chronic disease in primary care.. *JAMA.* 2002; 288(19):2469–2475
- Brown CM, Segal R. Ethnic differences in temporal orientation and its implications for hypertension management.. *J Health Soc Behav.* 1996; 37(4):350–361
- Blyth FM, March LM, Nicholas MK, Cousins MJ. Self-management of chronic pain: a population-based study.. *Pain.* 2005; 113(3):285–292
- Chin MH, Polonsky TS, Thomas VD, Nerney MP. Developing a conceptual framework for understanding illness and attitudes in older, urban African Americans with diabetes.. *Diabetes Educ.* 2000; 26(3):439–449
- Cousins SO. My heart can't take it: older women's beliefs about exercise benefits and risks.. *J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci.* 2000; 55B(5):283–294
- Curtin RB, Sitter DCB, Schatell D, Chewing BA. Self-management, knowledge, and functioning and well-being of patients on hemodialysis.. *Nephrol Nurs J.* 2004; 31(4):378–386, 396, quiz 387

- Deakin T, McShane CE, Cade JE, Williams RD. Group based training for self-management strategies in people with type 2 diabetes mellitus.. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2005; 18(2):CD003417
- DeWalt DA, Pignone M, Malone R, et al. Development and pilot testing of a disease management program for low literacy patients with heart failure.. *Patient Educ Couns*. 2004; 55(1):78–86
- DiIorio C, Shafer PO, Letz R, Henry TR, Schomer DL, Yeager K, Project EASE study group. Project EASE: a study to test a psychosocial model of epilepsy medication management.. *Epilepsy Behav*. 2004; 5(6):926–936
- Funnell MM, Anderson RM. Empowerment and self-management of diabetes.. *Clin Diabetes*. 2004; 22(3):123–127
- Gallant MH, Beaulieu MC, Carnevale FA. Partnership: an analysis of the concept within the nurse-client relationship.. *J Adv Nurs*. 2002; 40(2):149–157
- Georges CA, Bolton LB, Bennett C. Functional health literacy: an issue in African-American and other ethnic and racial communities.. *J Natl Black Nurses Assoc*. 2004; 15(1):1–4
- Goldberg HI, Lessler DS, Mertens K, Eytan TA, Cheadle AD. Self-management support in a web-based medical record: a pilot randomized controlled trial.. *Jt Comm J Qual Saf*. 2004; 30(11):629–635, 589
- Goodwin JS, Black SA, Satish S. Aging versus disease: the opinions of older black, Hispanic, and non-Hispanic white Americans about the causes and treatment of common medical conditions.. *J Am Geriatr Soc*. 1999; 47(8):973–979
- Newman S, Steed L, Mulligan K. Self-management interventions for chronic illness.. *Lancet*. 2004; 364(9444):1523–1537
- Grey M, Knafk K, McCorkle R. A framework for the study of self- and family management of chronic conditions.. *Nurs Outlook*. 2006; 54(5):278–286
- Griffiths R, Johnson M, Piper M, Langdon R. A nursing intervention for the quality use of medicines by elderly community clients.. *Int J Nurs Pract*. 2004; 10(4):166–176
- Haidet P, Kroll TL, Sharf BF. The complexity of patient participation: lessons learned from patients' illness narratives.. *Patient Educ Couns*. 2006; 62(3):323–329
- Harmon MP, Castro FG, Coe K. Acculturation and cervical cancer: knowledge, beliefs, and behaviors of Hispanic women.. *Women Health*. 1996; 24(3):37–57
- Harvey IS. Self-management of a chronic illness: An exploratory study on the role of spirituality among older African American women.. *J Women Aging*. 2006; 18(3): 75–88
- Hibbard JH. Perspective: Moving toward a more patient-centered health care delivery system. *Health Affairs*. <http://content.healthaffairs.org/content/early/2004/10/07/hlthaff.var.133.citation> 2004
- Huang CL, Wu SC, Jeng CY, Lin LC. The efficacy of a home-based nursing program in diabetic control of elderly people with diabetes mellitus living alone.. *Public Health Nurs*. 2004; 21(1):49–56
- Kastermans MC, Bakker RH. Managing the impact of health problems on daily living. In: Ranz M.J, Lemone P, eds. *Classification of nursing diagnoses: Proceedings of the thirteenth conference*. Glendale. CA: CINAHL Information Systems; 1999
- Kennedy AP, Nelson E, Reeves D, et al. A randomised controlled trial to assess the effectiveness and cost of a patient orientated self management approach to chronic inflammatory bowel disease.. *Gut*. 2004; 53(11):1639–1645
- Kennedy MS. Education benefits women with IBS: nurses teach self-management techniques.. *Am J Nurs*. 2005; 105(1):22

- Koch T, Jenkin P, Kralik D. Chronic illness self-management: locating the 'self'. *J Adv Nurs*. 2004; 48(5):484–492
- Krein SL, Heisler M, Piette JD, Makki F, Kerr EA. The effect of chronic pain on diabetes patients' self-management. *Diabetes Care*. 2005; 28(1):65–70
- McMurray SD, Johnson G, Davis S, McDougall K. Diabetes education and care management significantly improve patient outcomes in the dialysis unit. *Am J Kidney Dis*. 2002; 40(3):566–575
- Marabini A, Brugnami G, Curradi F, et al. Short-term effectiveness of an asthma educational program: results of a randomized controlled trial. *Respir Med*. 2002; 96(12):993–998
- Midwest Bioethics Center. Healthcare narratives from diverse communities – a self-assessment tool for health-care providers. *Bioeth Forum*. 2001; 17(3–4):SS1–SS18
- Millard L, Hallett C, Luker K. Nurse-patient interaction and decision-making in care: patient involvement in community nursing. *J Adv Nurs*. 2006; 55(2):142–150
- Mohammadi E, Abedi HA, Gofranipour F, Jalali F. Partnership caring: a theory of high blood pressure control in Iranian hypertensives. *Int J Nurs Pract*. 2002; 8(6):324–329
- Munir F, Leka S, Griffiths A. Dealing with self-management of chronic illness at work: predictors for self-disclosure. *Soc Sci Med*. 2005; 60(6):1397–1407
- Neafsey PJ, Strickler Z, Shellman J, Chartier V. An interactive technology approach to educate older adults about drug interactions arising from over-the-counter self-medication practices. *Public Health Nurs*. 2002; 19(4):255–262
- Newman S, Steed L, Mulligan K. Self-management interventions for chronic illness. *Lancet*. 2004; 364(9444):1523–1537
- Nguyen HQ, Carrieri-Kohlman V, Rankin SH, Slaughter R, Stulberg MS. Is Internet-based support for dyspnea self-management in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease possible? Results of a pilot study. *Heart Lung*. 2005; 34(1):51–62
- Ogedegbe G, Mancuso CA, Allegrante JP. Expectations of blood pressure management in hypertensive African-American patients: a qualitative study. *J Natl Med Assoc*. 2004; 96(4):442–449
- Opler LA, Ramirez PM, Dominguez LM, Fox MS, Johnson PB. Rethinking medication prescribing practices in an inner-city Hispanic mental health clinic. *J Psychiatr Pract*. 2004; 10(2):134–140
- Paterson BL, Russell C, Thorne S. Critical analysis of everyday self-care decision making in chronic illness. *J Adv Nurs*. 2001; 35(3):335–341
- Pearson J, Mensing C, Anderson R. Medicare reimbursement and diabetes self-management training: national survey results. *Diabetes Educ*. 2004; 30(6):914–, 916, 918 passim
- Robbins B, Rausch KJ, Garcia RI, Prestwood KM. Multicultural medication adherence: a comparative study. *J Gerontol Nurs*. 2004; 30(7):25–32
- Rogers A, Kennedy A, Nelson E, Robinson A. Uncovering the limits of patient-centeredness: implementing a self-management trial for chronic illness. *Qual Health Res*. 2005; 15(2):224–239
- Stevens S, Sin J. Implementing a self-management model of relapse prevention for psychosis into routine clinical practice. *J Psychiatr Ment Health Nurs*. 2005; 12(4):495–501
- Thackeray R, Merrill RM, Neiger BL. Disparities in diabetes management practice between racial and ethnic groups in the United States. *Diabetes Educ*. 2004; 30(4):665–675

- Thorne SE, Paterson BL. Two decades of insider research: what we know and don't know about chronic illness experience.. *Annu Rev Nurs Res.* 2000; 18:3–25
- Warsi A, Wang PS, LaValley MP, Avorn J, Solomon DH. Self-management education programs in chronic disease: a systematic review and methodological critique of the literature.. *Arch Intern Med.* 2004; 164(15):1641–1649
- Watts T, Merrell J, Murphy F, Williams A. Breast health information needs of women from minority ethnic groups.. *J Adv Nurs.* 2004; 47(5):526–535
- Wen LK, Shepherd MD, Parchman ML. Family support, diet, and exercise among older Mexican Americans with type 2 diabetes.. *Diabetes Educ.* 2004; 30(6):980–993
- Whittemore R, D'Eramo Melkus G, Grey M. Metabolic control, self-management and psychosocial adjustment in women with type 2 diabetes.. *J Clin Nurs.* 2005; 14(2): 195–203

### **1.2.8 Ineffective family health management**

None at this time.

### **1.2.9 Ineffective protection**

None at this time.

## 2 Domain 2: Nutrition

### 2.1 Class 1: Ingestion

#### 2.1.1 Imbalanced nutrition: less than body requirements

None at this time.

#### 2.1.2 Readiness for enhanced nutrition

None at this time.

#### 2.1.3 Insufficient breast milk production

- Aragaki IMM, Silva IA, dos Santos JL. Traço e estado de ansiedade de nutrizes com indicadores de hipogalactia e nutrizes com galactia normal. [Trait and state anxiety of nursing mothers with indicators of nursing mothers with insufficient and normal galactic.]. *Rev Esc Enferm USP*. 2006; 40(3):396–403
- Daly SEJ, Hartmann PE. Infant demand and milk supply. Part 1: Infant demand and milk production in lactating women.. *J Hum Lact*. 1995; 11(1):21–26
- Dewey KG, Nommsen-Rivers LA, Heinig MJ, Cohen RJ. Lactogenesis and infant weight change in the first weeks of life.. *Adv Exp Med Biol*. 2002; 503:159–166
- Dewey KG. Maternal and fetal stress are associated with impaired lactogenesis in humans.. *J Nutr*. 2001; 131(11):3012S–3015S
- Dykes F, Williams C. Falling by the wayside: a phenomenological exploration of perceived breast-milk inadequacy in lactating women.. *Midwifery*. 1999; 15(4):232–246
- Hill PD, Aldag JC, Chatterton RT, Zinaman M. Psychological distress and milk volume in lactating mothers.. *West J Nurs Res*. 2005; 27(6):676–693, discussion 694–700
- Milsom SR, Rabone DL, Gunn AJ, Gluckman PD. Potential role for growth hormone in human lactation insufficiency.. *Horm Res*. 1998; 50(3):147–150
- Page-Goertz S. Weight gain concerns in the breastfed infant. Maternal factors.. *Adv Nurse Pract*. 2005; 13(2):45–48, 72
- Powers NG. Slow weight gain and low milk supply in the breastfeeding dyad.. *Clin Perinatol*. 1999; 26(2):399–430
- Silva IA. Enfermagem e aleitamento materno: combinando práticas seculares.[Nursing and breastfeeding: combining secular practices.]. *Rev Esc Enferm USP*. 2000; 34(4): 362–369
- Sievers E, Haase S, Oldigs HD, Schaub J. The impact of peripartum factors on the onset and duration of lactation.. *Biol Neonate*. 2003; 83(4):246–252
- World Health Organization/Division of. Diarrhoeal and Acute Respiratory Disease Control. Not enough milk.. *Update*. 1996:21
- Winberg J. Breastfeeding—an evolutionary and neuroendocrine perspective.. *Adv Exp Med Biol*. 2002; 503:149–157
- Zeitlyn S, Rowshan R. Privileged knowledge and mothers’ “perceptions”: the case of breast-feeding and insufficient milk in Bangladesh.. *Med Anthropol Q*. 1997; 11(1): 56–68

### 2.1.4 Ineffective breastfeeding

- Bai DL, Fong DY, Tarrant M. Factors associated with breastfeeding duration and exclusivity in mothers returning to paid employment postpartum.. *Matern Child Health J.* 2015; 19(5):990–999
- Dozier AM, Howard CR, Brownell EA, et al. Labor epidural anesthesia, obstetric factors and breastfeeding cessation.. *Matern Child Health J.* 2013; 17(4):689–698
- Dunn RL, Kalich KA, Henning MJ, Fedrizzi R. Engaging field-based professionals in a qualitative assessment of barriers and positive contributors to breastfeeding using the social ecological model.. *Matern Child Health J.* 2015; 19(1):6–16
- Hunter L, Magill-Cuerden J. Young mothers' decisions to initiate and continue breastfeeding in the UK: tensions inherent in the paradox between being, but not being able to be seen to be, a good mother.. *Evidence Based Midwifery.* 2014; 12(2):46–51
- Leeming D, Williamson I, Lyttle S, Johnson S. Socially sensitive lactation: exploring the social context of breastfeeding.. *Psychol Health.* 2013; 28(4):450–468
- Lerur MD, Misskey E. “Be positive as well as realistic”: a qualitative description analysis of information gaps experienced by breastfeeding mothers.. *Int Breastfeed J.* 2015; 10(1):1–11
- McGovern T. The challenges of breastfeeding twins.. *Nurs N Z.* 2014; 20(11):26–27, 44
- Nesbitt SA, Campbell KA, Jack SM, Robinson H, Piehl K, Bogdan JC. Canadian adolescent mothers' perceptions of influences on breastfeeding decisions: a qualitative descriptive study.. *BMC Pregnancy Childbirth.* 2012; 12(1):149
- Renfrew MJ, Dyson L, McCormick F, et al. Breastfeeding promotion for infants in neonatal units: a systematic review.. *Child Care Health Dev.* 2010; 36(2):165–178
- Thompson LA, Zhang S, Black E, et al. The association of maternal pre-pregnancy body mass index with breastfeeding initiation.. *Matern Child Health J.* 2013; 17(10):1842–1851
- Todd DA, Hogan MJ. Tongue-tie in the newborn: early diagnosis and division prevents poor breastfeeding outcomes.. *Breastfeed Rev.* 2015; 23(1):11–16
- Tucker CM, Wilson EK, Samandari G. Infant feeding experiences among teen mothers in North Carolina: Findings from a mixed-methods study.. *Int Breastfeed J.* 2011; 6(1):14
- Weber D, Janson A, Nolan M, Wen LM, Rissel C. Female employees' perceptions of organisational support for breastfeeding at work: findings from an Australian health service workplace.. *Int Breastfeed J.* 2011; 6(1):19

### 2.1.5 Interrupted breastfeeding

- Bai DL, Fong DY, Tarrant M. Factors associated with breastfeeding duration and exclusivity in mothers returning to paid employment postpartum.. *Matern Child Health J.* 2015; 19(5):990–999
- Dozier AM, Howard CR, Brownell EA, et al. Labor epidural anesthesia, obstetric factors and breastfeeding cessation.. *Matern Child Health J.* 2013; 17(4):689–698
- Dunn RL, Kalich KA, Henning MJ, Fedrizzi R. Engaging field-based professionals in a qualitative assessment of barriers and positive contributors to breastfeeding using the social ecological model.. *Matern Child Health J.* 2015; 19(1):6–16
- Hunter L, Magill-Cuerden J. Young mothers' decisions to initiate and continue breastfeeding in the UK: tensions inherent in the paradox between being, but not being able to be seen to be, a good mother.. *Evidence Based Midwifery.* 2014; 12(2):46–51
- Leeming D, Williamson I, Lyttle S, Johnson S. Socially sensitive lactation: exploring the social context of breastfeeding.. *Psychol Health.* 2013; 28(4):450–468

- Leurer MD, Misskey E. “Be positive as well as realistic”: a qualitative description analysis of information gaps experienced by breastfeeding mothers.. *Int Breastfeed J.* 2015; 10(1):1–11
- McGovern T. The challenges of breastfeeding twins.. *Nurs N Z.* 2014; 20(11):26–27, 44
- Nesbitt SA, Campbell KA, Jack SM, Robinson H, Piehl K, Bogdan JC. Canadian adolescent mothers’ perceptions of influences on breastfeeding decisions: a qualitative descriptive study.. *BMC Pregnancy Childbirth.* 2012; 12(1):149
- Renfrew MJ, Dyson L, McCormick F, et al. Breastfeeding promotion for infants in neonatal units: a systematic review.. *Child Care Health Dev.* 2010; 36(2):165–178
- Thompson LA, Zhang S, Black E, et al. The association of maternal pre-pregnancy body mass index with breastfeeding initiation.. *Matern Child Health J.* 2013; 17(10): 1842–1851
- Todd DA, Hogan MJ. Tongue-tie in the newborn: early diagnosis and division prevents poor breastfeeding outcomes.. *Breastfeed Rev.* 2015; 23(1):11–16
- Tucker CM, Wilson EK, Samandari G. Infant feeding experiences among teen mothers in North Carolina: Findings from a mixed-methods study.. *Int Breastfeed J.* 2011; 6(1):14
- Weber D, Janson A, Nolan M, Wen LM, Rissel C. Female employees’ perceptions of organisational support for breastfeeding at work: findings from an Australian health service workplace.. *Int Breastfeed J.* 2011; 6(1):19

## 2.1.6 Readiness for enhanced breastfeeding

- Bai DL, Fong DY, Tarrant M. Factors associated with breastfeeding duration and exclusivity in mothers returning to paid employment postpartum.. *Matern Child Health J.* 2015; 19(5):990–999
- Dozier AM, Howard CR, Brownell EA, et al. Labor epidural anesthesia, obstetric factors and breastfeeding cessation.. *Matern Child Health J.* 2013; 17(4):689–698
- Dunn RL, Kalich KA, Henning MJ, Fedrizzi R. Engaging field-based professionals in a qualitative assessment of barriers and positive contributors to breastfeeding using the social ecological model.. *Matern Child Health J.* 2015; 19(1):6–16
- Hunter L, Magill-Cuerden J. Young mothers’ decisions to initiate and continue breastfeeding in the UK: tensions inherent in the paradox between being, but not being able to be seen to be, a good mother.. *Evidence Based Midwifery.* 2014; 12(2):46–51
- Leeming D, Williamson I, Lyttle S, Johnson S. Socially sensitive lactation: exploring the social context of breastfeeding.. *Psychol Health.* 2013; 28(4):450–468
- Leurer MD, Misskey E. “Be positive as well as realistic”: a qualitative description analysis of information gaps experienced by breastfeeding mothers.. *Int Breastfeed J.* 2015; 10(1):1–11
- McGovern T. The challenges of breastfeeding twins.. *Nurs N Z.* 2014; 20(11):26–27, 44
- Nesbitt SA, Campbell KA, Jack SM, Robinson H, Piehl K, Bogdan JC. Canadian adolescent mothers’ perceptions of influences on breastfeeding decisions: a qualitative descriptive study.. *BMC Pregnancy Childbirth.* 2012; 12(1):149
- Renfrew MJ, Dyson L, McCormick F, et al. Breastfeeding promotion for infants in neonatal units: a systematic review.. *Child Care Health Dev.* 2010; 36(2):165–178
- Thompson LA, Zhang S, Black E, et al. The association of maternal pre-pregnancy body mass index with breastfeeding initiation.. *Matern Child Health J.* 2013; 17(10): 1842–1851
- Todd DA, Hogan MJ. Tongue-tie in the newborn: early diagnosis and division prevents poor breastfeeding outcomes.. *Breastfeed Rev.* 2015; 23(1):11–16

- Tucker CM, Wilson EK, Samandari G. Infant feeding experiences among teen mothers in North Carolina: Findings from a mixed-methods study.. *Int Breastfeed J.* 2011; 6(1):14
- Weber D, Janson A, Nolan M, Wen LM, Rissel C. Female employees' perceptions of organisational support for breastfeeding at work: findings from an Australian health service workplace.. *Int Breastfeed J.* 2011; 6(1):19

### **2.1.7 Ineffective adolescent eating dynamics**

- Ata RN, Bryant Ludden A, Lally MM. The effects of gender and family, friend, and media influences on eating behaviors and body image during adolescence.. *J Youth Adolesc.* 2007; 36(8):1024–1037
- Barker ET, Bornstein MH. Global self-esteem, appearance satisfaction and self-reported dieting in early adolescence.. *J Early Adolesc.* 2010; 30(2):205–224
- Barker ET, Galambos NL. Body dissatisfaction of adolescent girls and boys: risk and resource factors.. *J Early Adolesc.* 2003; 23(2):141–165
- Berge JM, Loth K, Hanson C, Croll-Lampert J, Neumark-Sztainer D. Family life cycle transitions and the onset of eating disorders: a retrospective grounded theory approach.. *J Clin Nurs.* 2011:1–9
- Ebbeling CB, Sinclair KB, Pereira MA, Garcia-Lago E, Feldman HA, Ludwig DS. Compensation for energy intake from fast food among overweight and lean adolescents.. *JAMA.* 2004; 291(23):2828–2833
- Franklin L, Rodger S. Parents' perspectives on feeding medically compromised children: implications for occupational therapy.. *Aust Occup Ther J.* 2003; 50(3):137–147
- Gardner RM, Stark K, Friedman BN, Jackson NA. Predictors of eating disorder scores in children ages 6 through 14: a longitudinal study.. *J Psychosom Res.* 2000; 49(3): 199–205
- Hilbert A, Tuschen-Caffier B, Czaja J. Eating behavior and familial interactions of children with loss of control eating: a laboratory test meal study.. *Am J Clin Nutr.* 2010; 91(3):510–518
- Krall JS, Lohse B. Validation of a measure of the Satter eating competence model with low-income females.. *Int J Behav Nutr Phys Act.* 2011; 8:26
- Moens E, Braet C, Soetens B. Observation of family functioning at mealtime: a comparison between families of children with and without overweight.. *J Pediatr Psychol.* 2007; 32(1):52–63
- Neumark-Sztainer D, Wall M, Guo J, Story M, Haines J, Eisenberg M. Obesity, disordered eating, and eating disorders in a longitudinal study of adolescents: how do dieters fare 5 years later?. *J Am Diet Assoc.* 2006; 106(4):559–568
- Olson CM, Bove CF, Miller EO. Growing up poor: long-term implications for eating patterns and body weight.. *Appetite.* 2007; 49(1):198–207
- Satter EM. *Your Child's Weight: Helping Without Harming: Birth through Adolescence.* Madison, WI: Kelcy Press; 2005:408
- Satter E. Eating competence: definition and evidence for the Satter Eating Competence model.. *J Nutr Educ Behav.* 2007; 39(5) Suppl:S142–S153
- Satter E. Eating competence: nutrition education with the Satter Eating Competence Model.. *J Nutr Educ Behav.* 2007; 39(5) Suppl:S189–S194
- Treuer T, Koperdák M, Rózsa S, Füredi J. The impact of physical and sexual abuse on body image in eating disorders.. *Eur Eat Disord Rev.* 2005; 13(2):106–111



Wallis DJ, Hetherington MM. Emotions and eating. Self-reported and experimentally induced changes in food intake under stress.. *Appetite*. 2009; 52(2):355–362

### 2.1.8 Ineffective child eating dynamics

Berge JM, Loth K, Hanson C, Croll-Lampert J, Neumark-Sztainer D. Family life cycle transitions and the onset of eating disorders: a retrospective grounded theory approach.. *J Clin Nurs*. 2011:1–9

Bowyer C. Around the table.. *Psychoanal Psychother*. 2009; 23(1):41–60

Franklin L, Rodger S. Parents' perspectives on feeding medically compromised children: implications for occupational therapy.. *Aust Occup Ther J*. 2003; 50(3):137–147

Hilbert A, Tuschen-Caffier B, Czaja J. Eating behavior and familial interactions of children with loss of control eating: a laboratory test meal study.. *Am J Clin Nutr*. 2010; 91(3):510–518

Krall JS, Lohse B. Validation of a measure of the Satter eating competence model with low-income females.. *Int J Behav Nutr Phys Act*. 2011; 8:26

Krisberg K. Food marketing toward youth contributing to unhealthy choices.. *Nations Health*. 2006; 36(1):19

Kyung ER. Parenting styles and overweight status in first grade.. *Pediatrics*. 2006; 112(6):2074–2054

Moens E, Braet C, Soetens B. Observation of family functioning at mealtime: a comparison between families of children with and without overweight.. *J Pediatr Psychol*. 2007; 32(1):52–63

Neumark-Sztainer D, Wall M, Guo J, Story M, Haines J, Eisenberg M. Obesity, disordered eating, and eating disorders in a longitudinal study of adolescents: how do dieters fare 5 years later?. *J Am Diet Assoc*. 2006; 106(4):559–568

Olson CM, Bove CF, Miller EO. Growing up poor: long-term implications for eating patterns and body weight.. *Appetite*. 2007; 49(1):198–207

Olstad DL, McCargar L. Prevention of overweight and obesity in children under the age of 6 years.. *Appl Physiol Nutr Metab*. 2009; 34(4):551–570

Satter E. Eating competence: nutrition education with the Satter Eating Competence Model.. *J Nutr Educ Behav*. 2007; 39(5) Suppl:S189–S194

Satter E. Eating competence: definition and evidence for the Satter Eating Competence model.. *J Nutr Educ Behav*. 2007; 39(5) Suppl:S142–S153

Summerbell CD. The identification of effective programs to prevent and treat overweight preschool children.. *Obesity (Silver Spring)*. 2007; 15(6):1341–1342

### 2.1.9 Ineffective infant feeding dynamics

Ayres AJ. *Sensory Integration and the Infant-Understanding Hidden Sensory Challenges*. Los Angeles, CA: Western Psychological Association; 2005

Berge JM, Loth K, Hanson C, Croll-Lampert J, Neumark-Sztainer D. Family life cycle transitions and the onset of eating disorders: a retrospective grounded theory approach.. *J Clin Nurs*. 2011:1–9

Bowyer C. Around the table.. *Psychoanal Psychother*. 2009; 23(1):41–60

Franklin L, Rodger S. Parents' perspectives on feeding medically compromised children: implications for occupational therapy.. *Aust Occup Ther J*. 2003; 50(3):137–147

- Hilbert A, Tuschen-Caffier B, Czaja J. Eating behavior and familial interactions of children with loss of control eating: a laboratory test meal study.. *Am J Clin Nutr.* 2010; 91(3):510–518
- Krall JS, Lohse B. Validation of a measure of the Satter eating competence model with low-income females.. *Int J Behav Nutr Phys Act.* 2011; 8:26
- Krisberg K. Food marketing toward youth contributing to unhealthy choices.. *Nations Health.* 2006; 36(1):19
- Kyung ER. Parenting styles and overweight status in first grade.. *Pediatrics.* 2006; 112(6):2074–2054
- Moens E, Braet C, Soetens B. Observation of family functioning at mealtime: a comparison between families of children with and without overweight.. *J Pediatr Psychol.* 2007; 32(1):52–63
- Neumark-Sztainer D, Wall M, Guo J, Story M, Haines J, Eisenberg M. Obesity, disordered eating, and eating disorders in a longitudinal study of adolescents: how do dieters fare 5 years later?. *J Am Diet Assoc.* 2006; 106(4):559–568
- Olson CM, Bove CF, Miller EO. Growing up poor: long-term implications for eating patterns and body weight.. *Appetite.* 2007; 49(1):198–207
- Olstad DL, McCargar L. Prevention of overweight and obesity in children under the age of 6 years.. *Appl Physiol Nutr Metab.* 2009; 34(4):551–570
- Satter E. Eating competence: nutrition education with the Satter Eating Competence Model.. *J Nutr Educ Behav.* 2007; 39(5) Suppl:S189–S194
- Satter E. Eating competence: definition and evidence for the Satter Eating Competence model.. *J Nutr Educ Behav.* 2007; 39(5) Suppl:S142–S153

### 2.1.10 Ineffective infant feeding pattern

- Hazinski MF. *Nursing care of the critically ill child.* St Louis, MO: Mosby; 1992
- Shaker CS. Nipple feeding premature infants: a different perspective.. *Neonatal Netw.* 1990; 8(5):9–17
- VandenBerg K. Nippling management of the sick neonate in the NICU: The disorganized feeder. *Neonatal Network.. J Neonatal Nurs.* 1990; 9(1):9–16

### 2.1.11 Obesity

- Agras WS, Hammer LD, McNicholas F, Kraemer HC. Risk factors for childhood overweight: a prospective study from birth to 9.5 years.. *J Pediatr.* 2004; 145(1):20–25
- Andersen RE, Crespo CJ, Bartlett SJ, Cheskin LJ, Pratt M. Relationship of physical activity and television watching with body weight and level of fatness among children: results from the Third National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey.. *JAMA.* 1998; 279(12):938–942
- Barsh GS, Farooqi IS, O’Rahilly S. Genetics of body-weight regulation.. *Nature.* 2000; 404(6778):644–651
- Beebe DW, Lewin D, Zeller M, et al. Sleep in overweight adolescents: shorter sleep, poorer sleep quality, sleepiness, and sleep-disordered breathing.. *J Pediatr Psychol.* 2007; 32(1):69–79
- Bowman SA, Vinyard BT. Fast food consumption of U.S. adults: impact on energy and nutrient intakes and overweight status.. *J Am Coll Nutr.* 2004; 23(2):163–168
- Byers T, Nestle M, McTiernan A, et al. American Cancer Society 2001 Nutrition and Physical Activity Guidelines Advisory Committee. American Cancer Society guidelines on nutrition and physical activity for cancer prevention: Reducing the risk of

- cancer with healthy food choices and physical activity.. *CA Cancer J Clin.* 2002; 52(2):92–119
- Catalano PM, Farrell K, Thomas A, et al. Perinatal risk factors for childhood obesity and metabolic dysregulation.. *Am J Clin Nutr.* 2009; 90(5):1303–1313
- Cavill N, Biddle S, Sallis JF. Health enhancing physical activity for young people: statement of the United Kingdom Expert Consensus Conference.. *Pediatr Exerc Sci.* 2001; 13(1):12–25
- Chaput J-P, Leblanc C, Pérusse L, Després J-P, Bouchard C, Tremblay A. Risk factors for adult overweight and obesity in the Quebec Family Study: have we been barking up the wrong tree?. *Obesity (Silver Spring).* 2009; 17(10):1964–1970
- Cole TJ. Children grow and horses race: is the adiposity rebound a critical period for later obesity?. *BMC Pediatr.* 2004; 4:6
- Desai MN, Miller WC, Staples B, Bravender T. Risk factors associated with overweight and obesity in college students.. *J Am Coll Health.* 2008; 57(1):109–114
- Fares D, Barbosa AR, Borgatto AF, Coqueiro RS, Fernandes MH. Fatores associados ao estado nutricional de idosos de duas regiões do Brasil. [Factors associated with nutritional status of the elderly in two regions of Brazil].. *Rev Assoc Med Bras.* 2012; 58(4):434–441
- French SA, Harnack L, Jeffery RW. Fast food restaurant use among women in the Pound of Prevention study: dietary, behavioral and demographic correlates.. *Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord.* 2000; 24(10):1353–1359
- Hawkins SS, Cole TJ, Law C, Millennium Cohort Study Child Health Group. An ecological systems approach to examining risk factors for early childhood overweight: findings from the UK Millennium Cohort Study.. *J Epidemiol Community Health.* 2009; 63(2):147–155
- Hebebrand J, Sommerlad C, Geller F, Görg T, Hinney A. The genetics of obesity: practical implications.. *Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord.* 2001; 25 Suppl 1:S10–S18
- Ibáñez L, de Zegher F, Potau N. Anovulation after precocious pubarche: early markers and time course in adolescence.. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab.* 1999; 84(8):2691–2695
- Jeffery RW, French SA. Epidemic obesity in the United States: are fast foods and television viewing contributing?. *Am J Public Health.* 1998; 88(2):277–280
- Kant AK, Graubard BI. Eating out in America, 1987–2000: trends and nutritional correlates.. *Prev Med.* 2004; 38(2):243–249
- Koplan JP, Liverman CT, Kraak VI, eds. Preventing childhood obesity: health in the balance. Washington, DC: National Academies Press; 2005
- Krebs NF, Jacobson MS, American Academy of Pediatrics Committee on Nutrition. Prevention of pediatric overweight and obesity.. *Pediatrics.* 2003; 112(2):424–430
- Krebs NF, Himes JH, Jacobson D, Nicklas TA, Guilday P, Styne D. Assessment of child and adolescent overweight and obesity.. *Pediatrics.* 2007; 120 Suppl 4:S193–S228
- Kuczumarski RJ, Ogden CL, Grummer-Strawn LM, et al. CDC growth charts: United States.. *Adv Data.* 2000; 314(314):1–27
- Lopes PCS, Prado SR, Colombo P. Fatores de risco associados à obesidade e sobrepeso em crianças em idade escolar. [Risk factors associated with obesity and overweight in school children.].. *Rev Bras Enferm.* 2010; 63(1):73–78
- Lowry R, Wechsler H, Galuska DA, Fulton JE, Kann L. Television viewing and its associations with overweight, sedentary lifestyle, and insufficient consumption of fruits and vegetables among US high school students: differences by race, ethnicity, and gender.. *J Sch Health.* 2002; 72(10):413–421

- Ludwig DS, Peterson KE, Gortmaker SL. Relation between consumption of sugar-sweetened drinks and childhood obesity: a prospective, observational analysis.. *Lancet*. 2001; 357(9255):505–508
- Martin KS, Ferris AM. Food insecurity and gender are risk factors for obesity.. *J Nutr Educ Behav*. 2007; 39(1):31–36
- McCrary MA, Fuss PJ, Hays NP, Vinken AG, Greenberg AS, Roberts SB. Overeating in America: association between restaurant food consumption and body fatness in healthy adult men and women ages 19 to 80.. *Obes Res*. 1999; 7(6):564–571
- Moreno LA, Rodríguez G. Dietary risk factors for development of childhood obesity.. *Curr Opin Clin Nutr Metab Care*. 2007; 10(3):336–341
- Mushtaq MU, Gull S, Mushtaq K, Shahid U, Shad MA, Akram J. Dietary behaviors, physical activity and sedentary lifestyle associated with overweight and obesity, and their socio-demographic correlates, among Pakistani primary school children.. *Int J Behav Nutr Phys Act*. 2011; 8(1):130
- National Association for Sport and Physical Education. *Physical Activity for Children: A Statement of Guidelines for Children Ages 5 to 12*. 2nd ed. Reston, VA: National Association for Sport and Physical Education; 2004
- Neumark-Sztainer DR, Wall MM, Haines JL, Story MT, Sherwood NE, van den Berg PA. Shared risk and protective factors for overweight and disordered eating in adolescents.. *Am J Prev Med*. 2007; 33(5):359–369
- Oken E, Levitan EB, Gillman MW. Maternal smoking during pregnancy and child overweight: systematic review and meta-analysis.. *Int J Obes*. 2008; 32(2):201–210
- Padez C, Mourão I, Moreira P, Rosado V. Prevalence and risk factors for overweight and obesity in Portuguese children.. *Acta Paediatr*. 2005; 94(11):1550–1557
- Pereira MA, Kartashov AI, Ebbeling CB, et al. Fast-food habits, weight gain, and insulin resistance (the CARDIA study): 15-year prospective analysis.. *Lancet*. 2005; 365(9453):36–42
- Poterico JA, Bernabé-Ortiz A, Loret de Mola C, Miranda JJ. Asociación entre ver televisión y obesidad en mujeres peruanas. [Association between television viewing and obesity in Peruvian women.].. *Rev Saude Publica*. 2012; 46(4):610–616
- Reilly JJ, Armstrong J, Dorosty AR, et al. Avon Longitudinal Study of Parents and Children Study Team. Early life risk factors for obesity in childhood: cohort study.. *BMJ*. 2005; 330(7504):1357
- Rideout VJ, Vandewater VJ, Wartella EA. *Zero to Six: Electronic Media in the Lives of Infants, Toddlers, and Preschoolers*. Menlo Park, CA: Henry J. Kaiser Family Foundation; 2003
- Robinson TN. Reducing children's television viewing to prevent obesity: a randomized controlled trial.. *JAMA*. 1999; 282(16):1561–1567
- da Rosa MI, da Silva FdeM, Giroldi SB, Antunes GN, Wendland EM. Prevalência e fatores associados à obesidade em mulheres usuárias de serviços de pronto-atendimento do Sistema Único de Saúde no sul do Brasil. [The prevalence and factors associated with obesity in women attended at First Aid Units of the Unified Health System in southern Brazil.].. *Cien Saude Colet*. 2011; 16(5):2559–2566
- Rosenbaum M, Leibel RL, Hirsch J. Obesity.. *N Engl J Med*. 1997; 337(6):396–407
- Shan X-Y, Xi B, Cheng H, Hou D-Q, Wang Y, Mi J. Prevalence and behavioral risk factors of overweight and obesity among children aged 2–18 in Beijing, China.. *Int J Pediatr Obes*. 2010; 5(5):383–389

- Stettler N, Kumanyika SK, Katz SH, Zemel BS, Stallings VA. Rapid weight gain during infancy and obesity in young adulthood in a cohort of African Americans.. *Am J Clin Nutr.* 2003; 77(6):1374–1378
- Stettler N, Stallings VA, Troxel AB, et al. Weight gain in the first week of life and overweight in adulthood: a cohort study of European American subjects fed infant formula.. *Circulation.* 2005; 111(15):1897–1903
- Strong WB, Malina RM, Blimkie CJ, et al. Evidence based physical activity for school-age youth.. *J Pediatr.* 2005; 146(6):732–737
- Thibault H, Conrand B, Saubusse E, Baine M, Maurice-Tison S. Risk factors for overweight and obesity in French adolescents: physical activity, sedentary behavior and parental characteristics.. *Nutrition.* 2010; 26(2):192–200
- Thompson OM, Ballew C, Resnicow K, et al. Food purchased away from home as a predictor of change in BMI z-score among girls.. *Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord.* 2004; 28(2):282–289
- Tordoff MG, Alleva AM. Effect of drinking soda sweetened with aspartame or high-fructose corn syrup on food intake and body weight.. *Am J Clin Nutr.* 1990; 51(6): 963–969
- US Department of Health & Human Services & US Department of Agriculture. *Dietary Guidelines for Americans.* 6th ed. Washington, DC: US Government Printing Office; 2005
- US Department of Health & Human Services. *The Surgeon General’s Call to Action to Prevent and Decrease Overweight and Obesity.* Rockville, MD: US Department of Health and Human Services; 2001
- Whitaker RC, Wright JA, Pepe MS, Seidel KD, Dietz WH. Predicting obesity in young adulthood from childhood and parental obesity.. *N Engl J Med.* 1997; 337(13):869–873
- Williams CL, Hayman LL, Daniels SR, et al. American Heart Association. Cardiovascular health in childhood: A statement for health professionals from the Committee on Atherosclerosis, Hypertension, and Obesity in the Young (AHOY) of the Council on Cardiovascular Disease in the Young, American Heart Association.. *Circulation.* 2002; 106(1):143–160

### 2.1.12 Overweight

- Agras WS, Hammer LD, McNicholas F, Kraemer HC. Risk factors for childhood overweight: a prospective study from birth to 9.5 years.. *J Pediatr.* 2004; 145(1):20–25
- Andersen RE, Crespo CJ, Bartlett SJ, Cheskin LJ, Pratt M. Relationship of physical activity and television watching with body weight and level of fatness among children: results from the Third National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey.. *JAMA.* 1998; 279(12):938–942
- Barsh GS, Farooqi IS, O’Rahilly S. Genetics of body-weight regulation.. *Nature.* 2000; 404(6778):644–651
- Beebe DW, Lewin D, Zeller M, et al. Sleep in overweight adolescents: shorter sleep, poorer sleep quality, sleepiness, and sleep-disordered breathing.. *J Pediatr Psychol.* 2007; 32(1):69–79
- Bowman SA, Vinyard BT. Fast food consumption of U.S. adults: impact on energy and nutrient intakes and overweight status.. *J Am Coll Nutr.* 2004; 23(2):163–168
- Byers T, Nestle M, McTiernan A, et al. American Cancer Society 2001 Nutrition and Physical Activity Guidelines Advisory Committee. *American Cancer Society guidelines on nutrition and physical activity for cancer prevention: Reducing the risk of*

- cancer with healthy food choices and physical activity.. *CA Cancer J Clin.* 2002; 52(2):92–119
- Catalano PM, Farrell K, Thomas A, et al. Perinatal risk factors for childhood obesity and metabolic dysregulation.. *Am J Clin Nutr.* 2009; 90(5):1303–1313
- Cavill N, Biddle S, Sallis JF. Health enhancing physical activity for young people: statement of the United Kingdom Expert Consensus Conference.. *Pediatr Exerc Sci.* 2001; 13(1):12–25
- Chaput J-P, Leblanc C, Pérusse L, Després J-P, Bouchard C, Tremblay A. Risk factors for adult overweight and obesity in the Quebec Family Study: have we been barking up the wrong tree?. *Obesity (Silver Spring).* 2009; 17(10):1964–1970
- Cole TJ. Children grow and horses race: is the adiposity rebound a critical period for later obesity?. *BMC Pediatr.* 2004; 4:6
- Desai MN, Miller WC, Staples B, Bravender T. Risk factors associated with overweight and obesity in college students.. *J Am Coll Health.* 2008; 57(1):109–114
- Fares D, Barbosa AR, Borgatto AF, Coqueiro RS, Fernandes MH. Fatores associados ao estado nutricional de idosos de duas regiões do Brasil. [Factors associated with nutritional status of the elderly in two regions of Brazil].. *Rev Assoc Med Bras.* 2012; 58(4):434–441
- French SA, Harnack L, Jeffery RW. Fast food restaurant use among women in the Pound of Prevention study: dietary, behavioral and demographic correlates.. *Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord.* 2000; 24(10):1353–1359
- Hawkins SS, Cole TJ, Law C, Millennium Cohort Study Child Health Group. An ecological systems approach to examining risk factors for early childhood overweight: findings from the UK Millennium Cohort Study.. *J Epidemiol Community Health.* 2009; 63(2):147–155
- Hebebrand J, Sommerlad C, Geller F, Görg T, Hinney A. The genetics of obesity: practical implications.. *Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord.* 2001; 25 Suppl 1:S10–S18
- Ibáñez L, de Zegher F, Potau N. Anovulation after precocious pubarche: early markers and time course in adolescence.. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab.* 1999; 84(8):2691–2695
- Jeffery RW, French SA. Epidemic obesity in the United States: are fast foods and television viewing contributing?. *Am J Public Health.* 1998; 88(2):277–280
- Kant AK, Graubard BI. Eating out in America, 1987–2000: trends and nutritional correlates.. *Prev Med.* 2004; 38(2):243–249
- Koplan JP, Liverman CT, Kraak VI, eds. Preventing childhood obesity: health in the balance. Washington, DC: National Academies Press; 2005
- Krebs NF, Jacobson MS, American Academy of Pediatrics Committee on Nutrition. Prevention of pediatric overweight and obesity.. *Pediatrics.* 2003; 112(2):424–430
- Krebs NF, Himes JH, Jacobson D, Nicklas TA, Guilday P, Styne D. Assessment of child and adolescent overweight and obesity.. *Pediatrics.* 2007; 120 Suppl 4:S193–S228
- Kuczumarski RJ, Ogden CL, Grummer-Strawn LM, et al. CDC growth charts: United States.. *Adv Data.* 2000; 314(314):1–27
- Lopes PCS, Prado SR, Colombo P. Fatores de risco associados à obesidade e sobrepeso em crianças em idade escolar. [Risk factors associated with obesity and overweight in school children.].. *Rev Bras Enferm.* 2010; 63(1):73–78
- Lowry R, Wechsler H, Galuska DA, Fulton JE, Kann L. Television viewing and its associations with overweight, sedentary lifestyle, and insufficient consumption of fruits and vegetables among US high school students: differences by race, ethnicity, and gender.. *J Sch Health.* 2002; 72(10):413–421

- Ludwig DS, Peterson KE, Gortmaker SL. Relation between consumption of sugar-sweetened drinks and childhood obesity: a prospective, observational analysis.. *Lancet*. 2001; 357(9255):505–508
- Martin KS, Ferris AM. Food insecurity and gender are risk factors for obesity.. *J Nutr Educ Behav*. 2007; 39(1):31–36
- McCrorry MA, Fuss PJ, Hays NP, Vinken AG, Greenberg AS, Roberts SB. Overeating in America: association between restaurant food consumption and body fatness in healthy adult men and women ages 19 to 80.. *Obes Res*. 1999; 7(6):564–571
- Moreno LA, Rodríguez G. Dietary risk factors for development of childhood obesity.. *Curr Opin Clin Nutr Metab Care*. 2007; 10(3):336–341
- Mushtaq MU, Gull S, Mushtaq K, Shahid U, Shad MA, Akram J. Dietary behaviors, physical activity and sedentary lifestyle associated with overweight and obesity, and their socio-demographic correlates, among Pakistani primary school children.. *Int J Behav Nutr Phys Act*. 2011; 8(1):130
- National Association for Sport and Physical Education. *Physical Activity for Children: A Statement of Guidelines for Children Ages 5 to 12*. 2nd ed. Reston, VA: National Association for Sport and Physical Education; 2004
- Neumark-Sztainer DR, Wall MM, Haines JL, Story MT, Sherwood NE, van den Berg PA. Shared risk and protective factors for overweight and disordered eating in adolescents.. *Am J Prev Med*. 2007; 33(5):359–369
- Oken E, Levitan EB, Gillman MW. Maternal smoking during pregnancy and child overweight: systematic review and meta-analysis.. *Int J Obes*. 2008; 32(2):201–210
- Padez C, Mourão I, Moreira P, Rosado V. Prevalence and risk factors for overweight and obesity in Portuguese children.. *Acta Paediatr*. 2005; 94(11):1550–1557
- Pereira MA, Kartashov AI, Ebbeling CB, et al. Fast-food habits, weight gain, and insulin resistance (the CARDIA study): 15-year prospective analysis.. *Lancet*. 2005; 365(9453):36–42
- Poterico JA, Bernabé-Ortiz A, Loret de Mola C, Miranda JJ. Asociación entre ver televisión y obesidad en mujeres peruanas. [Association between television viewing and obesity in Peruvian women.].. *Rev Saude Publica*. 2012; 46(4):610–616
- Reilly JJ, Armstrong J, Dorosty AR, et al. Avon Longitudinal Study of Parents and Children Study Team. Early life risk factors for obesity in childhood: cohort study.. *BMJ*. 2005; 330(7504):1357
- Rideout VJ, Vandewater VJ, Wartella EA. *Zero to Six: Electronic Media in the Lives of Infants, Toddlers, and Preschoolers*. Menlo Park, CA: Henry J. Kaiser Family Foundation; 2003
- Robinson TN. Reducing children's television viewing to prevent obesity: a randomized controlled trial.. *JAMA*. 1999; 282(16):1561–1567
- da Rosa MI, da Silva FdeM, Giroldi SB, Antunes GN, Wendland EM. Prevalência e fatores associados à obesidade em mulheres usuárias de serviços de pronto-atendimento do Sistema Único de Saúde no sul do Brasil. [The prevalence and factors associated with obesity in women attended at First Aid Units of the Unified Health System in southern Brazil.].. *Cien Saude Colet*. 2011; 16(5):2559–2566
- Rosenbaum M, Leibel RL, Hirsch J. Obesity.. *N Engl J Med*. 1997; 337(6):396–407
- Shan X-Y, Xi B, Cheng H, Hou D-Q, Wang Y, Mi J. Prevalence and behavioral risk factors of overweight and obesity among children aged 2–18 in Beijing, China.. *Int J Pediatr Obes*. 2010; 5(5):383–389

- Stettler N, Kumanyika SK, Katz SH, Zemel BS, Stallings VA. Rapid weight gain during infancy and obesity in young adulthood in a cohort of African Americans.. *Am J Clin Nutr.* 2003; 77(6):1374–1378
- Stettler N, Stallings VA, Troxel AB, et al. Weight gain in the first week of life and overweight in adulthood: a cohort study of European American subjects fed infant formula.. *Circulation.* 2005; 111(15):1897–1903
- Strong WB, Malina RM, Blimkie CJ, et al. Evidence based physical activity for school-age youth.. *J Pediatr.* 2005; 146(6):732–737
- Thibault H, Conrand B, Saubusse E, Baine M, Maurice-Tison S. Risk factors for overweight and obesity in French adolescents: physical activity, sedentary behavior and parental characteristics.. *Nutrition.* 2010; 26(2):192–200
- Thompson OM, Ballew C, Resnicow K, et al. Food purchased away from home as a predictor of change in BMI z-score among girls.. *Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord.* 2004; 28(2):282–289
- Tordoff MG, Alleva AM. Effect of drinking soda sweetened with aspartame or high-fructose corn syrup on food intake and body weight.. *Am J Clin Nutr.* 1990; 51(6): 963–969
- US Department of Health & Human Services & US Department of Agriculture. *Dietary Guidelines for Americans.* 6th ed. Washington, DC: US Government Printing Office; 2005
- US Department of Health & Human Services. *The Surgeon General's Call to Action to Prevent and Decrease Overweight and Obesity.* Rockville, MD: US Department of Health and Human Services; 2001
- Whitaker RC, Wright JA, Pepe MS, Seidel KD, Dietz WH. Predicting obesity in young adulthood from childhood and parental obesity.. *N Engl J Med.* 1997; 337(13):869–873
- Williams CL, Hayman LL, Daniels SR, et al. American Heart Association. Cardiovascular health in childhood: A statement for health professionals from the Committee on Atherosclerosis, Hypertension, and Obesity in the Young (AHOY) of the Council on Cardiovascular Disease in the Young, American Heart Association.. *Circulation.* 2002; 106(1):143–160

### 2.1.13 Risk for overweight

- Agras WS, Hammer LD, McNicholas F, Kraemer HC. Risk factors for childhood overweight: a prospective study from birth to 9.5 years.. *J Pediatr.* 2004; 145(1):20–25
- Andersen RE, Crespo CJ, Bartlett SJ, Cheskin LJ, Pratt M. Relationship of physical activity and television watching with body weight and level of fatness among children: results from the Third National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey.. *JAMA.* 1998; 279(12):938–942
- Barsh GS, Farooqi IS, O'Rahilly S. Genetics of body-weight regulation.. *Nature.* 2000; 404(6778):644–651
- Beebe DW, Lewin D, Zeller M, et al. Sleep in overweight adolescents: shorter sleep, poorer sleep quality, sleepiness, and sleep-disordered breathing.. *J Pediatr Psychol.* 2007; 32(1):69–79
- Bowman SA, Vinyard BT. Fast food consumption of U.S. adults: impact on energy and nutrient intakes and overweight status.. *J Am Coll Nutr.* 2004; 23(2):163–168
- Byers T, Nestle M, McTiernan A, et al. American Cancer Society 2001 Nutrition and Physical Activity Guidelines Advisory Committee. American Cancer Society guidelines on nutrition and physical activity for cancer prevention: Reducing the risk of



- cancer with healthy food choices and physical activity.. *CA Cancer J Clin.* 2002; 52(2):92–119
- Catalano PM, Farrell K, Thomas A, et al. Perinatal risk factors for childhood obesity and metabolic dysregulation.. *Am J Clin Nutr.* 2009; 90(5):1303–1313
- Cavill N, Biddle S, Sallis JF. Health enhancing physical activity for young people: statement of the United Kingdom Expert Consensus Conference.. *Pediatr Exerc Sci.* 2001; 13(1):12–25
- Chaput J-P, Leblanc C, Pérusse L, Després J-P, Bouchard C, Tremblay A. Risk factors for adult overweight and obesity in the Quebec Family Study: have we been barking up the wrong tree?. *Obesity (Silver Spring).* 2009; 17(10):1964–1970
- Cole TJ. Children grow and horses race: is the adiposity rebound a critical period for later obesity?. *BMC Pediatr.* 2004; 4:6
- Desai MN, Miller WC, Staples B, Bravender T. Risk factors associated with overweight and obesity in college students.. *J Am Coll Health.* 2008; 57(1):109–114
- Fares D, Barbosa AR, Borgatto AF, Coqueiro RS, Fernandes MH. Fatores associados ao estado nutricional de idosos de duas regiões do Brasil. [Factors associated with nutritional status of the elderly in two regions of Brazil].. *Rev Assoc Med Bras.* 2012; 58(4):434–441
- French SA, Harnack L, Jeffery RW. Fast food restaurant use among women in the Pound of Prevention study: dietary, behavioral and demographic correlates.. *Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord.* 2000; 24(10):1353–1359
- Hawkins SS, Cole TJ, Law C, Millennium Cohort Study Child Health Group. An ecological systems approach to examining risk factors for early childhood overweight: findings from the UK Millennium Cohort Study.. *J Epidemiol Community Health.* 2009; 63(2):147–155
- Hebebrand J, Sommerlad C, Geller F, Görg T, Hinney A. The genetics of obesity: practical implications.. *Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord.* 2001; 25 Suppl 1:S10–S18
- Ibáñez L, de Zegher F, Potau N. Anovulation after precocious pubarche: early markers and time course in adolescence.. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab.* 1999; 84(8):2691–2695
- Jeffery RW, French SA. Epidemic obesity in the United States: are fast foods and television viewing contributing?. *Am J Public Health.* 1998; 88(2):277–280
- Kant AK, Graubard BI. Eating out in America, 1987–2000: trends and nutritional correlates.. *Prev Med.* 2004; 38(2):243–249
- Koplan JP, Liverman CT, Kraak VI, eds. Preventing childhood obesity: health in the balance. Washington, DC: National Academies Press; 2005
- Krebs NF, Jacobson MS, American Academy of Pediatrics Committee on Nutrition. Prevention of pediatric overweight and obesity.. *Pediatrics.* 2003; 112(2):424–430
- Krebs NF, Himes JH, Jacobson D, Nicklas TA, Guilday P, Styne D. Assessment of child and adolescent overweight and obesity.. *Pediatrics.* 2007; 120 Suppl 4:S193–S228
- Kuczumarski RJ, Ogden CL, Grummer-Strawn LM, et al. CDC growth charts: United States.. *Adv Data.* 2000; 314(314):1–27
- Lopes PCS, Prado SR, Colombo P. Fatores de risco associados à obesidade e sobrepeso em crianças em idade escolar. [Risk factors associated with obesity and overweight in school children.].. *Rev Bras Enferm.* 2010; 63(1):73–78
- Lowry R, Wechsler H, Galuska DA, Fulton JE, Kann L. Television viewing and its associations with overweight, sedentary lifestyle, and insufficient consumption of fruits and vegetables among US high school students: differences by race, ethnicity, and gender.. *J Sch Health.* 2002; 72(10):413–421

- Ludwig DS, Peterson KE, Gortmaker SL. Relation between consumption of sugar-sweetened drinks and childhood obesity: a prospective, observational analysis.. *Lancet*. 2001; 357(9255):505–508
- Martin KS, Ferris AM. Food insecurity and gender are risk factors for obesity.. *J Nutr Educ Behav*. 2007; 39(1):31–36
- McCrary MA, Fuss PJ, Hays NP, Vinken AG, Greenberg AS, Roberts SB. Overeating in America: association between restaurant food consumption and body fatness in healthy adult men and women ages 19 to 80.. *Obes Res*. 1999; 7(6):564–571
- Moreno LA, Rodríguez G. Dietary risk factors for development of childhood obesity.. *Curr Opin Clin Nutr Metab Care*. 2007; 10(3):336–341
- Mushtaq MU, Gull S, Mushtaq K, Shahid U, Shad MA, Akram J. Dietary behaviors, physical activity and sedentary lifestyle associated with overweight and obesity, and their socio-demographic correlates, among Pakistani primary school children.. *Int J Behav Nutr Phys Act*. 2011; 8(1):130
- National Association for Sport and Physical Education. *Physical Activity for Children: A Statement of Guidelines for Children Ages 5 to 12*. 2nd ed. Reston, VA: National Association for Sport and Physical Education; 2004
- Neumark-Sztainer DR, Wall MM, Haines JL, Story MT, Sherwood NE, van den Berg PA. Shared risk and protective factors for overweight and disordered eating in adolescents.. *Am J Prev Med*. 2007; 33(5):359–369
- Oken E, Levitan EB, Gillman MW. Maternal smoking during pregnancy and child overweight: systematic review and meta-analysis.. *Int J Obes*. 2008; 32(2):201–210
- Padez C, Mourão I, Moreira P, Rosado V. Prevalence and risk factors for overweight and obesity in Portuguese children.. *Acta Paediatr*. 2005; 94(11):1550–1557
- Pereira MA, Kartashov AI, Ebbeling CB, et al. Fast-food habits, weight gain, and insulin resistance (the CARDIA study): 15-year prospective analysis.. *Lancet*. 2005; 365(9453):36–42
- Poterico JA, Bernabé-Ortiz A, Loret de Mola C, Miranda JJ. Asociación entre ver televisión y obesidad en mujeres peruanas. [Association between television viewing and obesity in Peruvian women.].. *Rev Saude Publica*. 2012; 46(4):610–616
- Reilly JJ, Armstrong J, Dorosty AR, et al. Avon Longitudinal Study of Parents and Children Study Team. Early life risk factors for obesity in childhood: cohort study.. *BMJ*. 2005; 330(7504):1357
- Rideout VJ, Vandewater VJ, Wartella EA. *Zero to Six: Electronic Media in the Lives of Infants, Toddlers, and Preschoolers*. Menlo Park, CA: Henry J. Kaiser Family Foundation; 2003
- Robinson TN. Reducing children's television viewing to prevent obesity: a randomized controlled trial.. *JAMA*. 1999; 282(16):1561–1567
- da Rosa MI, da Silva FdeM, Giroldi SB, Antunes GN, Wendland EM. Prevalência e fatores associados à obesidade em mulheres usuárias de serviços de pronto-atendimento do Sistema Único de Saúde no sul do Brasil. [The prevalence and factors associated with obesity in women attended at First Aid Units of the Unified Health System in southern Brazil.].. *Cien Saude Colet*. 2011; 16(5):2559–2566
- Rosenbaum M, Leibel RL, Hirsch J. Obesity.. *N Engl J Med*. 1997; 337(6):396–407
- Shan X-Y, Xi B, Cheng H, Hou D-Q, Wang Y, Mi J. Prevalence and behavioral risk factors of overweight and obesity among children aged 2–18 in Beijing, China.. *Int J Pediatr Obes*. 2010; 5(5):383–389

- Stettler N, Kumanyika SK, Katz SH, Zemel BS, Stallings VA. Rapid weight gain during infancy and obesity in young adulthood in a cohort of African Americans.. *Am J Clin Nutr.* 2003; 77(6):1374–1378
- Stettler N, Stallings VA, Troxel AB, et al. Weight gain in the first week of life and overweight in adulthood: a cohort study of European American subjects fed infant formula.. *Circulation.* 2005; 111(15):1897–1903
- Strong WB, Malina RM, Blimkie CJ, et al. Evidence based physical activity for school-age youth.. *J Pediatr.* 2005; 146(6):732–737
- Thibault H, Conrand B, Saubusse E, Baine M, Maurice-Tison S. Risk factors for overweight and obesity in French adolescents: physical activity, sedentary behavior and parental characteristics.. *Nutrition.* 2010; 26(2):192–200
- Thompson OM, Ballew C, Resnicow K, et al. Food purchased away from home as a predictor of change in BMI z-score among girls.. *Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord.* 2004; 28(2):282–289
- Tordoff MG, Alleva AM. Effect of drinking soda sweetened with aspartame or high-fructose corn syrup on food intake and body weight.. *Am J Clin Nutr.* 1990; 51(6): 963–969
- US Department of Health & Human Services & US Department of Agriculture. *Dietary Guidelines for Americans.* 6th ed. Washington, DC: US Government Printing Office; 2005
- US Department of Health & Human Services. *The Surgeon General’s Call to Action to Prevent and Decrease Overweight and Obesity.* Rockville, MD: US Department of Health and Human Services; 2001
- Whitaker RC, Wright JA, Pepe MS, Seidel KD, Dietz WH. Predicting obesity in young adulthood from childhood and parental obesity.. *N Engl J Med.* 1997; 337(13):869–873
- Williams CL, Hayman LL, Daniels SR, et al. American Heart Association. Cardiovascular health in childhood: A statement for health professionals from the Committee on Atherosclerosis, Hypertension, and Obesity in the Young (AHOY) of the Council on Cardiovascular Disease in the Young, American Heart Association.. *Circulation.* 2002; 106(1):143–160

### 2.1.14 Impaired swallowing

None at this time.

## 2.2 Class 2: Digestion

This class does not currently contain any diagnoses

## 2.3 Class 3: Absorption

This class does not currently contain any diagnoses

## 2.4 Class 4: Metabolism

### 2.4.1 Risk for unstable blood glucose level

- American Diabetes Association. Standard of medical care in diabetes.. *Diabetes Care*. 2005; 29:S1–S36
- Bierschbach JL, Cooper L, Liedl JA. Insulin pumps: what every school nurse needs to know.. *J Sch Nurs*. 2004; 20(2):117–123
- US Department of Health & Human Services. Helping the student with diabetes succeed: A guide for school personnel. Retrieved from <http://ndep.nih.gov/resources/school.htm>; 2003

### 2.4.2 Neonatal hyperbilirubinemia

- American Academy of Pediatrics Subcommittee on Hyperbilirubinemia. Management of hyperbilirubinemia in the newborn infant 35 or more weeks of gestation.. *Pediatrics*. 2004; 114(1):297–316
- Beachy JM. Investigating jaundice in the newborn.. *Neonatal Netw*. 2007; 26(5):327–333
- Bhutani VK, Johnson LH, Schwoebel A, Gennaro S. A systems approach for neonatal hyperbilirubinemia in term and near-term newborns.. *J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs*. 2006; 35(4):444–455
- Blackburn S. Hyperbilirubinemia and neonatal jaundice.. *Neonatal Netw*. 1995; 14(7): 15–25
- Boyd S. Treatment of physiological and pathological neonatal jaundice.. *Nurs Times*. 2004; 100(13):40–43
- Cohen SM. Jaundice in the full-term newborn.. *Pediatr Nurs*. 2006; 32(3):202–208
- Gartner LM, Herschel M. Jaundice and breastfeeding.. *Pediatr Clin North Am*. 2001; 48(2):389–399
- Hillman N. Hyperbilirubinemia in the late preterm infant.. *Newborn Infant Nurs Rev*. 2007; 7(2):91–94
- Porter ML, Dennis BL. Hyperbilirubinemia in the term newborn.. *Am Fam Physician*. 2002; 65(4):599–606, 613–614

### 2.4.3 Risk for neonatal hyperbillirubinemia

- American Academy of Pediatrics Subcommittee on Hyperbilirubinemia. Management of hyperbilirubinemia in the newborn infant 35 or more weeks of gestation.. *Pediatrics*. 2004; 114(1):297–316
- Beachy JM. Investigating jaundice in the newborn.. *Neonatal Netw*. 2007; 26(5):327–333
- Bhutani VK, Johnson LH, Schwoebel A, Gennaro S. A systems approach for neonatal hyperbilirubinemia in term and near-term newborns.. *J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs*. 2006; 35(4):444–455
- Blackburn S. Hyperbilirubinemia and neonatal jaundice.. *Neonatal Netw*. 1995; 14(7): 15–25
- Boyd S. Treatment of physiological and pathological neonatal jaundice.. *Nurs Times*. 2004; 100(13):40–43
- Cohen SM. Jaundice in the full-term newborn.. *Pediatr Nurs*. 2006; 32(3):202–208
- Gartner LM, Herschel M. Jaundice and breastfeeding.. *Pediatr Clin North Am*. 2001; 48(2):389–399

- Hillman N. Hyperbilirubinemia in the late preterm infant.. *Newborn Infant Nurs Rev.* 2007; 7(2):91–94
- Porter ML, Dennis BL. Hyperbilirubinemia in the term newborn.. *Am Fam Physician.* 2002; 65(4):599–606, 613–614

#### 2.4.4 Risk for impaired liver function

- AASLD Practice Guideline. Diagnosis, management, and treatment of hepatitis C. Alexandria, VA: American Association for the Study of Liver Diseases; 2004
- Fontana RJ, Lok SF. Noninvasive monitoring of patients with chronic hepatitis C.. *Hepatology.* 2002; 36(5) Suppl. 1:S57–S64
- Hoofnagle J. Course and outcome of hepatitis C.. *Hepatology.* 2002; 36(5) Suppl. 1: S21–S29
- Laboratory Medicine Practice Guidelines. Laboratory guidelines for screening, diagnosis and monitoring of hepatic injury. Washington DC: National Academy of Clinical Biochemistry; 2000
- National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases. Chronic hepatitis C: Current disease management. Washington DC: US Department of Health and Human Services; 2003
- Palmer M. Hepatitis Liver Disease: What you need to know. Garden City Park, NY.. Avery Publishing Group. 2000; 23:26–31

#### 2.4.5 Risk for metabolic imbalance syndrome

- Aschbacher K, Kornfeld S, Picard M, et al. Chronic stress increases vulnerability to diet-related abdominal fat, oxidative stress, and metabolic risk.. *Psychoneuroendocrinology.* 2014; 46:14–22
- Babio N, Bulló M, Salas-Salvadó J. Mediterranean diet and metabolic syndrome: the evidence.. *Public Health Nutr.* 2009; 12 9A:1607–1617
- Bergman M, Chetrit A, Roth J, Dankner R. Dysglycemia and long-term mortality: observations from the Israel study of glucose intolerance, obesity and hypertension.. *Diabetes Metab Res Rev.* 2015; 31(4):368–375
- Cheung BM, Li C. Diabetes and hypertension: is there a common metabolic pathway?. *Curr Atheroscler Rep.* 2012; 14(2):160–166
- Citrome L. Metabolic syndrome and cardiovascular disease.. *J Psychopharmacol.* 2005; 19(6) Suppl:84–93
- Eckel RH, Grundy SM, Zimmet PZ. The metabolic syndrome.. *Lancet.* 2005; 365 (9468):1415–1428
- Fernández-Ruiz VE, Paniagua-Urbano JA, Solé-Agustí M, Ruiz-Sánchez A, Gómez-Marín J. [Prevalence of metabolic syndrome and cardiovascular risk in an urban area of Murcia].. *Nutr Hosp.* 2014; 30(5):1077–1083
- Fransson L, Dos Santos C, Wolbert P, Sjöholm A, Rafacho A, Orsäter H. Liraglutide counteracts obesity and glucose intolerance in a mouse model of glucocorticoid-induced metabolic syndrome.. *Diabetol Metab Syndr.* 2014; 6(1):3
- Grundy SM. Metabolic syndrome pandemic.. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol.* 2008; 28 (4):629–636
- Guerra F, Mancinelli L, Buglioni A, et al. Microalbuminuria and left ventricular mass in overweight and obese hypertensive patients: role of the metabolic syndrome.. *High Blood Press Cardiovasc Prev.* 2011; 18(4):195–201

- Heiss G, Snyder ML, Teng Y, et al. Prevalence of metabolic syndrome among hispanics/latinos of diverse background: The Hispanic Community Health Study/Study of Latinos.. *Diabetes Care*. 2014; 37(8):2391–2399
- Hwang GY, Cho YJ, Chung RH, Kim SH. The relationship between smoking level and metabolic syndrome in male health check-up examinees over 40 years of age.. *Korean J Fam Med*. 2014; 35(5):219–226
- Monti M, Monti A, Murdolo G, et al. Correlation between epicardial fat and cigarette smoking: CT imaging in patients with metabolic syndrome.. *Scand Cardiovasc J*. 2014; 48(5):317–322
- Sales MF, SÓter MO, Candido AL, et al. Correlation between plasminogen activator inhibitor-1 (PAI-1) promoter 4G/5G polymorphism and metabolic/proinflammatory factors in polycystic ovary syndrome.. *Gynecol Endocrinol*. 2013; 29(10):936–939
- Sayon-Orea C, Martinez-Gonzalez MA, Gea A, Flores-Gomez E, Basterra-Gortari FJ, Bes-Rastrollo M. Consumption of fried foods and risk of metabolic syndrome: the SUN cohort study.. *Clin Nutr*. 2014; 33(3):545–549
- Schaller N, Blume K, Hanssen H, et al. [Prevalence of the metabolic syndrome and its risk factors: results of a large work-site health assessment].. *Dtsch Med Wochenschr*. 2014; 139(45):2279–2284
- Schmidt C, Bergström GM. The metabolic syndrome predicts cardiovascular events: results of a 13-year follow-up in initially healthy 58-year-old men.. *Metab Syndr Relat Disord*. 2012; 10(6):394–399
- van Vliet-Ostapchouk JV, Nuotio ML, Slagter SN, et al. The prevalence of metabolic syndrome and metabolically healthy obesity in Europe: a collaborative analysis of ten large cohort studies.. *BMC Endocr Disord*. 2014; 14(1):9
- Viazzi F, Garneri D, Leoncini G, et al. Serum uric acid and its relationship with metabolic syndrome and cardiovascular risk profile in patients with hypertension: insights from the I-DEMAND study.. *Nutr Metab Cardiovasc Dis*. 2014; 24(8):921–927
- Zhang MC, Li M, Mao JF, Yi LD. [Relationship between serum uric acid level and metabolic syndrome in Uyghur children and adolescents with overweight or obesity].. *Zhongguo Dang Dai Er Ke Za Zhi*. 2014; 16(9):878–882

## **2.5 Class 5: Hydration**

### **2.5.1 Risk for electrolyte imbalance**

- Elgart HN. Assessment of fluids and electrolytes.. *AACN Clin Issues*. 2004; 15(4):607–621
- Weglicki W, Quamme G, Tucker K, Haigney M, Resnick L. Potassium, magnesium, and electrolyte imbalance and complications in disease management.. *Clin Exp Hypertens*. 2005; 27(1):95–112

### **2.5.2 Risk for imbalanced fluid volume**

- Batts ED, Lazarus HM. Diagnosis and treatment of transplantation-associated thrombotic microangiopathy: real progress or are we still waiting?. *Bone Marrow Transplant*. 2007; 40(8):709–719
- Boctor FN. Red blood cell exchange transfusion as an adjunct treatment for severe pediatric falciparum malaria, using automated or manual procedures.. *Pediatrics*. 2005; 116(4):e592–e595

- Burgstaler E. Current instrumentation for apheresis. In: McLeod B, Price T, Weinstein R, eds. *Apheresis: Principles and practice*. 2nd ed. Bethesda, MD: AABB Press; 2003
- Corbin F, Cullis HM, Freireich EJ, et al. Development of apheresis instrumentation. In: McLeod B, Price T, Weinstein R, eds. *Apheresis: Principles and practice*. 2nd ed. Bethesda, MD: AABB Press; 2003
- Crookston K, Simon T. Physiology of apheresis. In: McLeod B, Price T, Weinstein R, eds. *Apheresis: Principles and practice*. 2nd ed. Bethesda, MD: AABB Press; 2003
- Danielson CF. The role of red blood cell exchange transfusion in the treatment and prevention of complications of sickle cell disease.. *Ther Apher*. 2002; 6(1):24–31
- Fortenberry JD, Paden ML. Extracorporeal therapies in the treatment of sepsis: experience and promise.. *Semin Pediatr Infect Dis*. 2006; 17(2):72–79
- Gambro BCT. *Spectra™ System Therapeutics Reference Book*. Denver: Gambro; 2005
- Hester J. Therapeutic cell depletion. In: McLeod B, Priceth D, eds. *Apheresis: Principles and practice*. Bethesda, MD: American Association of Blood Banks; 1997:254–259
- Kim HC. Therapeutic pediatric apheresis.. *J Clin Apher*. 2000; 15(1–2):129–157
- Metheny NM. *Fluid & Electrolyte Balance: Nursing considerations*. 4th ed. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins; 2000
- Teruya J, Styler M, Verde S, Topolsky D, Crilley P. Questionable efficacy of plasma exchange for thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura after bone marrow transplantation.. *J Clin Apher*. 2001; 16(4):169–174
- Vucic S, Davies L. Safety of plasmapheresis in the treatment of neurological disease.. *Aust N Z J Med*. 1998; 28(3):301–305
- Woloskie S, Armelagos H, Meade JM, Haas D. Leukodepletion for acute lymphocytic leukemia in a three-week-old infant.. *J Clin Apher*. 2001; 16(1):31–32

### 2.5.3 Deficient fluid volume

None at this time.

### 2.5.4 Risk for deficient fluid volume

None at this time.

### 2.5.5 Excess fluid volume

- Biolo A, Netto R, Dora JM, Polanczyk CA. Exame do sistema cardiovascular. In: Barros EJJ, Albuquerque GC, Pinheiro CTS, Czepielewski MA, eds. *Exame clínico: consulta rápida*. Porto Alegre: Artmed; 2005
- Martins QCS, Aliti GB, Linhares JC, Rabelo ER. Excess fluid volume: clinical validation in patients with decompensated heart failure.. *Rev Lat Am Enfermagem*. 2011; 19(3): 540–547
- Møller S, Dümcke CW, Krag A. The heart and the liver.. *Expert Rev Gastroenterol Hepatol*. 2009; 3(1):51–64
- NANDA International. *Nursing diagnoses: definition and classification 2009–2011*, Oxford: Wiley-Blackwell; 2009
- Pinheiro CTS, Czepielewski MA. *Exame Clínico: consulta rápida*. Porto Alegre: Artmed; 2005
- Rabelo ER, Lucena AF. *Diagnóstico de enfermagem com base em sinais e sintomas*. Porto Alegre: Artmed; 2011

Martinez JAB, Padua AI, Terra Filho J. Dyspnea. Medicina, Ribeirão Preto, v. 2004;37,199-207



## 3 Domain 3: Elimination and exchange

### 3.1 Class 1: Urinary function

#### 3.1.1 Impaired urinary elimination

Engberg S, McDowell BJ, Donovan N, Brodak I, Weber E. Treatment of urinary incontinence in homebound older adults: interface between research and practice.. *Ostomy Wound Manage.* 1997; 43(10):18–22, 24–26

Fantl J, Newman D, Colling J. Urinary incontinence in adults: Acute and chronic management (clinical practice guideline No. 2). Rockville, MD: US Department of Health & Human Services; 1996

Messick GM, Powe CE. Applying behavioral research to incontinence.. *Ostomy Wound Manage.* 1997; 43(10):40–46, 48

#### 3.1.2 Functional urinary incontinence

None at this time.

#### 3.1.3 Overflow urinary incontinence

Agency for Health Care Policy and Research. Clinical practice guideline: Urinary incontinence in adults. AHCPR Pub. No. 92–0038. Rockville, MD: AHCPR; 1992

National Institutes of Health. Urinary incontinence in adults. NIH consensus statement. Retrieved from [http://consensus.nih.gov/cons/071/071\\_statement.htm](http://consensus.nih.gov/cons/071/071_statement.htm); 1988

National Kidney and Urologic Diseases Information Clearinghouse. Urinary incontinence in women. Retrieved from <http://kidney.niddk.nih.gov/kudiseases/pubs/ui-women/index.htm>; 2004

Noble J, Ed. Textbook of primary care medicine, 3rd ed. St. Louis, MO: Mosby; 2001

Stenchever MA, ed. Comprehensive gynecology. St. Louis, MO: Mosby; 2001

Walsh PC, Ed. Campbell's urology, 8th ed. Philadelphia: Saunders; 2002

#### 3.1.4 Reflex urinary incontinence

None at this time.

#### 3.1.5 Stress urinary incontinence

Abrams P, Cardozo L, Fall M, et al. Standardisation Sub-Committee of the International Continence Society. The standardisation of terminology in lower urinary tract function: report from the standardisation sub-committee of the International Continence Society.. *Urology.* 2003; 61(1):37–49

Agency for Health Care Policy and Research (AHCPR). Clinical practice guideline: Urinary incontinence in adults. AHCPR Pub. No. 92–0038. Rockville, MD: AHCPR; 1992

National Kidney and Urologic Diseases Information Clearinghouse (NIDDK) Urinary incontinence in women. Retrieved from <http://kidney.niddk.nih.gov/kudiseases/pubs/uiwomen/index.htm>; 2004

NIH consensus statements. Urinary incontinence in adults. Retrieved from [http://consensus.nih.gov/cons/071/071\\_statement.htm](http://consensus.nih.gov/cons/071/071_statement.htm); 1988

Noble J, ed. Textbook of primary care medicine. 3rd ed. St Louis, MO: Mosby; 2001

Sampsel CM. State of the science on urinary incontinence: Behavioral interventions in young and middle-age women.. *Am J Nurs*. 2003; 103(3):9–19  
Stenchever MA, ed. *Comprehensive gynecology*. St Louis, MO: Mosby; 2001  
Walsh PC, ed. *Campbell's urology*. 8th ed. Philadelphia, PA: Saunders; 2002

### **3.1.6 Urge urinary incontinence**

Abrams P, Cardozo L, Fall M, et al. Standardization Sub-Committee of the International Continence Society, The standardization of terminology in lower urinary tract function: Report from the Standardization Sub-committee of the International Continence Society.. *Urology*. 2002; 61(1):37–49  
Agency for Health Care Policy and Research (AHCPR). Clinical practice guideline: Urinary incontinence in adults. AHCPR Pub. No. 92–0038. Rockville, MD: AHCPR; 1992  
National Kidney and Urologic Diseases Information Clearinghouse (NIDDK). Urinary incontinence in women. Retrieved from <http://kidney.niddk.nih.gov/kudiseases/pubs/uiwomen/index.htm>.; 2004  
NIH consensus statements. Urinary incontinence in adults. Retrieved from [http://consensus.nih.gov/cons/071/071\\_statement.htm](http://consensus.nih.gov/cons/071/071_statement.htm); 1988  
Noble J, ed. *Textbook of primary care medicine*, 3rd ed. St Louis, MO: Mosby; 2001  
Sampsel CM. State of the science on urinary incontinence: Behavioral interventions in young and middle-age women.. *Am J Nurs*. 2003; 103(3):9–19  
Stenchever MA, ed. *Comprehensive gynecology*. St Louis, MO: Mosby; 2001  
Walsh PC, ed. *Campbell's urology*, 8th ed. Philadelphia: Saunders; 2002

### **3.1.7 Risk for urge urinary incontinence**

Abrams P, Cardozo L, Fall M, et al. Standardization Sub-Committee of the International Continence Society, The standardization of terminology in lower urinary tract function: Report from the Standardization Sub-committee of the International Continence Society.. *Urology*. 2002; 61(1):37–49  
Agency for Health Care Policy and Research (AHCPR). Clinical practice guideline: Urinary incontinence in adults. AHCPR Pub. No. 92–0038. Rockville, MD: AHCPR; 1992  
National Kidney and Urologic Diseases Information Clearinghouse (NIDDK). Urinary incontinence in women. Retrieved from <http://kidney.niddk.nih.gov/kudiseases/pubs/uiwomen/index.htm>.; 2004  
NIH consensus statements. Urinary incontinence in adults. Retrieved from [http://consensus.nih.gov/cons/071/071\\_statement.htm](http://consensus.nih.gov/cons/071/071_statement.htm); 1988  
Noble J, ed. *Textbook of primary care medicine*, 3rd ed. St Louis, MO: Mosby; 2001  
Sampsel CM. State of the science on urinary incontinence: Behavioral interventions in young and middle-age women.. *Am J Nurs*. 2003; 103(3):9–19  
Stenchever MA, ed. *Comprehensive gynecology*. St Louis, MO: Mosby; 2001  
Walsh PC, ed. *Campbell's urology*, 8th ed. Philadelphia: Saunders; 2002

### **3.1.8 Urinary retention**

None at this time.

## 3.2 Class 2: Gastrointestinal function

### 3.2.1 Constipation

None at this time.

### 3.2.2 Risk for constipation

None at this time.

### 3.2.3 Perceived constipation

None at this time.

### 3.2.4 Chronic functional constipation

Brandt LJ, Prather CM, Quigley EM, Schiller LR, Schoenfeld P, Talley NJ. Systematic review on the management of chronic constipation in North America.. *Am J Gastroenterol.* 2005; 100 Suppl 1:S5–S21

Eoff JC. Optimal treatment of chronic constipation in managed care: review and roundtable discussion.. *J Manag Care Pharm.* 2008; 14(9) Suppl A:1–15

Gallegos-Orozco JF, Foxx-Orenstein AE, Sterler SM, Stoa JM. Chronic constipation in the elderly.. *Am J Gastroenterol.* 2012; 107(1):18–25, quiz 26

Gray JR. What is chronic constipation? Definition and diagnosis.. *Can J Gastroenterol.* 2011; 25 Suppl B:7B–10B

Gu MM, Gonzalez CE, Todd KH. Emergent management of constipation in cancer patients.. *Emerg Med.* 2011; 43(11):6–12

Jamshed N, Lee ZE, Olden KW. Diagnostic approach to chronic constipation in adults.. *Am Fam Physician.* 2011; 84(3):299–306

Leung L, Riutta T, Kotecha J, Rosser W. Chronic constipation: an evidence-based review.. *J Am Board Fam Med.* 2011; 24(4):436–451

Lewis SJ, Heaton KW. Stool form scale as a useful guide to intestinal transit time.. *Scand J Gastroenterol.* 1997; 32(9):920–924

Longstreth GF, Thompson WG, Chey WD, Houghton LA, Mearin F, Spiller RC. Functional bowel disorders.. *Gastroenterology.* 2006; 130(5):1480–1491

Mertz H, Naliboff B, Mayer E. Physiology of refractory chronic constipation.. *Am J Gastroenterol.* 1999; 94(3):609–615

Müller-Lissner S. The pathophysiology, diagnosis, and treatment of constipation.. *Dtsch Arztebl Int.* 2009; 106(25):424–431, quiz 431–432

Noguera A, Centeno C, Librada S, Nabal M. Screening for constipation in palliative care patients.. *J Palliat Med.* 2009; 12(10):915–920

Rao SS, Meduri K. What is necessary to diagnose constipation?. *Best Pract Res Clin Gastroenterol.* 2011; 25(1):127–140

Tabbers MM, Boluyt N, Berger MY, Benninga MA. Clinical practice : diagnosis and treatment of functional constipation.. *Eur J Pediatr.* 2011; 170(8):955–963

Tack J, Müller-Lissner S, Stanghellini V, et al. Diagnosis and treatment of chronic constipation—a European perspective.. *Neurogastroenterol Motil.* 2011; 23(8):697–710

### 3.2.5 Risk for chronic functional constipation

Brandt LJ, Prather CM, Quigley EM, Schiller LR, Schoenfeld P, Talley NJ. Systematic review on the management of chronic constipation in North America.. *Am J Gastroenterol.* 2005; 100 Suppl 1:S5–S21

- Eoff JC. Optimal treatment of chronic constipation in managed care: review and roundtable discussion.. *J Manag Care Pharm.* 2008; 14(9) Suppl A:1–15
- Gallegos-Orozco JF, Foxx-Orenstein AE, Sterler SM, Stoa JM. Chronic constipation in the elderly.. *Am J Gastroenterol.* 2012; 107(1):18–25, quiz 26
- Gray JR. What is chronic constipation? Definition and diagnosis.. *Can J Gastroenterol.* 2011; 25 Suppl B:7B–10B
- Jamshed N, Lee ZE, Olden KW. Diagnostic approach to chronic constipation in adults.. *Am Fam Physician.* 2011; 84(3):299–306
- Leung L, Riutta T, Kotecha J, Rosser W. Chronic constipation: an evidence-based review.. *J Am Board Fam Med.* 2011; 24(4):436–451
- Lewis SJ, Heaton KW. Stool form scale as a useful guide to intestinal transit time.. *Scand J Gastroenterol.* 1997; 32(9):920–924
- Longstreth GF, Thompson WG, Chey WD, Houghton LA, Mearin F, Spiller RC. Functional bowel disorders.. *Gastroenterology.* 2006; 130(5):1480–1491
- Mertz H, Naliboff B, Mayer E. Physiology of refractory chronic constipation.. *Am J Gastroenterol.* 1999; 94(3):609–615
- Müller-Lissner S. The pathophysiology, diagnosis, and treatment of constipation.. *Dtsch Arztebl Int.* 2009; 106(25):424–431, quiz 431–432
- Noguera A, Centeno C, Librada S, Nabal M. Screening for constipation in palliative care patients.. *J Palliat Med.* 2009; 12(10):915–920
- Rao SS, Meduri K. What is necessary to diagnose constipation?. *Best Pract Res Clin Gastroenterol.* 2011; 25(1):127–140
- Tabbers MM, Boluyt N, Berger MY, Benninga MA. Clinical practice : diagnosis and treatment of functional constipation.. *Eur J Pediatr.* 2011; 170(8):955–963
- Tack J, Müller-Lissner S, Stanghellini V, et al. Diagnosis and treatment of chronic constipation—a European perspective.. *Neurogastroenterol Motil.* 2011; 23(8):697–710

### 3.2.6 Diarrhea

None at this time.

### 3.2.7 Dysfunctional gastrointestinal motility

- Chial HJ, Camilleri M. Motility disorders of the stomach and small intestine. In: Friedman SL, McQuaid KR, Grendell JH, eds. *Current diagnosis & treatment in gastroenterology.* New York, NY: Lange Medical Books/McGraw Hill; 2003:355–367
- Holmes HN, Henry K, Bilotta K, Comerford K, Weinstock D, Eds. *Professional guide to signs & symptoms, 5th ed.* Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins; 2007: 112–118
- Kahrilas PJ. Esophageal motility disorders. In: Weinstein WM, Hawkey CJ, Bosch J, eds. *Clinical gastroenterology and hepatology.* St Louis, MO: Elsevier Mosby; 2005: 253–259
- Madsen D, Sebott T, Cullen L, et al. Listening to bowel sounds: an evidence-based practice project: nurses find that a traditional practice isn't the best indicator of returning gastrointestinal motility in patients who've undergone abdominal surgery.. *Am J Nurs.* 2005; 105(12):40–49, quiz 49–50
- Ouyang A, Locke GR, III. Overview of neurogastroenterology-gastrointestinal motility and functional GI disorders: classification, prevalence, and epidemiology.. *Gastroenterol Clin North Am.* 2007; 36(3):485–498, vii
- Quigley EMM. Gastric motor and sensory function and motor disorders of the stomach. In: Feldman M, Friedman LS, Brandt LJ, Sleisenger MH, eds. *Sleisenger and For-*

- dtran's gastrointestinal and liver disease pathophysiology/diagnosis/management. St Louis: Saunders Elsevier; 2006: 999–1028
- Tack J. Gastric motility disorders. In: Weinstein WM, Hawkey CJ, Bosch J, eds. Clinical gastroenterology and hepatology. St Louis: Elsevier Mosby; 2005:261–266
- Taylor C, Lillis C, LeMone P, Lynn P. Fundamentals of nursing the art and science of nursing care, 6th ed. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins; 2008 636–639
- Trinh C, Prabhakar K. Diarrheal diseases in the elderly.. *Clin Geriatr Med.* 2007; 23(4): 833–856, vii
- Tursi A. Gastrointestinal motility disturbances in celiac disease.. *J Clin Gastroenterol.* 2004; 38(8):642–645
- Watson RL. Gastrointestinal disorders. In: Verklan M.T, Walden M, eds. Core curriculum for neonatal intensive care nursing, 3rd ed. St Louis, MO: Elsevier Saunders; 2004: 654–683
- Wong D, Hockenberry MJ, Perry S, Lowdermilk D, Wilson D. Maternal child nursing care, 3rd ed. St Louis, MO: Mosby Elsevier; 2006:814–818, 859–860, 1531–1537

### 3.2.8 Risk for dysfunctional gastrointestinal motility

- Chial HJ, Camilleri M. Motility disorders of the stomach and small intestine. In: Friedman SL, McQuaid KR, Grendell JH, eds. Current diagnosis & treatment in gastroenterology. New York, NY: Lange Medical Books/McGraw Hill; 2003:355–367
- Holmes HN, Henry K, Bilotta K, Comerford K, Weinstock D, Eds. Professional guide to signs & symptoms, 5th ed. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins; 2007: 112–118
- Kahrilas PJ. Esophageal motility disorders. In: Weinstein WM, Hawkey CJ, Bosch J, eds. Clinical gastroenterology and hepatology. St Louis, MO: Elsevier Mosby; 2005: 253–259
- Madsen D, Sebott T, Cullen L, et al. Listening to bowel sounds: an evidence-based practice project: nurses find that a traditional practice isn't the best indicator of returning gastrointestinal motility in patients who've undergone abdominal surgery.. *Am J Nurs.* 2005; 105(12):40–49, quiz 49–50
- Ouyang A, Locke GR, III. Overview of neurogastroenterology-gastrointestinal motility and functional GI disorders: classification, prevalence, and epidemiology.. *Gastroenterol Clin North Am.* 2007; 36(3):485–498, vii
- Quigley EMM. Gastric motor and sensory function and motor disorders of the stomach. In: Feldman M, Friedman LS, Brandt LJ, Sleisenger MH, eds. Sleisenger and Fordtran's gastrointestinal and liver disease pathophysiology/diagnosis/management. St Louis: Saunders Elsevier; 2006: 999–1028
- Tack J. Gastric motility disorders. In: Weinstein WM, Hawkey CJ, Bosch J, eds. Clinical gastroenterology and hepatology. St Louis: Elsevier Mosby; 2005:261–266
- Taylor C, Lillis C, LeMone P, Lynn P. Fundamentals of nursing the art and science of nursing care, 6th ed. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins; 2008 636–639
- Trinh C, Prabhakar K. Diarrheal diseases in the elderly.. *Clin Geriatr Med.* 2007; 23(4): 833–856, vii
- Tursi A. Gastrointestinal motility disturbances in celiac disease.. *J Clin Gastroenterol.* 2004; 38(8):642–645

Watson RL. Gastrointestinal disorders. In: Verklan M.T, Walden M, eds. Core curriculum for neonatal intensive care nursing, 3rd ed. St Louis, MO: Elsevier Saunders; 2004: 654–683

Wong D, Hockenberry MJ, Perry S, Lowdermilk D, Wilson D. Maternal child nursing care, 3rd ed. St Louis, MO: Mosby Elsevier; 2006:814–818, 859–860, 1531–1537

### **3.2.9 Bowel incontinence**

None at this time.

## **3.3 Class 3: Integumentary function**

This class does not currently contain any diagnoses

## **3.4 Class 4: Respiratory function**

### **3.4.1 Impaired gas exchange**

None at this time.

## 4 Domain 4: Activity/Rest

### 4.1 Class 1: Sleep/Rest

#### 4.1.1 Insomnia

- Attarian HP. Helping patients who say they cannot sleep. Practical ways to evaluate and treat insomnia.. *Postgrad Med.* 2000; 107(3):127–130, 133–137, 140–142
- Becker P, Dement W, Erman M, Glazer W. Poor Sleep: The impact on the health of our patients. Retrieved from [http://www.medscape.com/viewarticle/475291\\_1](http://www.medscape.com/viewarticle/475291_1); 2004
- Buyse DJ, Reynolds CF, III, Monk TH, Berman SR, Kupfer DJ. The Pittsburgh Sleep Quality Index: a new instrument for psychiatric practice and research.. *Psychiatry Res.* 1989; 28(2):193–213
- Cochran H. Diagnose and treat primary insomnia.. *Nurse Pract.* 2003; 28(9):13–27, quiz 27–29
- Doran CM. Prescribing mental health medication. New York, NY: Routledge; 2003
- First MB, ed. Diagnostic and statistical manual – text revision (DSM-IV-TR, 2000). Washington, DC: American Psychiatric Association; 2000
- Fogel J. Behavioral treatments for insomnia in primary care settings. *Advanced Practice.. Nurs J (Manila).* 2003; 3(4):1–8
- Hoffman S. Sleep in the older adult: implications for nurses (CE).. *Geriatr Nurs.* 2003; 24(4):210–214, quiz 215–216
- Krahn LE. Sleep disorders.. *Semin Neurol.* 2003; 23(3):307–314
- Linton S, Bryngelsson I. Insomnia and its relationship to work and health in a working age population.. *J Occup Rehabil.* 2000; 10(2):169–183
- Lippmann S, Mazour I, Shahab H. Insomnia: therapeutic approach.. *South Med J.* 2001; 94(9):866–873
- McCall V, Rakel R. A practical guide to insomnia. Minneapolis, MN: McGraw-Hill Co., Inc; 1999
- Mahowald MW. What is causing excessive daytime sleepiness? Evaluation to distinguish sleep deprivation from sleep disorders.. *Postgrad Med.* 2000; 107(3):108–110, 115–118, 123
- Medscape. Understanding sleep problems – the basics. Retrieved from <http://www.medscape.com/viewarticle/47412>; 2004
- Merriam-Webster Online. Insomnia. Retrieved from <http://www.m-w.com/cgi-bin/dictionary?book=Dictionary&va=insomnia>; 2004
- Sateia MJ, Nowell PD. Insomnia.. *Lancet.* 2004; 364(9449):1959–1973
- Simon R. Diagnosis of insomnia: A primary care perspective.. *Family Practice Recertification.* 1999; 21(10):12–19
- Sleep Health. Ineffective activity planning. Are you resting easy?. *Nursing.* 2004; 34(4): 74
- Smith MT, Perlis ML, Park A, et al. Comparative meta-analysis of pharmacotherapy and behavior therapy for persistent insomnia.. *Am J Psychiatry.* 2002; 159(1):5–11
- Walsh J. Insomnia: Prevalence and clinical and public health considerations.. *Family Practice Recertification.* 1999; 21(10):4–11

#### 4.1.2 Sleep deprivation

None at this time.

### **4.1.3 Readiness for enhanced sleep**

None at this time.

### **4.1.4 Disturbed sleep pattern**

None at this time.

## **4.2 Class 2: Activity/exercise**

### **4.2.1 Risk for disuse syndrome**

None at this time.

### **4.2.2 Impaired bed mobility**

Brouwer B, Musselman K, Culham E. Physical function and health status among seniors with and without a fear of falling.. *Gerontology*. 2004; 50(3):135–141

Goldstein S. The biology of aging: looking to defuse the genetic time bomb.. *Geriatrics*. 1993; 48(9):76–82

Lewis CL, Moutoux M, Slaughter M, Bailey SP. Characteristics of individuals who fell while receiving home health services.. *Phys Ther*. 2004; 84(1):23–32

Ourlan M, Yvoni H, Christos K, Ionannis T. Effects of a physical activity program. The study of selected physical abilities among elderly women.. *J Gerontol Nurs*. 2003; 29(7):50–55

Tinetti ME, Ginter SF. Identifying mobility dysfunction in elderly persons.. *JAMA*. 1988; 259(8):1190–1193

### **4.2.3 Impaired physical mobility**

Armendaris MK, Azzolin KO, Alves FJMS, Ritter SG, Moraes MAP. Incidência de complicações vasculares em pacientes submetidos a angioplastia coronariana transluminal percutânea por via arterial transradial e transfemorale.. *Acta Paul Enferm*. 2008; 21(1):107–111

Boztosun B, Günes Y, Yildiz A, et al. Early ambulation after diagnostic heart catheterization.. *Angiology*. 2007; 58(6):743–746

Doyle BJ, Konz BA, Lennon RJ, Bresnahan JF, Rihal CS, Ting HH. Ambulation 1 hour after diagnostic cardiac catheterization: a prospective study of 1009 procedures.. *Mayo Clin Proc*. 2006; 81(12):1537–1540

Paganin A, Rabelo ER. A clinical validation study of impaired physical mobility of patients submitted to cardiac catheterization.. *Int J Nurs Knowl*. 2012; 23(3):159–162

### **4.2.4 Impaired wheelchair mobility**

Brouwer B, Musselman K, Culham E. Physical function and health status among seniors with and without a fear of falling.. *Gerontology*. 2004; 50(3):135–141

Goldstein S. The biology of aging: looking to defuse the genetic time bomb.. *Geriatrics*. 1993; 48(9):76–82

Lewis CL, Moutoux M, Slaughter M, Bailey SP. Characteristics of individuals who fell while receiving home health services.. *Phys Ther*. 2004; 84(1):23–32

Ourlan M, Yvoni H, Christos K, Ionannis T. Effects of a physical activity program. The study of selected physical abilities among elderly women.. *J Gerontol Nurs*. 2003; 29(7):50–55



Tinetti ME, Ginter SF. Identifying mobility dysfunction in elderly persons.. JAMA. 1988; 259(8):1190–1193

#### 4.2.5 Impaired sitting

Doenges ME, Moorhouse MF, Geissler-Murr AC. Pflegediagnosen und Massnahmen. Bern: Verlag Hans Huber; 2003

Flanagan J, Jones D. High-frequency nursing diagnoses following same-day knee arthroscopy.. Int J Nurs Terminol Classif. 2009; 20(2):89–95

Heering C. Impaired sitting and impaired standing – two new nursing diagnoses. Paper presented at the AENTDE/NANDA International Congress, Madrid, Spain; 2010

Heering C. Prevalent nursing needs and corresponding interventions of elderly patients in a post-acute geriatric hospital. Paper presented at the AENTDE/ NANDA International Congress, Madrid, Spain; 2010

Kool J., Meichtry A., Schaffert R., Ruesch P. Entwicklung eines Patientenklassifikationssystems (PCS) für die Rehabilitation in der Schweiz. Winterthur: Zürcher Hochschule für angewandte Wissenschaften; 2008

Monod-Zorzi S, Seematter-Bagnoud L, Büla C, Pellegrini S, Jaccard-Ruedin H. Maladies chroniques et dependance fonctionelle des personnes agées. Document de travail N. 25. Neuchatel: Schweizerisches Gesundheitsobservatorium; 2007

#### 4.2.6 Impaired standing

Doenges ME, Moorhouse MF, Geissler-Murr AC. Pflegediagnosen und Massnahmen. Bern: Verlag Hans Huber; 2003

Flanagan J, Jones D. High-frequency nursing diagnoses following same-day knee arthroscopy.. Int J Nurs Terminol Classif. 2009; 20(2):89–95

Heering C. Impaired sitting and impaired standing – two new nursing diagnoses. Paper presented at the AENTDE/NANDA International Congress, Madrid, Spain; 2010

Heering C. Prevalent nursing needs and corresponding interventions of elderly patients in a post-acute geriatric hospital. Paper presented at the AENTDE/ NANDA International Congress, Madrid, Spain; 2010

Kool J., Meichtry A., Schaffert R., Ruesch P. Entwicklung eines Patientenklassifikationssystems (PCS) für die Rehabilitation in der Schweiz. Winterthur: Zürcher Hochschule für angewandte Wissenschaften; 2008

Monod-Zorzi S, Seematter-Bagnoud L, Büla C, Pellegrini S, Jaccard-Ruedin H. Maladies chroniques et dependance fonctionelle des personnes agées. Document de travail N. 25. Neuchatel: Schweizerisches Gesundheitsobservatorium; 2007

#### 4.2.7 Impaired transfer ability

Brouwer B, Musselman K, Culham E. Physical function and health status among seniors with and without a fear of falling.. Gerontology. 2004; 50(3):135–141

Lewis CL, Moutoux M, Slaughter M, Bailey SP. Characteristics of individuals who fell while receiving home health services.. Phys Ther. 2004; 84(1):23–32

Tinetti ME, Ginter SF. Identifying mobility dysfunction in elderly persons.. JAMA. 1988; 259(8):1190–1193

#### 4.2.8 Impaired walking

Brouwer B, Musselman K, Culham E. Physical function and health status among seniors with and without a fear of falling.. Gerontology. 2004; 50(3):135–141

- Lewis CL, Moutoux M, Slaughter M, Bailey SP. Characteristics of individuals who fell while receiving home health services.. *Phys Ther.* 2004; 84(1):23–32
- Tinetti ME, Ginter SF. Identifying mobility dysfunction in elderly persons.. *JAMA.* 1988; 259(8):1190–1193

## 4.3 Class 3: Energy balance

### 4.3.1 Imbalanced energy field

- Brekke M, Schultz E. Energy theories: Modeling and role-modeling. In: Erickson H, ed. *Modeling and Role-Modeling: A view from the client's world.* Cedar Park, Texas: Unicorns Unlimited; 2006:33–67
- Butcher H, Frisch N, Shields D, Fuller A, Resnicoff M. Imbalanced human energy field: development, revision and conceptualization of a NANDA-I nursing diagnosis with-in Rogers' Science of Unitary Human Beings. In: Sheerin F, Sermeus F, Ehrenburg A, eds. *E-Health and Nursing, Knowledge for Patient Care, Proceedings of the 10th European Conference of the Association Common European Nursing Diagnosis, Interventions and Outcomes.* Dublin, Ireland: ACENDIO; 2015:36–8
- Denner SS. The science of energy therapies and contemplative practice: a conceptual review and the application of zero balancing.. *Holist Nurs Pract.* 2009; 23(6):315–334
- Erickson HL. Philosophy and theory of holism.. *Nurs Clin North Am.* 2007; 42(2): 139–163, v
- Eschiti V. Practice column. Journey into chaos: quantifying the human energy field. *Visions.. The Journal of Rogerian Nursing Science.* 2006; 14(1):50–57
- Frisch N., Butcher H, Campbell D, Weir-Hughes D. *Holistic Nurses' Use of Energy-based Caring Modalities*, manuscript under review, submitted to *Holistic Nursing Practice.* (full text available to DDC); 2015
- Frisch N, Butcher H. Campbell D, Weir-Hughes D. Validation of a NANDA-I diagnosis: Imbalanced energy field. Report of an unpublished study, submitted for presentation at the 2016 NANDA-I conference (full text available to DDC); 2015
- Frisch N, Fuller A, Resnicoff M, Shields D, Butcher H. Development of a revision/submission of a nursing diagnosis related to the concept of the human energy field. Unpublished White Paper prepared for the American Holistic Nurses' Association. Topeka, KS (full text to available to DDC); 2015
- Hardin S. Pattern of the field. *Visions: The Journal of Rogerian Nursing Science* 2004:6–7
- Krieger D. *Therapeutic touch as transpersonal healing.* New York, NY: Lantern; 2002
- Leddy SK. Human energy: A conceptual model of unitary nursing science. *Visions.. The Journal of Rogerian Nursing Science.* 2004; 12(1):14–27
- Parse RR. Applications of Parse's Human Becoming school of thought. In: Parker M.A, ed. *Nursing theories & nursing practice.* Philadelphia, PA: F.A. Davis Company; 2006: 187–216
- Rogers ME. *An introduction to the theoretical basis of nursing.* Philadelphia, PA: F.A. Davis; 1970
- Rogers ME. Nursing science and art: a prospective.. *Nurs Sci Q.* 1988; 1(3):99–102
- Rogers ME. Nursing science and the space age.. *Nurs Sci Q.* 1992; 5(1):27–34
- Rogers ME. Nursing science evolves. In: Madrid M, Barrett EAM, eds. *Roger's scientific art of nursing practice.* New York, NY: National League for Nursing; 1994:3–9

- Shields D, Fuller A, Resnicoff M, Butcher H, Frisch N. Concept analysis of the term Human Energy Field as used within the discipline of nursing. Unpublished paper. (full text available to DDC)
- Todaro-Franceschi V. Clarifying the enigma of energy, philosophically speaking.. *Nurs Sci Q*. 2008; 21(4):285–290
- Watson J, Smith MC. Caring science and the science of unitary human beings: a trans-theoretical discourse for nursing knowledge development.. *J Adv Nurs*. 2002; 37(5): 452–461
- Watson J. *Caring science as sacred science*. Philadelphia, PA: FA Davis; 2005

### 4.3.2 Fatigue

None at this time.

### 4.3.3 Wandering

None at this time.

## 4.4 Class 4: Cardiovascular/pulmonary responses

### 4.4.1 Activity intolerance

None at this time.

### 4.4.2 Risk for activity intolerance

None at this time.

### 4.4.3 Risk for unstable blood pressure

- Blum K. Heart failure: Management of acute decompensation of heart failure. In: Morton PG, Fontaine DK, eds. *Critical care nursing: a holistic approach*. 10th ed. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins; 2013:404–407
- Bradley EG. Nursing management: Hypertension (Chapter 33). In: Lewis S. L., Dirksen S. R., Heitkemper M. M., Bucher L., Camera I. M, eds. *Medical-surgical nursing: Assessment and management of clinical problems*. 8th ed. US: Elsevier Mosby; 2011
- Bucher L. Nursing management: Dysrhythmias (Chapter 36). In: Lewis S. L., Dirksen S. R., Heitkemper M. M., Bucher L., Camera I. M, eds. *Medical-surgical nursing: Assessment and management of clinical problems*. 8th ed. USA: Elsevier Mosby; 2011
- Burnier M, Wuerzner G, Struijker-Boudier H, Urquhart J. Measuring, analyzing, and managing drug adherence in resistant hypertension.. *Hypertension*. 2013; 62(2):218–225
- Chatterjee NA, Fifer M. Heart Failure. In: Lilly L, ed. *Pathophysiology of heart disease: a collaborative project of medical students and faculty*. 5th ed. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins; 2011: 224–242
- Freeman R, Chappleau MW. Testing the autonomic nervous system.. *Handb Clin Neurol*. 2013; 115:115–136
- Frith J, Reeve P, Newton JL. Length of time required to achieve a stable baseline blood pressure in the diagnosis of orthostatic hypotension.. *J Am Geriatr Soc*. 2013; 61(8): 1414–1415
- Grossman E, Messerli FH. Rare and unusual forms of hypertension (Chapter 12). In: Black H. R, Elliot W. J, eds. *Hypertension: A companion to Braunwald's heart disease*. 2nd ed. China: Elsevier-Saunders; 2013

- Haarman EG, Vermeulen RJ, van Furth AM, Verbeke JI, Plötz FB. Cushing's triad in pneumococcal meningitis due to brainstem ischemia: early detection by diffusion-weighted MRI. *Pediatr Neurol*. 2008; 38(4):276–278
- Knapp JM. Hyperosmolar therapy in the treatment of severe head injury in children: mannitol and hypertonic saline. *AACN Clin Issues*. 2005; 16(2):199–211
- Lee C, Williams G, Lilly L. Hypertension. In: Lilly L, ed. *Pathophysiology of heart disease: a collaborative project of medical students and faculty*. 5th ed. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins; 2011
- Lindop GBM, McPhaden AR, Dargie HJ. The cardiovascular system: Shock. In: Levison D.A., Reid R., Burt A.D., Harrison D.J., Fleming S, eds. *Muir's textbook of pathophysiology (14th ed.)*. London, UK: Edward Arnold Publishers; 2008: 128–131
- Morton PG, Reck K, Hamel J, Walther AS, Von Rueden KT, Headly JM. Patient assessment: Cardiovascular system. In Morton, P.G. & Fontaine, D.K, eds. *Critical care nursing: a holistic approach*. 10th ed. Philadelphia, PA :Lippincott Williams & Wilkins; 2013: 267–269
- Rhee J-W, Sabatine M, Lilly L. Acute coronary syndromes: Cardiogenic shock. In Lilly, L. (ed.) *Pathophysiology of heart disease: a collaborative project of medical students and faculty*. 5th ed. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins: 2011: 185–186
- Saccò M, Meschi M, Regolisti G, et al. The relationship between blood pressure and pain. *J Clin Hypertens (Greenwich)*. 2013; 15(8):600–605
- Sue CC, Apple S. Common cardiovascular disorders: Hypertensive crisis. In: Morton P. G, Fontaine D.K, eds. *Critical care nursing: a holistic approach*. 10th ed. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins; 2013: 387388
- Van Buren PN, Toto RD. The pathogenesis and management of hypertension in diabetic kidney disease. *Med Clin North Am*. 2013; 97(1):31–51
- Wynne AL, Woo TM, Olyaei AJ. Drugs affecting the cardiovascular and renal systems (Chapter 16). In *Pharmacotherapeutics for nurse practitioner prescribers*. 2nd ed. F. A. Davis: USA;2007:243–308

#### 4.4.4 Ineffective breathing pattern

- Amaral ACS, Coeli CM, Costa MCE, Cardoso VS, Toledo ALA, Fernandes CR. Perfil de morbidade e de mortalidade de pacientes idosos hospitalizados. *Cad Saude Publica*. 2004; 20(6):1617–1626
- Andrade LHSG, Gorensteins C. Aspectos gerais das escalas de avaliação de ansiedade. *Rev Psiquiatr Clin (Santiago)*. 1998; 25(6):285–290
- Andrade LT. Validação das Intervenções de Enfermagem para o Diagnóstico de mobilidade física prejudicada em lesados medulares. Master's dissertation, Faculdade de Enfermagem, Universidade Federal de Minas Gerais, Belo Horizonte, Brazil; 2007
- Argimon IIL, Bica M, Timm LM, Vivan A. Funções executivas e a avaliação de flexibilidade de pensamento em idosos. *Revista Brasileira de Ciências do Envelhecimento Humano*; 2006: 35–42
- Atkinson LD, Murray ME. Fundamentos de enfermagem. Introdução ao processo de enfermagem. Rio de Janeiro: Guanabara-Koogan; 1989
- Barros ALBL. Anamnese e exame físico. 5th ed. Porto Alegre: Artmed; 2006
- Bickley LSB. *Propedêutica Médica*. 7th ed. Rio de Janeiro: Guanabara Koogan; 2005
- Cafar CR, Barros ALBL, Lucena AF, Mahl MLS, Michel JLM. Diagnóstico de enfermagem e proposta de intervenção para pacientes com lesão medular. *Acta Paul Enferm*. 2005; 18(4):347–353

- Cavalcante AMRZ. Nursing intervention of “ineffective breathing pattern” in elderly people. Dissertation, Faculty of Nursing/UFG, Goiânia; 2009
- Charchat-Fichman H, Caramelli P, Sameshima K, Nitrini R. Declínio da capacidade cognitiva durante o envelhecimento.. *Rev Bras Psiquiatr.* 2005; 27(1):79–82
- Corrêa CG. Dor: Validação clínica no pós-operatório de cirurgia cardíaca. São Paulo, Brazil : Dissertation, Universidade de;1997
- Cotran RS, Kumar V, Collins T. Robbins Patologia estrutural e funcional. 6th ed. [Robbins Pathologic Basis of Disease, 6th Ed.] Rio de Janeiro: Guanabara Koogan; 2000
- Dellarozza MS, Pimenta CAM, Matsuo T. Prevalência e caracterização da dor crônica em idosos não institucionalizados.. *Cad Saude Publica.* 2007; 23(5):1151–1160
- D’Ottaviano EJ. Sistema nervoso e 3a idade.. *Revista Argumento.* 2001; III(5):29–46
- Dourado VZ, Tanni SE, Vale AS, Faganello MM, Sanchez FF, Godoy I. Manifestações sistêmicas na doença pulmonar obstrutiva crônica.. *J Bras Pneumol.* 2006; 32(2): 161–171
- Ferrantin AC, Borges CF, Morelli JGS, Rebelatto JR. Qualidade da execução de AVDs em idosos institucionalizados e não-institucionalizados que permaneciam sem sair de suas residências por mais de 6 meses.. *Braz J Phys Ther.* 2005; 6(5):372–375
- Freitas EV, Py L, Caçado FAX, Gorzoni ML. Tratado de geriatria e gerontologia 2nd ed. Rio de Janeiro: Guanabara Koogan; 2002
- Gardner WN. The pathophysiology of hyperventilation disorders.. *Chest Journal.* 1996; 109(2):516–534
- Gonçalves MP. Influência de um programa de treinamento muscular respiratório no desempenho cognitivo e na qualidade de vida do idoso. Thesis, Universidade de Brasília, Brazil; 2007
- Guyton AC, Hall JE. Tratado de fisiologia médica.10th ed. Rio de Janeiro: Guanabara Koogan; 2002
- Hudak CM, Gallo BM. Cuidados intensivos de enfermagem. Uma abordagem holística. 6th ed. Rio de Janeiro: Guanabara Koogan; 1997
- Kauffman TL. Manual de reabilitação geriátrica. Rio de Janeiro: Guanabara Koogan; 2001
- Kim MJ, Larson J. Ineffective airway clearance and ineffective breathing patterns: Theoretical and research base for nursing diagnosis.. *Nurs Clin North Am.* 1987; 22(1): 12–34
- Loyola Filho AI, Matos DL, Giatti L, Afradique ME, Peixoto SV, Lima-Costa MF. Causas de internações hospitalares entre idosos brasileiros no âmbito do Sistema Único de Saúde.. *Epidemiologia e Serviços de Saúde.* 2004; 13(4):229–238
- Matsudo SM, Matsudo VKR, Barros NTL. Impacto do envelhecimento nas variáveis antropométricas, neuromotoras e metabólicas da aptidão física.. *Revista Brasileira de Ciência e Movimento.* 2000; 8(4):21–32
- Paiva KCA, Beppu OS. Posição prona.. *J Bras Pneumol.* 2005; 31(4):332–340
- Paulin E, Brunetto AF, Carvalho CRF. Efeitos de programa de exercícios físicos direcionado ao aumento da mobilidade torácica em pacientes portadores de doença pulmonar obstrutiva crônica.. *Jornal de Pneumologia.* 2003; 29(5):287–294
- Pereira ALS. Construção de um protocolo de tratamento para o transtorno de ansiedade generalizada. Dissertation, Instituto de Psicologia, Rio de Janeiro; 2005
- Porto CC. Semiologia Médica. 5th ed. Rio de Janeiro: Guanabara Koogan; 2005
- Rasslan Z, Junior RS, Stirbulov R, Fabbri RMA, Lima CAC. Avaliação da função pulmonar na obesidade graus I e II.. *J Bras Pneumol.* 2004; 30(6):508–514

- Rigatto AM, Alvez SCC, Gonçalves CB, Firmo JF, Provin LM. Performance ventilatória na obesidade.. *Saúde em Revista*. 2005; 7(17):57–62
- Scanlan CL, Wilkins RL, Stoller JK. *Fundamentos da terapia respiratória de Egan*. 7th ed. São Paulo: Manole; 2000
- Silva G.A. Síndrome obesidade-hipoventilação alveolar. *Medicina*, Ribeirão Preto 2006;39(2), 195–204
- Simpson H. Respiratory assessment.. *Br J Nurs*. 2006; 15(9):484–488
- Smeltzer SC, Bare BG. *Tratado de enfermagem médico-cirúrgico*. 9th ed. Rio de Janeiro: Guanabara Koogan; 2005

#### 4.4.5 Decreased cardiac output

None at this time.

#### 4.4.6 Risk for decreased cardiac output

- Barros ALBL, Gomes IM. Nursing diagnosis profile of patients admitted with acute myocardial infarction.. *Acta Paul Enferm*. 2000:105–108
- Bianco AC, Timerman A, Paes AT, et al. Análise prospectiva de risco em pacientes submetidos à cirurgia de revascularização miocárdica.. *Arq Bras Cardiol*. 2005; 85(4): 254–261
- Bodson L, Bouferrache K, Vieillard-Baron A. Cardiac tamponade.. *Curr Opin Crit Care*. 2011; 17(5):416–424
- Campos LA. Choque cardiogênico no pós-operatório imediato de cirurgia cardíaca.. *Brasileira de Cardiologia*. 2001; 14:115–119
- Output C. Ever Wonder What Those Numbers Really Mean? Retrieved from <http://mededcon.com/card01.htm>.; 2010
- Chairperson AT, Perrier A, Konstantinides S, Agnelli G, Galiè N, Pruszczyk Bassand JP. Guidelines on diagnosis and management of acute pulmonary embolism. Task Force on Pulmonary Embolism, European Society of Cardiology.. *Eur Heart J*. 2000; 21(16):1301–1336
- Cox LA Jr. *Risk analysis: foundations, models and methods*. Boston: Kluwer; 2002
- Creason NS, Camilleri DD, Kim MJ. Concept development in nursing diagnosis. In: Rodgers BL, Knafl KA. *Concept development in nursing*. Philadelphia PA: W. B. Saunders Company; 1993
- Cruz DALM. Diagnósticos de enfermagem e padrões funcionais de saúde alterados em pacientes internados por cardiopatia chagásica crônica (Tese de Mestrado da Escola de Enfermagem, USP). Escola de Enfermagem, Universidade de São Paulo, São Paulo, Brasil; 1989
- Dougherty CM. Reconceptualization of the nursing diagnosis decreased cardiac output.. *Nurs Diagn*. 1997; 8(1):29–36
- Ellis MF. Low cardiac output following cardiac surgery: critical thinking steps.. *Dimens Crit Care Nurs*. 1997; 16(1):48–55
- Griffin MJ, Hines RL. Management of perioperative ventricular dysfunction.. *J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth*. 2001; 15(1):90–106
- Gun C, Piegas LS. Síndrome de baixo débito no pós-operatório de cirurgia cardíaca.. *Revista da Sociedade de Cardiologia do Estado de São Paulo*. 2001; 11(5):1023–1030
- Guyton AC, Jones CE, Coleman TG. *Circulatory Physiology: cardiac output and its regulation*. Philadelphia, PA: Saunders; 1963
- Headley JM, Von Rueden KT. The right ventricle: significant anatomy, physiology, and interventricular considerations.. *J Cardiovasc Nurs*. 1991; 6(1):1–11

- Hochman JS, Boland J, Sleeper LA, et al. SHOCK Registry Investigators. Current spectrum of cardiogenic shock and effect of early revascularization on mortality. Results of an International Registry.. *Circulation*. 1995; 91(3):873–881
- Hollenberg SM. Cardiogenic shock.. *Crit Care Clin*. 2001; 17(2):391–410
- Hollenberg SM. Recognition and treatment of cardiogenic shock.. *Semin Respir Crit Care Med*. 2004; 25(6):661–671
- Johnson DL. Postoperative low cardiac output in infancy. *Heart & Lung.. J Crit Care*. 1983; 12(6):603–611
- Kaplan JA. Pathophysiology of the perioperative low output syndrome.. *Eur J Anaesthesiol Suppl*. 1992; 5 Suppl.:3–6
- Kern L, Omery A. Decreased cardiac output in the critical care setting.. *Nurs Diagn*. 1992; 3(3):94–106
- Kushwaha SS, Fallon JT, Fuster V. Restrictive cardiomyopathy.. *N Engl J Med*. 1997; 336(4):267–276
- Levick JR. Control of stroke volume and cardiac output. In: Levick JR, ed. *An introduction to cardiovascular physiology*. Oxford: Butterworth – Heinemann; 1995:76–103
- de Lima LR, Pereira SVM, Chianca TC. Diagnósticos de Enfermagem em pacientes pós-cateterismo cardíaco–contribuição de Orem.. *Rev Bras Enferm*. 2006; 59(3):285–290
- Maganti M, Badiwala M, Sheikh A, et al. Predictors of low cardiac output syndrome after isolated mitral valve surgery.. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg*. 2010; 140(4):790–796
- Maillé JG. [Physiopathology of low cardiac outputs after ECC and their treatment].. *Ann Anesthesiol Fr*. 1977; 18(1):73–80
- Maria VRL. *Elaboração de diagnósticos de Enfermagem do paciente coronariano em estado crítico (Tese de Doutorado da Escola de Enfermagem, USP)*. São Paulo, SP: Escola de Enfermagem, Universidade de São Paulo; 1997
- Martínez Martínez J, Irazola V, Nohara W, Alberto Sampó E. [Acute pulmonary thromboembolism with severe hemodynamic compromise. The efficacy of systemic thrombolytic treatment in the coronary unit].. *Rev Esp Cardiol*. 1994; 47(11):773–776
- Massé L, Antonacci M. Low cardiac output syndrome: identification and management.. *Crit Care Nurs Clin North Am*. 2005; 17(4):375–383, x
- Miyawaki H, Yamaguchi S. [Relationship between the location and size of myocardial infarction and pump failure–predictors of cardiogenic shock associated with acute myocardial infarction].. *Nihon Rinsho*. 2003; 61 Suppl 5:451–455
- Ramsay J. How much cardiac output is enough?. *J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth*. 2002; 16(1):1–3
- Rao V, Ivanov J, Weisel RD, Ikonomidis JS, Christakis GT, David TE. Predictors of low cardiac output syndrome after coronary artery bypass.. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg*. 1996; 112(1):38–51
- Rodgers BL. Concepts, analysis and the development of nursing knowledge: the evolutionary cycle.. *J Adv Nurs*. 1989; 14(4):330–335
- Settergren G, Anderson R, Rådegran K. How much cardiac output is enough?. *J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth*. 2002; 16(5):663
- Silva RCG, Cruz DALM. Identificação dos diagnósticos de enfermagem, características definidoras e fatores de risco em pacientes valvopatas.. *Revista da Sociedade de Cardiologia do Estado de São Paulo*. 2002; 2 Suppl. A:1–7
- Sunday R, Robinson LA, Bosek V. Low cardiac output complicating pericardiectomy for pericardial tamponade.. *Ann Thorac Surg*. 1999; 67(1):228–231

- Stewart JM, Taneja I, Medow MS. Reduced central blood volume and cardiac output and increased vascular resistance during static handgrip exercise in postural tachycardia syndrome.. *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol.* 2007; 293(3):H1908–H1917
- Smith HM, Farrow SJ, Ackerman JD, Stubbs JR, Sprung J. Cardiac arrests associated with hyperkalemia during red blood cell transfusion: a case series.. *Anesth Analg.* 2008; 106(4):1062–1069
- Suriano MLF. Identification of the most frequently nursing diagnoses in the perioperative period of patients undergoing cardiovascular surgery.. *Acta Paul Enferm.* 2000; 13:99–104
- Tirilomis T, Coskun O, Schneider H, Ruschewsk W. Mechanical circulatory support for low cardiac output syndrome due to tachyarrhythmia after cardiac surgery in a newborn.. *Heart Surg Forum.* 2009; 12(5):E308–E309
- Towbin JA, Bowles NE. The failing heart.. *Nature.* 2002; 415(6868):227–233
- Volschan A. Choque obstrutivo.. *Revista da Sociedade de Cardiologia do Estado do Rio de.* 2001; 14(2):67–69
- v Scheidt W. [Acute heart failure].. *MMW Fortschr Med.* 2004; 146(15):36–, 39–41
- Walker LO, Avant KC. *Strategies for theory construction in nursing.* 3rd ed. Norwalk: Appleton & Lange; 1995
- Whitley GG. Concept analysis as foundational to nursing diagnosis research.. *Nurs Diagn.* 1995; 6(2):91–92
- Richardson P, McKenna W, Bristow M, et al. World Health Organization & International Society and Federation of Cardiology. Task force: on the definition and classification of cardiomyopathies.. *Circulation.* 1996; 93(5):841–842
- Worthley LI. Shock: a review of pathophysiology and management. Part I.. *Crit Care Resusc.* 2000; 2(1):55–65

#### **4.4.7 Impaired spontaneous ventilation**

None at this time.

#### **4.4.8 Risk for decreased cardiac tissue perfusion**

- Alzamora MT, Baena-Díez JM, Sorribes M, et al. PERART study. Peripheral Arterial Disease study (PERART): prevalence and predictive values of asymptomatic peripheral arterial occlusive disease related to cardiovascular morbidity and mortality.. *BMC Public Health.* 2007; 7:348
- Dogan A, Ozgul M, Ozaydin M, Aslan SM, Gedikli O, Altinbas A. Effect of clopidogrel plus aspirin on tissue perfusion and coronary flow in patients with ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction: a new reperfusion strategy.. *Am Heart J.* 2005; 149(6): 1037–1042
- Hung J, Knuiman MW, Divitini ML, Davis T, Beilby JP. Prevalence and risk factor correlates of elevated C-reactive protein in an adult Australian population.. *Am J Cardiol.* 2008; 101(2):193–198
- O'Donnell JM, N'acul F, eds. *Surgical intensive care medicine.* Boston: Kluwer Academic Publishers; 2001
- Sharma S. Pulmonary embolism. *eMedicine.* Retrieved from <http://www.emedicine.com/med/TOPIC1958.HTM>.; 2006
- Steen H, Lehrke S, Wiegand UKH, et al. Very early cardiac magnetic resonance imaging for quantification of myocardial tissue perfusion in patients receiving tirofiban before percutaneous coronary intervention for ST-elevation myocardial infarction.. *Am Heart J.* 2005; 149(3):564



Swearingen PL, Hicks Keen J, eds. *Manual of critical care nursing: Nursing interventions and collaborative management*. 4th ed. St Louis, MO: Mosby, 2001

#### 4.4.9 Risk for ineffective cerebral tissue perfusion

Asante-Siaw J, Tyrrell J, Hoschtitzky A. Does the use of a centrifugal pump offer any additional benefit for patients having open heart surgery? *Best BETS*. Record (Washington). 2006; 01148

Barnard J, Musleh G, Bitta M. In aortic arch surgery is there any benefit in using antegrade cerebral perfusion or retrograde cerebral perfusion as an adjunct to hypothermic circulatory arrest? *BestBETS*. Record (Washington). 2004; 00690

O'Donnell JM, N'acul F, eds. *Surgical intensive care medicine*. Boston: Kluwer Academic Publishers; 2001

Sharma M, Clark H, Armour T, et al. Evidence Report/Technology Assessment, Acute stroke: Evaluation and treatment. Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality. 2005; 127:1–7

Swearingen PL, Hicks Keen J, Eds. *Manual of critical care nursing: Nursing interventions and collaborative management*. 4th ed. St Louis, MO: Mosby, 2001

#### 4.4.10 Ineffective peripheral tissue perfusion

Cournot M, Boccalon H, Cambou JP, et al. Accuracy of the screening physical examination to identify subclinical atherosclerosis and peripheral arterial disease in asymptomatic subjects. *J Vasc Surg*. 2007; 46(6):1215–1221

Serrano Hernando FJ, Martín Conejero A. Enfermedad arterial periférica: aspectos fisiopatológicos, clínicos y terapéuticos. *Rev Esp Cardiol*. 2007; 60(9):969–982

Khan NA, Rahim SA, Anand SS, Simel DL, Panju A. Does the clinical examination predict lower extremity peripheral arterial disease?. *JAMA*. 2006; 295(5):536–546

Kruidenier LM, Nicolai SPA, Willigendael EM, de Bie RA, Prins MH, Teijink JAW. Functional claudication distance: a reliable and valid measurement to assess functional limitation in patients with intermittent claudication. *BMC Cardiovasc Disord*. 2009; 9(9):9

Lewis CD. Peripheral arterial disease of the lower extremity. *J Cardiovasc Nurs*. 2001; 15(4):45–63, quiz 96–97

Lopez Rowe V. Peripheral arterial occlusive disease. Retrieved from <http://www.emedicine.com/med/topic391.htm>; 2005

Maffei FHA, Lastoria S, Yoshida WB, Rollo HA. 2002

McDermott MM, Ades PA, Dyer A, Guralnik JM, Kibbe M, Criqui MH. Corridor-based functional performance measures correlate better with physical activity during daily life than treadmill measures in persons with peripheral arterial disease. *J Vasc Surg*. 2008; 48(5):1231–1237, 1237.e1

O'Donnell JM, N'acul F, eds. *Surgical intensive care medicine*. Boston: Kluwer Academic; 2001

Silva RCG. Validação das características definidoras do diagnóstico de enfermagem: perfusão tissular periférica ineficaz em pacientes com doença arterial obstrutiva periférica sintomática. [Validation of defining characteristics of the nursing diagnosis ineffective peripheral tissue perfusion in patients with peripheral arterial disease in the lower limbs.] Doctoral dissertation. Universidade de São Paulo. Faculdade de Medicina 2010:191

- Gengo de Silva RdeC, Monteiro da Cruz DdeA, Bortolotto LA, et al. Ineffective peripheral tissue perfusion: Clinical validation in patients with hypertensive cardiomyopathy.. *Int J Nurs Terminol Classif.* 2006; 17(2):97–107
- Stephens E. Peripheral vascular disease. *eMedicine.* Retrieved from <http://www.emedicine.com/emerg/topic862.htm>.; 2005
- Swearingen PL, Hicks Keen J, eds. *Manual of critical care nursing: Nursing interventions and collaborative management.* 4th ed. St Louis, MO: Mosby; 2001

#### **4.4.11 Risk for ineffective peripheral tissue perfusion**

- Cournot M, Boccalon H, Cambou JP, et al. Accuracy of the screening physical examination to identify subclinical atherosclerosis and peripheral arterial disease in asymptomatic subjects.. *J Vasc Surg.* 2007; 46(6):1215–1221
- Serrano Hernando FJ, Martín Conejero A. Enfermedad arterial periférica: aspectos fisiopatológicos, clínicos y terapéuticos.. *Rev Esp Cardiol.* 2007; 60(9):969–982
- Khan NA, Rahim SA, Anand SS, Simel DL, Panju A. Does the clinical examination predict lower extremity peripheral arterial disease?. *JAMA.* 2006; 295(5):536–546
- Kruidenier LM, Nicolai SPA, Willigendael EM, de Bie RA, Prins MH, Teijink JAW. Functional claudication distance: a reliable and valid measurement to assess functional limitation in patients with intermittent claudication.. *BMC Cardiovasc Disord.* 2009; 9(9):9
- Lewis CD. Peripheral arterial disease of the lower extremity.. *J Cardiovasc Nurs.* 2001; 15(4):45–63, quiz 96–97
- Lopez Rowe V. Peripheral arterial occlusive disease. Retrieved from <http://www.emedicine.com/med/topic391.htm>; 2005
- Maffei FHA, Lastoria S, Yoshida WB, Rollo HA, eds. *Doenças vasculares periféricas.* Rio de Janeiro: Medsi; 2002
- McDermott MM, Ades PA, Dyer A, Guralnik JM, Kibbe M, Criqui MH. Corridor-based functional performance measures correlate better with physical activity during daily life than treadmill measures in persons with peripheral arterial disease.. *J Vasc Surg.* 2008; 48(5):1231–1237, 1237.e1
- O'Donnell JM, N'acul F, eds. *Surgical intensive care medicine.* Boston: Kluwer Academic; 2001
- Silva RCG. Validação das características definidoras do diagnóstico de enfermagem: perfusão tissular periférica ineficaz em pacientes com doença arterial obstrutiva periférica sintomática. [Validation of defining characteristics of the nursing diagnosis ineffective peripheral tissue perfusion in patients with peripheral arterial disease in the lower limbs.] Doctoral dissertation. Universidade de São Paulo. Faculdade de Medicina 2010:191
- Gengo de Silva RdeC, Monteiro da Cruz DdeA, Bortolotto LA, et al. Ineffective peripheral tissue perfusion: Clinical validation in patients with hypertensive cardiomyopathy.. *Int J Nurs Terminol Classif.* 2006; 17(2):97–107
- Stephens E. Peripheral vascular disease. *eMedicine.* Retrieved from <http://www.emedicine.com/emerg/topic862.htm>.; 2005
- Swearingen PL, Hicks Keen J, eds. *Manual of critical care nursing: Nursing interventions and collaborative management.* 4th ed. St Louis, MO: Mosby; 2001

#### **4.4.12 Dysfunctional ventilatory weaning response**

None at this time.

## 4.5 Class 5: Self-care

### 4.5.1 Impaired home maintenance

None at this time.

### 4.5.2 Bathing self-care deficit

None at this time.

### 4.5.3 Dressing self-care deficit

None at this time.

### 4.5.4 Feeding self-care deficit

None at this time.

### 4.5.5 Toileting self-care deficit

None at this time.

### 4.5.6 Readiness for enhanced self-care

Artinian NT, Magnan M, Sloan M, Lange MP. Self-care behaviors among patients with heart failure.. *Heart Lung*. 2002; 31(3):161–172

Backscheider JE. Self-care requirements, self-care capabilities, and nursing systems in the diabetic nurse management clinic.. *Am J Public Health*. 1974; 64(12):1138–1146

Becker G, Gates RJ, Newsom E. Self-care among chronically ill African Americans: culture, health disparities, and health insurance status.. *Am J Public Health*. 2004; 94(12):2066–2073

Biggs AJ. Family caregiver versus nursing assessments of elderly self-care abilities.. *J Gerontol Nurs*. 1990; 16(8):11–16

Conn V. Self-care actions taken by older adults for influenza and colds.. *Nurs Res*. 1991; 40(3):176–181

Dashiff C, Bartolucci A, Wallander J, Abdullatif H. The relationship of family structure, maternal employment, and family conflict with self-care adherence of adolescents with Type 1 diabetes.. *Fam Syst Health*. 2005; 23(1):66–79

Harris JL, Williams LK. Universal self-care requisites as identified by homeless elderly men.. *J Gerontol Nurs*. 1991; 17(6):39–43

Hartweg DL. Self-care actions of healthy middle-aged women to promote well-being.. *Nurs Res*. 1993; 42(4):221–227

Moore JB, Beckwitt AE. Children with cancer and their parents: self-care and dependent-care practices.. *Issues Compr Pediatr Nurs*. 2004; 27(1):1–17

Oliver M. Reaching positive outcomes by assessing and teaching patients self-efficacy.. *Home Healthc Nurse*. 2005; 23(9):559–562

Orem DE. *Nursing: Concepts and practice*. 6th ed. St Louis, MO: Mosby; 2001

Richardson A, Ream EK. Self-care behaviours initiated by chemotherapy patients in response to fatigue.. *Int J Nurs Stud*. 1997; 34(1):35–43

Smits MW, Kee CC. Correlates of self-care among the independent elderly: self-concept affects well-being.. *J Gerontol Nurs*. 1992; 18(9):13–18

Weston-Eborn R, Sitzman K. Home care and the adult learner.. *Home Healthc Nurse*. 2004; 22(8):522–523

## 4.5.7 Self-neglect

- Abrams RC, Lachs M, McAvay G, Keohane DJ, Bruce ML. Predictors of self-neglect in community-dwelling elders.. *Am J Psychiatry*. 2002; 159(10):1724–1730
- Adams J, Johnson J. Nurses' perceptions of gross self-neglect amongst older people living in the community.. *J Clin Nurs*. 1998; 7(6):547–552
- Nabi AA, Nabi W. Coexisting diogenes and capgras syndromes.. *Int J Psychiatry Clin Pract*. 2001; 5(1):75–76
- Barocka A, Seehuber D, Schone D. [Messy house syndrome].. *MMW Fortschr Med*. 2004; 146(45):36–39
- Blondell RD. Alcohol abuse and self-neglect in the elderly.. *J Elder Abuse Negl*. 1999; 11(2):55–75
- Bozinovski SD. Older self-neglecters: Interpersonal problems and the maintenance of self-continuity.. *J Elder Abuse Negl*. 2000; 12(1):37–56
- Branch L. The epidemiology of elder abuse and neglect.. *The Public Policy and Aging Report*. 2002; 12(2):19–22
- Chang BL, Uman GC, Hirsch M. Predictive power of clinical indicators for self-care deficit.. *Nurs Diagn*. 1998; 9(2):71–82
- Clark ANG, Mankikar GD, Gray I. Diogenes syndrome. A clinical study of gross neglect in old age.. *Lancet*. 1975; 1(7903):366–368
- Daly JM, Jogerst G. Statute definitions of elder abuse.. *J Elder Abuse Negl*. 2001; 13(4): 39–57
- Drummond LM, Turner J, Reid S. Diogenes' syndrome: A load of old rubbish?. *Ir J Psychol Med*. 1997; 14(3):99–102
- Dyer CB, Pavlik VN, Murphy KP, Hyman DJ. The high prevalence of depression and dementia in elder abuse or neglect.. *J Am Geriatr Soc*. 2000; 48(2):205–208
- Esposito D, Rouillon F, Limosin F. Diogenes syndrome in a pair of siblings.. *Can J Psychiatry*. 2003; 48(8):571–572
- Finkel SI. Cognitive screening in the primary care setting. The role of physicians at the first point of entry.. *Geriatrics*. 2003; 58(6):43–44
- Gee A, Jones JS, Brown MD. Self-neglect in the elderly: Emergency department assessment and crisis intervention.. *Ann Emerg Med*. 1998; 32 30, suppl, Part 2:S42
- Gibbons S. Characteristics and behaviors of self-neglect in community-dwelling older adults. Catholic University of America; 2007
- Gibbons S, Lauder W, Ludwick R. Self-neglect: a proposed new NANDA diagnosis.. *Int J Nurs Terminol Classif*. 2006; 17(1):10–18
- Greve KW, Curtis KL, Bianchini KJ, Collins BT. Personality disorder masquerading as dementia: a case of apparent Diogenes syndrome.. *Int J Geriatr Psychiatry*. 2004; 19 (7):703–705
- Gruman CA, Stern AS, Caro FG. Self-neglect among the elderly: A distinct phenomenon.. *J Ment Health Aging*. 1997; 3(3):309–323
- Gunstone S. Risk assessment and management of patients with self-neglect: a 'grey area' for mental health workers.. *J Psychiatr Ment Health Nurs*. 2003; 10(3):287–296
- Halliday G, Banerjee S, Philpot M, Macdonald A. Community study of people who live in squalor.. *Lancet*. 2000; 355(9207):882–886
- Jackson GA. Diogenes syndrome: How should we manage it?. *J Ment Health*. 1997; 6 (2):113–116
- Jürgens A. ["Refuse hoarding syndrome"].. *Psychiatr Prax*. 2000; 27(1):42–46
- Lachs MS, Williams CS, O'Brien S, Pillemer KA. Adult protective service use and nursing home placement.. *Gerontologist*. 2002; 42(6):734–739

- Lachs MS, Williams CS, O'Brien S, Pillemer KA, Charlson ME. The mortality of elder mistreatment.. *JAMA*. 1998; 280(5):428–432
- Lauder W. The utility of self-care theory as a theoretical basis for self-neglect.. *J Adv Nurs*. 2001; 34(4):545–551
- Lauder W. A survey of self-neglect in patients living in the community.. *J Clin Nurs*. 1999a; 8(1):95–102
- Lauder W. Constructions of self-neglect: a multiple case study design.. *Nurs Inq*. 1999b; 6(1):48–57
- Lauder W, Anderson I, Barclay A. Guidelines for good practice in self-neglect.. *J Psychiatr Ment Health Nurs*. 2005; 12(2):192–198
- Lauder W., Anderson I., Barclay A. Housing and self-neglect: Clients' and carers' perspectives. Report to the Economic and Social Research Council. Award No. R000223387; 2002
- Lauder W, Scott PA, Whyte A. Nurses' judgements of self-neglect: a factorial survey.. *Int J Nurs Stud*. 2001; 38(5):601–608
- Longres JF. Self-neglect among the elderly.. *J Elder Abuse Negl*. 1995; 7(1):69–86
- Macmillan D, Shaw P. Senile breakdown in standards of personal and environmental cleanliness.. *BMJ*. 1966; 2(5521):1032–1037
- National Center on Elder Abuse. National Elder Abuse Incidence Study. Washington, DC: The Administration for Children and Families and the Administration on Aging, US Department of Health and Human Services; 1998
- O'Brien JG, Thibault JM, Turner LC, Laird-Fick HS. Self-neglect: an overview.. *J Elder Abuse Negl*. 1999; 11(2):1–19
- Orem DE. *Nursing: Concepts of practice*. 5th ed. St. Louis, MO: Mosby-Yearbook, Inc; 1995
- Orrell MW, Sahakian BJ, Bergmann K. Self-neglect and frontal lobe dysfunction.. *Br J Psychiatry*. 1989; 155:101–105
- Pavlik VN, Hyman DJ, Festa NA, Bitondo Dyer C. Quantifying the problem of abuse and neglect in adults—analysis of a statewide database.. *J Am Geriatr Soc*. 2001; 49(1):45–48
- Radebaugh TS, Hooper FJ, Gruenberg EM. The Social Breakdown syndrome in the elderly population living in the community: the Helping Study.. *Br J Psychiatry*. 1987; 151:341–346
- Rathbone-McCuan E, Bricker-Jenkins M. A general framework for elder self-neglect. In: Rathbone-McCuan E, Fabian DR, eds. *Self-neglecting elders: A clinical dilemma*. Westport, CT: Auburn House; 1992
- Reifler BV. Diogenes syndrome: of omelettes and souffles.. *J Am Geriatr Soc*. 1996; 44(12):1484–1485
- Reyes-Ortiz CA. Diogenes syndrome: the self-neglect elderly.. *Compr Ther*. 2001; 27(2):117–121
- Roby JL, Sullivan R. Adult protection service laws: a comparison of state statutes from definition to case closure.. *J Elder Abuse Negl*. 2000; 12:17–51
- Roe PF. Self-neglect or chosen lifestyle? [Letter].. *Br J Hosp Med*. 1987; 37(1):83–84
- Sengstock MC, Thibault JM, Zaranek R. Community dimensions of elderly self-neglect.. *J Elder Abuse Negl*. 1999; 11(2):77–93
- Snowdon J. Uncleanliness among persons seen by community health workers.. *Hosp Community Psychiatry*. 1987; 38(5):491–494

- Tierney MC, Charles J, Naglie G, Jaglal S, Kiss A, Fisher RH. Risk factors for harm in cognitively impaired seniors who live alone: a prospective study.. *J Am Geriatr Soc.* 2004; 52(9):1435–1441
- Ungvari GS, Hantz PM. Social breakdown in the elderly, I. Case studies and management.. *Compr Psychiatry.* 1991; 32(5):440–444
- Vostanis P, Dean C. Self-neglect in adult life.. *Br J Psychiatry.* 1992; 161:265–267

## 5 Domain 5: Perception/cognition

### 5.1 Class 1: Attention

#### 5.1.1 Unilateral neglect

- Bartolomeo P, Chokron S. Orienting of attention in left unilateral neglect.. *Neurosci Biobehav Rev.* 2002; 26(2):217–234
- Bartolomeo P, Chokron S. Left unilateral neglect or right hyperattention?. *Neurology.* 1999; 53(9):2023–2027
- Halligan PW, Marshall JC. The history and clinical presentation of neglect. In: Robertson IH, Marshall JC, eds. *Unilateral neglect: Clinical and experimental studies.* Hove: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates Ltd; 1993: 3–19
- Rizzolati G, Berti A. Neural mechanisms of spatial neglect. In: Robertson IH, Marshall JC, eds. *Unilateral neglect: Clinical and experimental studies.* Hove: Lawrence Erlbaum associates Ltd; 1993: 87–102
- Rusconi ML, Maravita A, Bottini G, Vallar G. Is the intact side really intact? Perseverative responses in patients with unilateral neglect: a productive manifestation.. *Neuropsychologia.* 2002; 40(6):594–604
- Stone SP, Halligan PW, Marshall JC, Greenwood RJ. Unilateral neglect: a common but heterogeneous syndrome.. *Neurology.* 1998; 50(6):1902–1905
- Swan L. Unilateral spatial neglect.. *Phys Ther.* 2001; 81(9):1572–1580
- Weitzel EA. Unilateral neglect. In: Maas M, Buckwalter K, Hardy M, Tripp-Reimer T, Titler M, Specht J, eds. *Nursing care of older adults: Diagnosis, outcomes, and interventions.* St Louis, MO: Mosby; 2001: 492–502

### 5.2 Class 2: Orientation

This class does not currently contain any diagnoses

### 5.3 Class 3: Sensation/perception

This class does not currently contain any diagnoses

### 5.4 Class 4: Cognition

#### 5.4.1 Acute confusion

- Agostini JV, Leo-Summers LS, Inouye SK. Cognitive and other adverse effects of diphenhydramine use in hospitalized older patients.. *Arch Intern Med.* 2001; 161(17): 2091–2097
- Alciati A, Scaramelli B, Fusi A, Butteri E, Cattaneo ML, Mellado C. Three cases of delirium after “ecstasy” ingestion.. *J Psychoactive Drugs.* 1999; 31(2):167–170
- Aldemir M, Ozen S, Kara IH, Sir A, Baç B. Predisposing factors for delirium in the surgical intensive care unit.. *Crit Care.* 2001; 5(5):265–270
- Bowman AM. Sleep satisfaction, perceived pain and acute confusion in elderly clients undergoing orthopaedic procedures.. *J Adv Nurs.* 1997; 26(3):550–564

- Brauer C, Morrison RS, Silberzweig SB, Siu AL. The cause of delirium in patients with hip fracture.. *Arch Intern Med.* 2000; 160(12):1856–1860
- Coyne N, Breitbart W, Weaver S, Portenoy R. Delirium as a contributing factor to “crescendo” pain: three case reports.. *J Pain Symptom Manage.* 1994; 9(1):44–47
- Edlund A, Lundström M, Brännström B, Bucht G, Gustafson Y. Delirium before and after operation for femoral neck fracture.. *J Am Geriatr Soc.* 2001; 49(10):1335–1340
- Elie M, Cole MG, Primeau FJ, Bellavance F. Delirium risk factors in elderly hospitalized patients.. *J Gen Intern Med.* 1998; 13(3):204–212
- Erkinjuntti T, Wikström J, Palo J, Autio L. Dementia among medical inpatients. Evaluation of 2000 consecutive admissions.. *Arch Intern Med.* 1986; 146(10):1923–1926
- Fisher BW, Flowerdew G. A simple model for predicting postoperative delirium in older patients undergoing elective orthopedic surgery.. *J Am Geriatr Soc.* 1995; 43(2): 175–178
- Foreman MD. Confusion in the hospitalized elderly: incidence, onset, and associated factors.. *Res Nurs Health.* 1989; 12(1):21–29
- Francis J, Martin D, Kapoor WN. A prospective study of delirium in hospitalized elderly.. *JAMA.* 1990; 263(8):1097–1101
- Granberg Axell AI, Malmros CW, Bergbom IL, Lundberg DB. Intensive care unit syndrome/delirium is associated with anemia, drug therapy and duration of ventilation treatment.. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand.* 2002; 46(6):726–731
- Gustafson Y, Berggren D, Brännström B, et al. Acute confusional states in elderly patients treated for femoral neck fracture.. *J Am Geriatr Soc.* 1988; 36(6):525–530
- Han L, McCusker J, Cole M, Abrahamowicz M, Primeau F, Elie M. Use of medications with anticholinergic effect predicts clinical severity of delirium symptoms in older medical inpatients.. *Arch Intern Med.* 2001; 161(8):1099–1105
- Haynes C. Emergence delirium: a literature review.. *Br J Theatre Nurs.* 1999; 9(11): 502–503, 506–510
- Inouye SK, Charpentier PA. Precipitating factors for delirium in hospitalized elderly persons. Predictive model and interrelationship with baseline vulnerability.. *JAMA.* 1996; 275(11):852–857
- Jitapunkul S, Pillay I, Ebrahim S. Delirium in newly admitted elderly patients: a prospective study.. *Q J Med.* 1992; 83(300):307–314
- Kelly M. Postoperative delirium in the elderly.. *Today's Surg Nurse.* 1997; 19(5):10–12
- Koponen H, Stenbäck U, Mattila E, Soininen H, Reinikainen K, Riekkinen PJ. Delirium among elderly persons admitted to a psychiatric hospital: clinical course during the acute stage and one-year follow-up.. *Acta Psychiatr Scand.* 1989; 79(6):579–585
- Korevaar JC, van Munster BC, de Rooij SE. Risk factors for delirium in acutely admitted elderly patients: a prospective cohort study. Retrieved from <http://www.biomed-central.com/1471-2318/5/6>; 2005
- Lawlor PG, Gagnon B, Mancini IL, et al. Occurrence, causes, and outcome of delirium in patients with advanced cancer: a prospective study.. *Arch Intern Med.* 2000; 160 (6):786–794
- Levkoff SE, Safran C, Cleary PD, Gallop J, Phillips RS. Identification of factors associated with the diagnosis of delirium in elderly hospitalized patients.. *J Am Geriatr Soc.* 1988; 36(12):1099–1104
- Lipov EG. Emergence delirium in the PACU.. *Crit Care Nurs Clin North Am.* 1991; 3 (1):145–149



- Lynch EP, Lazor MA, Gellis JE, Orav J, Goldman L, Marcantonio ER. The impact of postoperative pain on the development of postoperative delirium.. *Anesth Analg*. 1998; 86(4):781–785
- McCusker J, Cole M, Abrahamowicz M, Han L, Podoba JE, Ramman-Haddad L. Environmental risk factors for delirium in hospitalized older people.. *J Am Geriatr Soc*. 2001; 49(10):1327–1334
- Marcantonio ER, Goldman L, Mangione CM, et al. A clinical prediction rule for delirium after elective noncardiac surgery.. *JAMA*. 1994; 271(2):134–139
- Marcantonio ER, Simon SE, Bergmann MA, Jones RN, Murphy KM, Morris JN. Delirium symptoms in post-acute care: prevalent, persistent, and associated with poor functional recovery.. *J Am Geriatr Soc*. 2003; 51(1):4–9
- Massie MJ, Holland JC. The cancer patient with pain: psychiatric complications and their management.. *J Pain Symptom Manage*. 1992; 7(2):99–109
- Mentes J, Culp K, Maas M, Rantz M. Acute confusion indicators: risk factors and prevalence using MDS data.. *Res Nurs Health*. 1999; 22(2):95–105
- Morita T, Tei Y, Tsunoda J, Inoue S, Chihara S. Underlying pathologies and their associations with clinical features in terminal delirium of cancer patients.. *J Pain Symptom Manage*. 2001; 22(6):997–1006
- Morrison RS, Magaziner J, Gilbert M, et al. Relationship between pain and opioid analgesics on the development of delirium following hip fracture. *Journal of Gerontology Series A– A Biological Sciences & Med Sci*. 2003; 58(1):76–81
- Nishikawa K, Nakayama M, Omote K, Namiki A. Recovery characteristics and postoperative delirium after long-duration laparoscope-assisted surgery in elderly patients: propofol-based vs. sevoflurane-based anesthesia.. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand*. 2004; 48(2):162–168
- O'Brien D. Acute postoperative delirium: definitions, incidence, recognition, and interventions.. *J Perianesth Nurs*. 2002; 17(6):384–392
- Pompei P, Foreman M, Rudberg MA, Inouye SK, Braund V, Cassel CK. Delirium in hospitalized older persons: outcomes and predictors.. *J Am Geriatr Soc*. 1994; 42(8): 809–815
- Praticò C, Quattrone D, Lucanto T, et al. Drugs of anesthesia acting on central cholinergic system may cause post-operative cognitive dysfunction and delirium.. *Med Hypotheses*. 2005; 65(5):972–982
- Rockwood K. Acute confusion in elderly medical patients.. *J Am Geriatr Soc*. 1989; 37(2):150–154
- Rolfson DB, McElhaney JE, Rockwood K, et al. Incidence and risk factors for delirium and other adverse outcomes in older adults after coronary artery bypass graft surgery.. *Can J Cardiol*. 1999; 15(7):771–776
- Ross DL. Factors associated with excited delirium deaths in police custody.. *Mod Pathol*. 1998; 11(11):1127–1137
- Ruttenber AJ, Lawler-Heavner J, Yin M, Wetli CV, Hearn WL, Mash DC. Fatal excited delirium following cocaine use: epidemiologic findings provide new evidence for mechanisms of cocaine toxicity.. *J Forensic Sci*. 1997; 42(1):25–31
- Ruttenber AJ, McAnally HB, Wetli CV. Cocaine-associated rhabdomyolysis and excited delirium: different stages of the same syndrome.. *Am J Forensic Med Pathol*. 1999; 20(2):120–127
- Seymour DG, Henschke PJ, Cape RD, Campbell AJ. Acute confusional states and dementia in the elderly: the role of dehydration/volume depletion, physical illness and age.. *Age Ageing*. 1980; 9(3):137–146

- Schor JD, Levkoff SE, Lipsitz LA, et al. Risk factors for delirium in hospitalized elderly.. *JAMA*. 1992; 267(6):827–831
- Schuurmans MJ, Duursma SA, Shortridge-Baggett LM, Clevers GJ, Pel-Littel R. Elderly patients with a hip fracture: the risk for delirium.. *Appl Nurs Res*. 2003; 16(2):75–84
- Seaman JS, Schillerstrom J, Carroll D, Brown TM. Impaired oxidative metabolism precipitates delirium: a study of 101 ICU patients.. *Psychosomatics*. 2006; 47(1):56–61
- Seymour DG, Vaz FG. A prospective study of elderly general surgical patients: II. Post-operative complications.. *Age Ageing*. 1989; 18(5):316–326
- Williams MA, Holloway JR, Winn MC, et al. Nursing activities and acute confusional states in elderly hip-fractured patients.. *Nurs Res*. 1979; 28(1):25–35
- Williams-Russo P, Urquhart BL, Sharrock NE, Charlson ME. Post-operative delirium: predictors and prognosis in elderly orthopedic patients.. *J Am Geriatr Soc*. 1992; 40(8):759–767
- Wilson LM. Intensive care delirium. The effect of outside deprivation in a windowless unit.. *Arch Intern Med*. 1972; 130(2):225–226

#### 5.4.2 Risk for acute confusion

- Agostini JV, Leo-Summers LS, Inouye SK. Cognitive and other adverse effects of diphenhydramine use in hospitalized older patients.. *Arch Intern Med*. 2001; 161(17): 2091–2097
- Alciati A, Scaramelli B, Fusi A, Butteri E, Cattaneo ML, Mellado C. Three cases of delirium after “ecstasy” ingestion.. *J Psychoactive Drugs*. 1999; 31(2):167–170
- Aldemir M, Ozen S, Kara IH, Sir A, Baç B. Predisposing factors for delirium in the surgical intensive care unit.. *Crit Care*. 2001; 5(5):265–270
- Bowman AM. Sleep satisfaction, perceived pain and acute confusion in elderly clients undergoing orthopaedic procedures.. *J Adv Nurs*. 1997; 26(3):550–564
- Brauer C, Morrison RS, Silberzweig SB, Siu AL. The cause of delirium in patients with hip fracture.. *Arch Intern Med*. 2000; 160(12):1856–1860
- Coyte N, Breitbart W, Weaver S, Portenoy R. Delirium as a contributing factor to “crecendo” pain: three case reports.. *J Pain Symptom Manage*. 1994; 9(1):44–47
- Edlund A, Lundström M, Brännström B, Bucht G, Gustafson Y. Delirium before and after operation for femoral neck fracture.. *J Am Geriatr Soc*. 2001; 49(10):1335–1340
- Elie M, Cole MG, Primeau FJ, Bellavance F. Delirium risk factors in elderly hospitalized patients.. *J Gen Intern Med*. 1998; 13(3):204–212
- Erkinjuntti T, Wikström J, Palo J, Autio L. Dementia among medical inpatients. Evaluation of 2000 consecutive admissions.. *Arch Intern Med*. 1986; 146(10):1923–1926
- Fisher BW, Flowerdew G. A simple model for predicting postoperative delirium in older patients undergoing elective orthopedic surgery.. *J Am Geriatr Soc*. 1995; 43(2): 175–178
- Foreman MD. Confusion in the hospitalized elderly: incidence, onset, and associated factors.. *Res Nurs Health*. 1989; 12(1):21–29
- Francis J, Martin D, Kapoor WN. A prospective study of delirium in hospitalized elderly.. *JAMA*. 1990; 263(8):1097–1101
- Granberg Axell AI, Malmros CW, Bergbom IL, Lundberg DB. Intensive care unit syndrome/delirium is associated with anemia, drug therapy and duration of ventilation treatment.. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand*. 2002; 46(6):726–731
- Gustafson Y, Berggren D, Brännström B, et al. Acute confusional states in elderly patients treated for femoral neck fracture.. *J Am Geriatr Soc*. 1988; 36(6):525–530

- Han L, McCusker J, Cole M, Abrahamowicz M, Primeau F, Elie M. Use of medications with anticholinergic effect predicts clinical severity of delirium symptoms in older medical inpatients.. *Arch Intern Med.* 2001; 161(8):1099–1105
- Haynes C. Emergence delirium: a literature review.. *Br J Theatre Nurs.* 1999; 9(11): 502–503, 506–510
- Inouye SK, Charpentier PA. Precipitating factors for delirium in hospitalized elderly persons. Predictive model and interrelationship with baseline vulnerability.. *JAMA.* 1996; 275(11):852–857
- Jitapunkul S, Pillay I, Ebrahim S. Delirium in newly admitted elderly patients: a prospective study.. *Q J Med.* 1992; 83(300):307–314
- Kelly M. Postoperative delirium in the elderly.. *Today's Surg Nurse.* 1997; 19(5):10–12
- Koponen H, Stenbäck U, Mattila E, Soininen H, Reinikainen K, Riekkinen PJ. Delirium among elderly persons admitted to a psychiatric hospital: clinical course during the acute stage and one-year follow-up.. *Acta Psychiatr Scand.* 1989; 79(6):579–585
- Korevaar JC, van Munster BC, de Rooij SE. Risk factors for delirium in acutely admitted elderly patients: a prospective cohort study. Retrieved from <http://www.biomed-central.com/1471-2318/5/6>; 2005
- Lawlor PG, Gagnon B, Mancini IL, et al. Occurrence, causes, and outcome of delirium in patients with advanced cancer: a prospective study.. *Arch Intern Med.* 2000; 160(6):786–794
- Levkoff SE, Safran C, Cleary PD, Gallop J, Phillips RS. Identification of factors associated with the diagnosis of delirium in elderly hospitalized patients.. *J Am Geriatr Soc.* 1988; 36(12):1099–1104
- Lipov EG. Emergence delirium in the PACU.. *Crit Care Nurs Clin North Am.* 1991; 3(1):145–149
- Lynch EP, Lazor MA, Gellis JE, Orav J, Goldman L, Marcantonio ER. The impact of postoperative pain on the development of postoperative delirium.. *Anesth Analg.* 1998; 86(4):781–785
- McCusker J, Cole M, Abrahamowicz M, Han L, Podoba JE, Ramman-Haddad L. Environmental risk factors for delirium in hospitalized older people.. *J Am Geriatr Soc.* 2001; 49(10):1327–1334
- Marcantonio ER, Goldman L, Mangione CM, et al. A clinical prediction rule for delirium after elective noncardiac surgery.. *JAMA.* 1994; 271(2):134–139
- Marcantonio ER, Simon SE, Bergmann MA, Jones RN, Murphy KM, Morris JN. Delirium symptoms in post-acute care: prevalent, persistent, and associated with poor functional recovery.. *J Am Geriatr Soc.* 2003; 51(1):4–9
- Massie MJ, Holland JC. The cancer patient with pain: psychiatric complications and their management.. *J Pain Symptom Manage.* 1992; 7(2):99–109
- Mentes J, Culp K, Maas M, Rantz M. Acute confusion indicators: risk factors and prevalence using MDS data.. *Res Nurs Health.* 1999; 22(2):95–105
- Morita T, Tei Y, Tsunoda J, Inoue S, Chihara S. Underlying pathologies and their associations with clinical features in terminal delirium of cancer patients.. *J Pain Symptom Manage.* 2001; 22(6):997–1006
- Morrison RS, Magaziner J, Gilbert M, et al. Relationship between pain and opioid analgesics on the development of delirium following hip fracture. *Journal of Gerontology Series A- A Biological Sciences &. Med Sci.* 2003; 58(1):76–81
- Nishikawa K, Nakayama M, Omote K, Namiki A. Recovery characteristics and postoperative delirium after long-duration laparoscope-assisted surgery in elderly pa-

- tients: propofol-based vs. sevoflurane-based anesthesia.. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand.* 2004; 48(2):162–168
- O'Brien D. Acute postoperative delirium: definitions, incidence, recognition, and interventions.. *J Perianesth Nurs.* 2002; 17(6):384–392
- Pompei P, Foreman M, Rudberg MA, Inouye SK, Braund V, Cassel CK. Delirium in hospitalized older persons: outcomes and predictors.. *J Am Geriatr Soc.* 1994; 42(8): 809–815
- Praticò C, Quattrone D, Lucanto T, et al. Drugs of anesthesia acting on central cholinergic system may cause post-operative cognitive dysfunction and delirium.. *Med Hypotheses.* 2005; 65(5):972–982
- Rockwood K. Acute confusion in elderly medical patients.. *J Am Geriatr Soc.* 1989; 37(2):150–154
- Rolfson DB, McElhaney JE, Rockwood K, et al. Incidence and risk factors for delirium and other adverse outcomes in older adults after coronary artery bypass graft surgery.. *Can J Cardiol.* 1999; 15(7):771–776
- Ross DL. Factors associated with excited delirium deaths in police custody.. *Mod Pathol.* 1998; 11(11):1127–1137
- Ruttenber AJ, Lawler-Heavner J, Yin M, Wetli CV, Hearn WL, Mash DC. Fatal excited delirium following cocaine use: epidemiologic findings provide new evidence for mechanisms of cocaine toxicity.. *J Forensic Sci.* 1997; 42(1):25–31
- Ruttenber AJ, McAnally HB, Wetli CV. Cocaine-associated rhabdomyolysis and excited delirium: different stages of the same syndrome.. *Am J Forensic Med Pathol.* 1999; 20(2):120–127
- Seymour DG, Henschke PJ, Cape RD, Campbell AJ. Acute confusional states and dementia in the elderly: the role of dehydration/volume depletion, physical illness and age.. *Age Ageing.* 1980; 9(3):137–146
- Schor JD, Levkoff SE, Lipsitz LA, et al. Risk factors for delirium in hospitalized elderly.. *JAMA.* 1992; 267(6):827–831
- Schuurmans MJ, Duursma SA, Shortridge-Baggett LM, Clevers GJ, Pel-Littel R. Elderly patients with a hip fracture: the risk for delirium.. *Appl Nurs Res.* 2003; 16(2):75–84
- Seaman JS, Schillerstrom J, Carroll D, Brown TM. Impaired oxidative metabolism precipitates delirium: a study of 101 ICU patients.. *Psychosomatics.* 2006; 47(1):56–61
- Seymour DG, Vaz FG. A prospective study of elderly general surgical patients: II. Post-operative complications.. *Age Ageing.* 1989; 18(5):316–326
- Williams MA, Holloway JR, Winn MC, et al. Nursing activities and acute confusional states in elderly hip-fractured patients.. *Nurs Res.* 1979; 28(1):25–35
- Williams-Russo P, Urquhart BL, Sharrock NE, Charlson ME. Post-operative delirium: predictors and prognosis in elderly orthopedic patients.. *J Am Geriatr Soc.* 1992; 40(8):759–767
- Wilson LM. Intensive care delirium. The effect of outside deprivation in a windowless unit.. *Arch Intern Med.* 1972; 130(2):225–226

### 5.4.3 Chronic confusion

- Ajon Gealogo G. Dementia with Lewy bodies: a comprehensive review for nurses.. *J Neurosci Nurs.* 2013; 45(6):347–359
- Gerdner LA, Tripp-Reimer T, Yang D. Perception and care of elder Hmong Americans with chronic confusion or tem toob.. *Hallym International Journal of Aging.* 2008; 10(2):111–118

- Gerdner LA, Xiong SV, Cha D. Chronic confusion and memory impairment in Hmong elders: Honoring differing cultural beliefs in America.. *J Gerontol Nurs.* 2006; 32(3): 23–31
- Grober E, Hall CB, Lipton RB, Zonderman AB, Resnick SM, Kawas C. Memory impairment, executive dysfunction, and intellectual decline in preclinical Alzheimer's disease.. *J Int Neuropsychol Soc.* 2008; 14(2):266–278
- Hugo J, Ganguli M. Dementia and cognitive impairment: epidemiology, diagnosis, and treatment.. *Clin Geriatr Med.* 2014; 30(3):421–442
- de Jesus IS, Sena ELS, Meira EC, Gonçalves LHT, Alvarez AM. Cuidado sistematizado a idosos com afecção demencial residentes em instituição de longa permanência. [Systematized care for elders with dementia living in a long-stay institution.]. *Rev Gaucha Enferm.* 2010; 31(2):285–292
- Martyr A, Clare L. Executive function and activities of daily living in Alzheimer's disease: a correlational meta-analysis.. *Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord.* 2012; 33(2–3): 189–203
- Ratford J. Confused about confusion? Lakeway, TX: National Center of Continuing Education; 2012
- Ried S, Dassen T. Chronic confusion, dementia, and impaired environmental interpretation syndrome: A concept comparison.. *Int J Nurs Terminol Classif.* 2000; 11(2): 49–59
- Ried S, Gutzmann H. [The nursing phenomenon “chronic confusion” in relation to the diagnosis “dementia”]. *Z Gerontol Geriatr.* 2003; 36(4):297–302
- Sampaio FM, Sequeira C. Nurses' knowledge and practices in cases of acute and chronic confusion: a questionnaire survey.. *Perspect Psychiatr Care.* 2015; 51(2):98–105
- Santos ASR, Souza PA, Valle AMD, Cavalcanti ACD, Sa SPC, Santana RF. Caracterização dos diagnósticos de enfermagem identificados em prontuários de idosos: Um estudo retrospectivo. [Characterization of nursing diagnoses identified in records of the elderly: A retrospective study]. *Texto Contexto Enferm.* 2008; 17(1):141–149
- Tomagová M, Bóriková I. Validation of the nursing diagnosis chronic confusion in Slovak and Czech nursing practices.. *Profese Online.* 2012; 1:1–6

#### 5.4.4 Labile emotional control

- Arlazaroff A, Mester R, Spivak B, Klein C, Toren P. Pathological laughter: common vs. unusual aetiology and presentation.. *Isr J Psychiatry Relat Sci.* 1998; 35(3):184–189
- Arnold C. An ocean of emotion: Mood swings, anger, and uncontrollable laughing and crying.. *Spring Inside MS.* 2000; 18(2):59–61
- Backscheider JE. Self-care requirements, self-care capabilities, and nursing systems in the diabetic nurse management clinic.. *Am J Public Health.* 1974; 64(12):1138–1146
- Barbanti P, Fabbrini G, Berardelli A. Acute pathological laughter induced by sumatriptan.. *Cephalalgia.* 2008; 28(1):92–93
- Callan JA, Howland RH. Caregivers of loved ones with Alzheimer's disease.. *J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv.* 2009; 47(11):13–14
- Carod-Artal FJ. Post stroke depression: can prediction help prevention?. *Future Neurol.* 2010; 5(4):569–580
- Choi-Kwon S, Han SW, Kwon SU, Kang DW, Choi JM, Kim JS. Fluoxetine treatment in poststroke depression, emotional incontinence, and anger proneness: a double-blind, placebo-controlled study.. *Stroke.* 2006; 37(1):156–161

- Clark PC, Dunbar SB, Aycock DM, Courtney E, Wolf SL. Caregiver perspectives of memory and behavior changes in stroke survivors.. *Rehabil Nurs*. 2006; 31(1):26–32
- Dark FL, McGrath JJ, Ron MA. Pathological laughing and crying.. *Aust N Z J Psychiatry*. 1996; 30(4):472–479
- Mooney-Doyle K. An examination of fatigue in advanced childhood cancer.. *J Pediatr Oncol Nurs*. 2006; 23(6):305–310
- Feinstein A, O'Connor P, Gray T, Feinstein K. Pathological laughing and crying in multiple sclerosis: a preliminary report suggesting a role for the prefrontal cortex.. *Mult Scler*. 1999; 5(2):69–73
- Hoegerl C, Zboray S. Pathological laughter in a patient with multiple sclerosis.. *J Am Osteopath Assoc*. 2008; 108(8):409–411
- Jackson D, Daly J, Davidson P, et al. Women recovering from first-time myocardial infarction (MI): a feminist qualitative study.. *J Adv Nurs*. 2000; 32(6):1403–1411
- Kadojic D, Vladetic M, Candrljic M, et al. Frequency and characteristics of emotional disorders in patients after ischemic stroke.. *Eur J Psychiatry*. 2005; 19(2):88–95
- Laurence R, Part I. Part I: Torture and mental health: a review of the literature.. *Issues Ment Health Nurs*. 1992; 13(4):301–310
- Müller U, Murai T, Bauer-Wittmund T, von Cramon DY, Von Cramon DY. Paroxetine versus citalopram treatment of pathological crying after brain injury.. *Brain Inj*. 1999; 13(10):805–811
- Nahas Z, Arlinghaus KA, Kotrla KJ, Clearman RR, George MS. Rapid response of emotional incontinence to selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors.. *J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci*. 1998; 10(4):453–455
- Öztürk Z, Karakuş G, Tamam L. The efficacy of citalopram in the treatment of post-stroke pathological crying: A case report.. *Archives of Neuropsychiatry*. 2008; 45: 100–102
- Palmieri A, Abrahams S, Sorarù G, et al. Emotional Lability in MND: Relationship to cognition and psychopathology and impact on caregivers.. *J Neurol Sci*. 2009; 278 (1–2):16–20
- Parvizi J, Anderson SW, Martin CO, Damasio H, Damasio AR. Pathological laughter and crying: a link to the cerebellum.. *Brain*. 2001; 124(Pt 9):1708–1719
- Parvizi J, Arciniegas DB, Bernardini GL, et al. Diagnosis and management of pathological laughter and crying.. *Mayo Clin Proc*. 2006; 81(11):1482–1486
- Parvizi J, Joseph J, Press DZ, Schmahmann JD. Pathological laughter and crying in patients with multiple system atrophy-cerebellar type.. *Mov Disord*. 2007; 22(6):798–803
- Morris PL, Robinson RG, Raphael B. Emotional lability after stroke.. *Aust N Z J Psychiatry*. 1993; 27(4):601–605
- Robinson RG, Parikh RM, Lipsey JR, Starkstein SE, Price TR. Pathological laughing and crying following stroke: validation of a measurement scale and a double-blind treatment study.. *Am J Psychiatry*. 1993; 150(2):286–293
- Robinson-Smith G, Grill JD. Recognizing involuntary emotional expression disorder.. *J Neurosci Nurs*. 2007; 39(4):202–207
- Simons JS, Carey KB. An affective and cognitive model of marijuana and alcohol problems.. *Addict Behav*. 2006; 31(9):1578–1592
- Smith RA, Berg JE, Pope LE, Callahan JD, Wynn D, Thisted RA. Validation of the CNS emotional lability scale for pseudobulbar affect (pathological laughing and crying) in multiple sclerosis patients.. *Mult Scler*. 2004; 10(6):679–685

- Tang WK, Chen Y, Lam WWM, et al. Emotional incontinence and executive function in ischemic stroke: a case-controlled study.. *J Int Neuropsychol Soc.* 2009; 15(1):62–68
- Tateno A, Jorge RE, Robinson RG. Pathological laughing and crying following traumatic brain injury.. *J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci.* 2004; 16(4):426–434
- Turner-Stokes L, Hassan N, Pierce K, Clegg F. Managing depression in brain injury rehabilitation: the use of an integrated care pathway and preliminary report of response to sertraline.. *Clin Rehabil.* 2002; 16(3):261–268
- Vickery CD, Sepehri A, Evans CC. Self-esteem in an acute stroke rehabilitation sample: a control group comparison.. *Clin Rehabil.* 2008; 22(2):179–187
- West L, Waldrop J. Risperidone use in the treatment of behavioral symptoms in children with autism.. *Pediatr Nurs.* 2006; 32(6):545–549
- WiseGeek. What is the treatment for emotional lability? Retrieved from <http://www.wisegeek.com/what-is-the-treatment-for-emotional-lability.htm>

### 5.4.5 Ineffective impulse control

- American Psychiatric Association. *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders*, 4th ed. Text-Revision. Washington, DC; American Psychiatric Association; 2000
- Barkley RA, Edwards G, Laneri M, Fletcher K, Metevia L. Executive functioning, temporal discounting, and sense of time in adolescents with attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD) and oppositional defiant disorder (ODD).. *J Abnorm Child Psychol.* 2001; 29(6):541–556
- Baron-Cohen S. An assessment of violence in a young man with Asperger's syndrome.. *J Child Psychol Psychiatry.* 1988; 29(3):351–360
- Bradley EA, Isaacs BJ. Inattention, hyperactivity, and impulsivity in teenagers with intellectual disabilities, with and without autism.. *Can J Psychiatry.* 2006; 51(9):598–606
- Brain Injury Association of Queensland. Impulsivity - Fact Sheet. Retrieved from <http://braininjury.org.au/portal/behavioural/impulsivity—fact-sheet.html>; 2009
- Cloninger CR. A systematic method for clinical description and classification of personality variants. A proposal.. *Arch Gen Psychiatry.* 1987; 44(6):573–588
- Coffey SF, Gudleski GD, Saladin ME, Brady KT. Impulsivity and rapid discounting of delayed hypothetical rewards in cocaine-dependent individuals.. *Exp Clin Psychopharmacol.* 2003; 11(1):18–25
- Conner KR, Duberstein PR. Predisposing and precipitating factors for suicide among alcoholics: empirical review and conceptual integration.. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res.* 2004; 28(5) Suppl:6S–17S
- Hare RD. *The Hare Psychopathy Checklist Revised*. Toronto: Multi-Health Systems; 1991
- Madden GJ, Petry NM, Badger GJ, Bickel WK. Impulsive and self-control choices in opioid-dependent patients and non-drug-using control participants: drug and monetary rewards.. *Exp Clin Psychopharmacol.* 1997; 5(3):256–262
- Moeller FG, Barratt ES, Dougherty DM, Schmitz JM, Swann AC. Psychiatric aspects of impulsivity.. *Am J Psychiatry.* 2001; 158(11):1783–1793
- Petry NM, Casarella T. Excessive discounting of delayed rewards in substance abusers with gambling problems.. *Drug Alcohol Depend.* 1999; 56(1):25–32

- Reynolds B, Karraker K, Horn K, Richards JB. Delay and probability discounting as related to different stages of adolescent smoking and non-smoking.. *Behav Processes*. 2003; 64(3):333–344
- Verdejo-García A, Bechara A, Recknor EC, Pérez-García M. Negative emotion-driven impulsivity predicts substance dependence problems.. *Drug Alcohol Depend*. 2007; 91(2–3):213–219
- Vuchinich RE, Simpson CA. Hyperbolic temporal discounting in social drinkers and problem drinkers.. *Exp Clin Psychopharmacol*. 1998; 6(3):292–305

#### **5.4.6 Deficient knowledge**

None at this time.

#### **5.4.7 Readiness for enhanced knowledge**

None at this time.

#### **5.4.8 Impaired memory**

- Andro M, Le Squere P, Estivin S, Gentric A. Anaemia and cognitive performances in the elderly: a systematic review.. *Eur J Neurol*. 2013; 20(9):1234–1240
- Baas LS, Allen GA. Memory error. Developing a new nursing diagnosis.. *Nurs Clin North Am*. 1985; 20(4):731–743
- Chaves EH, de Barros AL, Marini M. Aging as a related factor of the nursing diagnosis impaired memory: content validation.. *Int J Nurs Terminol Classif*. 2010; 21(1):14–20
- Gerdner LA, Xiong SV, Cha D. Chronic confusion and memory impairment in Hmong elders: Honoring differing cultural beliefs in America.. *J Gerontol Nurs*. 2006; 32(3): 23–31
- Grober E, Hall CB, Lipton RB, Zonderman AB, Resnick SM, Kawas C. Memory impairment, executive dysfunction, and intellectual decline in preclinical Alzheimer's disease.. *J Int Neuropsychol Soc*. 2008; 14(2):266–278
- Hugo J, Ganguli M. Dementia and cognitive impairment: epidemiology, diagnosis, and treatment.. *Clin Geriatr Med*. 2014; 30(3):421–442
- de Jesus IS, Sena ELS, Meira EC, Gonçalves LHT, Alvarez AM. Cuidado sistematizado a idosos com afecção demencial residentes em instituição de longa permanência. [Systematized care for elders with dementia living in a long-stay institution.]. *Rev Gaucha Enferm*. 2010; 31(2):285–292
- Petersen RC, Caracciolo B, Brayne C, Gauthier S, Jelic V, Fratiglioni L. Mild cognitive impairment: a concept in evolution.. *J Intern Med*. 2014; 275(3):214–228
- Ried S, Dassen T. Chronic confusion, dementia, and impaired environmental interpretation syndrome: A concept comparison.. *Int J Nurs Terminol Classif*. 2000; 11(2): 49–59
- Santos ASR, Souza PA, Valle AMD, Cavalcanti ACD, Sa SPC, Santana RF. Caracterização dos diagnósticos de enfermagem identificados em prontuários de idosos: Um estudo retrospectivo. [Characterization of nursing diagnoses identified in records of the elderly: A retrospective study].. *Texto Contexto Enferm*. 2008; 17(1):141–149
- Souza PA, Santana RF. The nursing diagnosis, impaired memory, in hospitalized elderly.. *Acta Paul Enferm*. 2011; 24(1):36–42
- Souza PA, Santana RF. Memória prejudicada. In: Herdman T. H., Lopes M. V. O., Almeida M. A., Chianca T. C. M, eds PRONANDA programa de atualização em diag-



nósticos de enfermagem: Ciclo 2. Porto Alegre, Brazil: Artmed Panamericana; 2014: 11-42

## **5.5 Class 5: Communication**

### **5.5.1 Readiness for enhanced communication**

None at this time.

### **5.5.2 Impaired verbal communication**

None at this time.

## 6 Domain 6: Self-perception

### 6.1 Class 1: Self-concept

#### 6.1.1 Hopelessness

None at this time.

#### 6.1.2 Readiness for enhanced hope

Benzein EG, Berg AC. The level of and relation between hope, hopelessness and fatigue in patients and family members in palliative care.. *Palliat Med.* 2005; 19(3):234–240

Benzein E, Saveman BI. One step towards the understanding of hope: a concept analysis.. *Int J Nurs Stud.* 1998; 35(6):322–329

Davis B. Mediators of the relationship between hope and well-being in older adults.. *Clin Nurs Res.* 2005; 14(3):253–272

#### 6.1.3 Risk for compromised human dignity

Haddock J. Towards further clarification of the concept 'dignity'.. *J Adv Nurs.* 1996; 24(5):924–931

Mairis ED. Concept clarification in professional practice–dignity.. *J Adv Nurs.* 1994; 19(5):947–953

Shotton L, Seedhouse D. Practical dignity in caring.. *Nurs Ethics.* 1998; 5(3):246–255

Walsh K, Kowanko I. Nurses' and patients' perceptions of dignity.. *Int J Nurs Pract.* 2002; 8(3):143–151

Watson J. *Nursing and the philosophy and science of caring.* Niwot, CO: University of Colorado Press; 1995

#### 6.1.4 Disturbed personal identity

Bender DS, Skodol AE. Borderline personality as a self-other representational disturbance.. *J Pers Disord.* 2007; 21(5):500–517

Bergh S, Erling A. Adolescent identity formation: a Swedish study of identity status using the EOM-EIS-II.. *Adolescence.* 2006; 6:22

Erikson EH. *Identitet: ungdom og kriser [Identity: youth and crisis, (1968)].* Denmark: Hans Reitzel; 1982

Evang A. *Utvikling, personlighet og borderline [Development, personality and borderline].* Norway: Cappelen Akademisk Forlag; 2003

Fuchs T. Fragmented selves: temporality and identity in borderline personality disorder.. *Psychopathology.* 2007; 40(6):379–387

Mitchell A. The borderline diagnosis and integration of self.. *Am J Psychoanal.* 1985; 45(3):234–250

Stuart GW, Laraia MT. *Principles and practice of psychiatric nursing.* St Louis, MO: Mosby; 2001

#### 6.1.5 Risk for disturbed personal identity

Bender DS, Skodol AE. Borderline personality as a self-other representational disturbance.. *J Pers Disord.* 2007; 21(5):500–517

Bergh S, Erling A. Adolescent identity formation: a Swedish study of identity status using the EOM-EIS-II.. *Adolescence.* 2006; 6:22

- Erikson EH. *Identitet: ungdom og kriser* [Identity: youth and crisis, (1968)]. Denmark: Hans Reitzel; 1982
- Evang A. *Utvikling, personlighet og borderline* [Development, personality and borderline]. Norway: Cappelen Akademisk Forlag; 2003
- Fuchs T. Fragmented selves: temporality and identity in borderline personality disorder.. *Psychopathology*. 2007; 40(6):379–387
- Mitchell A. The borderline diagnosis and integration of self.. *Am J Psychoanal*. 1985; 45(3):234–250
- Stuart GW, Laraia MT. *Principles and practice of psychiatric nursing*. St Louis, MO: Mosby; 2001

### 6.1.6 Readiness for enhanced self-concept

None at this time.

## 6.2 Class 2: Self-esteem

### 6.2.1 Chronic low self-esteem

- Bredenhof D. An evaluation study of the self-esteem: a family affair program with risk abuse parents.. *Trans Anal J*. 1990; 20(2):111–117
- Brown JD, Dutton KA, Brown J, Dutton K. The thrill of victory, the complexity of defeat: self-esteem and people's emotional reactions to success and failure.. *J Pers Soc Psychol*. 1995; 68(4):712–722
- Buckner JC, Beardslee WR, Bassuk EL, Ray S. Exposure to violence and low-income children's mental health: direct, moderated, and mediated relations.. *Am J Orthopsychiatry*. 2004; 74(4):413–423
- Buckner JC, Mezzacappa E, Beardslee WR. Characteristics of resilient youths living in poverty: the role of self-regulatory processes.. *Dev Psychopathol*. 2003; 15(1):139–162
- Byers PH, Raven LM, Hill JD, Robyak JE. Enhancing the self-esteem of inpatient alcoholics.. *Issues Ment Health Nurs*. 1990; 11(4):337–346
- Consoli SM. Depression and Organic Diseases Study. [Depression and associated organic pathologies, a still under-estimated comorbidity. Results of the DIALOGUE study].. *Presse Med*. 2003; 32(1):10–21
- Crowe M. Never good enough—part 2: Clinical implications.. *J Psychiatr Ment Health Nurs*. 2004; 11(3):335–340
- Dumas D, Pelletier L. [Self perception: the key stone of nursing interventions with hyperactive children].. *Infirm Que*. 1997; 4(4):28–36
- Fitts W. *The self-concept and psychopathology*. Nashville, TN: Counselor Recordings and Tests; 1972
- Gary FA, Baker M, Grandbois DM. Perspectives on suicide prevention among American Indian and Alaska native children and adolescents: a call for help.. *Online J Issues Nurs*. 2005; 10(2):6
- Hall PL, TARRIER N. The cognitive-behavioural treatment of low self-esteem in psychotic patients: a pilot study.. *Behav Res Ther*. 2003; 41(3):317–332
- Heap JM. Enuresis in children and young people: a public health nurse approach in New Zealand.. *J Child Health Care*. 2004; 8(2):92–101

- Leblanc L, Ouellet N. Dépistage de la violence conjugale: le rôle de l'infirmière. [Screening for spousal abuse: the nurse's role]. *Perspective Infirmière.. Revue Officielle De L'ordre Des Infirmières Et Infirmiers Du Québec*. 2004; 5:39–43
- Maslow A. *Motivation and personality*. 2nd ed. New York, NY: Harper & Row; 1970
- Meredith PJ, Strong J, Feeney JA. The relationship of adult attachment to emotion, catastrophizing, control, threshold and tolerance, in experimentally-induced pain.. *Pain*. 2006; 120(1–2):44–52
- Mozley PD. Psychophysiologic infertility: an overview.. *Clin Obstet Gynecol*. 1976; 19(2):407–417
- Nishina A, Juvonen J. Daily reports of witnessing and experiencing peer harassment in middle school.. *Child Dev*. 2005; 76(2):435–450
- Page C. Intervenir auprès des femmes présentant un trouble dépressif. [Helping women with a depressive disease.] *L'infirmière Du Québec.. Revue Officielle De L'ordre Des Infirmières Et Infirmiers Du Québec*. 1995; 2(5):26–33
- Ray SL, Heap J. Male survivors' perspectives of incest/sexual abuse.. *Perspect Psychiatr Care*. 2001; 37(2):49–59
- Rodin J. Cultural and psychosocial determinants of weight concerns.. *Ann Intern Med*. 1993; 119 7 Pt 2:643–645
- Rotheram-Borus MJ. Adolescents' reference-group choices, self-esteem, and adjustment.. *J Pers Soc Psychol*. 1990; 59(5):1075–1081
- Sharma V, Mavi J. Self-esteem and performance on word tasks.. *J Soc Psychol*. 2001; 141(6):723–729
- Sloman L, Gilbert P, Hasey G. Evolved mechanisms in depression: the role and interaction of attachment and social rank in depression.. *J Affect Disord*. 2003; 74(2):107–121
- Taft LB. Self-esteem in later life: a nursing perspective.. *ANS Adv Nurs Sci*. 1985; 8(1):77–84
- Thorne A, Michaelieu Q. Situating adolescent gender and self-esteem with personal memories.. *Child Dev*. 1996; 67(4):1374–1390
- Trabut PC. Les abus sexuels chez les enfants en bas âge. [Sexual abuse of young children.] *L'infirmière Du Québec.. Revue Officielle De L'ordre Des Infirmières Et Infirmiers Du Québec*. 2000; 8(1):27–32
- Westermeyer J. Cross-cultural care for PTSD: research, training and service needs for the future.. *J Trauma Stress*. 1989; 2(4):515–536

### **6.2.2 Risk for chronic low self-esteem**

- Bredenhof D. An evaluation study of the self-esteem: a family affair program with risk abuse parents.. *Trans Anal J*. 1990; 20(2):111–117
- Brown JD, Dutton KA, Brown J, Dutton K. The thrill of victory, the complexity of defeat: self-esteem and people's emotional reactions to success and failure.. *J Pers Soc Psychol*. 1995; 68(4):712–722
- Buckner JC, Beardslee WR, Bassuk EL, Ray S. Exposure to violence and low-income children's mental health: direct, moderated, and mediated relations.. *Am J Orthopsychiatry*. 2004; 74(4):413–423
- Buckner JC, Mezzacappa E, Beardslee WR. Characteristics of resilient youths living in poverty: the role of self-regulatory processes.. *Dev Psychopathol*. 2003; 15(1):139–162
- Byers PH, Raven LM, Hill JD, Robyak JE. Enhancing the self-esteem of inpatient alcoholics.. *Issues Ment Health Nurs*. 1990; 11(4):337–346

- Consoli SM, Depression and Organic Diseases Study. [Depression and associated organic pathologies, a still under-estimated comorbidity. Results of the DIALOGUE study].. *Presse Med.* 2003; 32(1):10–21
- Crowe M. Never good enough—part 2: Clinical implications.. *J Psychiatr Ment Health Nurs.* 2004; 11(3):335–340
- Dumas D, Pelletier L. [Self perception: the key stone of nursing interventions with hyperactive children].. *Infirm Que.* 1997; 4(4):28–36
- Fitts W. *The self-concept and psychopathology.* Nashville, TN: Counselor Recordings and Tests; 1972
- Gary FA, Baker M, Grandbois DM. Perspectives on suicide prevention among American Indian and Alaska native children and adolescents: a call for help.. *Online J Issues Nurs.* 2005; 10(2):6
- Hall PL, TARRIER N. The cognitive-behavioural treatment of low self-esteem in psychotic patients: a pilot study.. *Behav Res Ther.* 2003; 41(3):317–332
- Heap JM. Enuresis in children and young people: a public health nurse approach in New Zealand.. *J Child Health Care.* 2004; 8(2):92–101
- Leblanc L, Ouellet N. Dépistage de la violence conjugale: le rôle de l’infirmière. [Screening for spousal abuse: the nurse’s role]. *Perspectives Infirmière.. Revue Officielle De L’ordre Des Infirmières Et Infirmiers Du Québec.* 2004; 5:39–43
- Maslow A. *Motivation and personality.* 2nd ed. New York, NY: Harper & Row; 1970
- Meredith PJ, Strong J, Feeney JA. The relationship of adult attachment to emotion, catastrophizing, control, threshold and tolerance, in experimentally-induced pain.. *Pain.* 2006; 120(1–2):44–52
- Mozley PD. Psychophysiological infertility: an overview.. *Clin Obstet Gynecol.* 1976; 19(2):407–417
- Nishina A, Juvonen J. Daily reports of witnessing and experiencing peer harassment in middle school.. *Child Dev.* 2005; 76(2):435–450
- Page C. Intervenir auprès des femmes présentant un trouble dépressif. [Helping women with a depressive disease.] *L’infirmière Du Québec.. Revue Officielle De L’ordre Des Infirmières Et Infirmiers Du Québec.* 1995; 2(5):26–33
- Ray SL, Heap J. Male survivors’ perspectives of incest/sexual abuse.. *Perspect Psychiatr Care.* 2001; 37(2):49–59
- Rodin J. Cultural and psychosocial determinants of weight concerns.. *Ann Intern Med.* 1993; 119 7 Pt 2:643–645
- Rotheram-Borus MJ. Adolescents’ reference-group choices, self-esteem, and adjustment.. *J Pers Soc Psychol.* 1990; 59(5):1075–1081
- Sharma V, Mavi J. Self-esteem and performance on word tasks.. *J Soc Psychol.* 2001; 141(6):723–729
- Sloman L, Gilbert P, Hasey G. Evolved mechanisms in depression: the role and interaction of attachment and social rank in depression.. *J Affect Disord.* 2003; 74(2):107–121
- Taft LB. Self-esteem in later life: a nursing perspective.. *ANS Adv Nurs Sci.* 1985; 8(1):77–84
- Thorne A, Michaelieu Q. Situating adolescent gender and self-esteem with personal memories.. *Child Dev.* 1996; 67(4):1374–1390
- Trabut PC. Les abus sexuels chez les enfants en bas âge. [Sexual abuse of young children.] *L’infirmière Du Québec.. Revue Officielle De L’ordre Des Infirmières Et Infirmiers Du Québec.* 2000; 8(1):27–32

Westermeyer J. Cross-cultural care for PTSD: research, training and service needs for the future.. J Trauma Stress. 1989; 2(4):515-536

### **6.2.3 Situational low self-esteem**

None at this time.

### **6.2.4 Risk for situational low self-esteem**

None at this time.

## **6.3 Class 3: Body image**

### **6.3.1 Disturbed body image**

None at this time.

## 7 Domain 7: Role relationships

### 7.1 Class 1: Caregiving roles

#### 7.1.1 Caregiver role strain

None at this time.

#### 7.1.2 Risk for caregiver role strain

None at this time.

#### 7.1.3 Impaired parenting

None at this time.

#### 7.1.4 Risk for impaired parenting

None at this time.

#### 7.1.5 Readiness for enhanced parenting

None at this time.

### 7.2 Class 2: Family relationships

#### 7.2.1 Risk for impaired attachment

None at this time.

#### 7.2.2 Dysfunctional family processes

None at this time.

#### 7.2.3 Interrupted family processes

None at this time.

#### 7.2.4 Readiness for enhanced family processes

None at this time.

### 7.3 Class 3: Role performance

#### 7.3.1 Ineffective relationship

Aoki Y, Kato N, Hirasawa M, eds. Josangaku Taikei 5 Boshi no Shinri Shakaigaku [Midwifery System Vol. 5 Psychosociology for Mother and Child]. Tokyo: Japanese Nursing Association Publishing Co; 2002

Chandola T, Marmot M, Siegrist J. Failed reciprocity in close social relationships and health: findings from the Whitehall II study. J Psychosom Res. 2007; 63(4):403–411

Kanbara F. Gendai no Kekkon to Fufu Kankei [Today's Marriage and Marital Relationship]. Tokyo: Baifukan; 1991

Kawano M. Sexuality no Kango [Nursing for Sexuality]. Tokyo: Medical Friend; 1999

- Mochizuki T. *Kazoku Shyakai-gaku Nyumon* [Introduction to Family Sociology]. Tokyo: Baifukan; 1996
- Muramoto J, Mori A, eds. *Bosei Kango-gaku Joron* [Introduction to Maternal Nursing, 2nd ed]. Tokyo: Ishiyaku Publishing Co; 2007
- Murry VM, Harrell AW, Brody GH, et al. Long-term effects of stressors on relationship well-being and parenting among rural African American women.. *Fam Relat.* 2008; 57(2):117–127
- Nojima S, Suzuki K, eds. *Kazoku Kango-gaku* [Family nursing]. Tokyo: Kenpansha; 2005
- Roy C. *Introduction to Nursing: Adaptation model*, 2nd ed. Upper Saddle River: Prentice-Hall; 1984
- Starratt V, Goetz A, Shackelford T, McKibbin W, Stewart-Williams S. Men's partner-directed insults and sexual coercion in intimate relationships.. *J Fam Violence.* 2008; 23(5):315–323
- Strawbridge WJ, Wallhagen MI, Shema SJ. Spousal interrelations in self-reports of cognition in the context of marital problems.. *Gerontology.* 2011; 57(2):148–152

### 7.3.2 Risk for ineffective relationship

- Aoki Y, Kato N, Hirasawa M, Eds. *Josangaku Taikei 5 Boshi no Shinri Shakaigaku* [Midwifery System Vol. 5 Psychosociology for Mother and Child]. Tokyo: Japanese Nursing Association Publishing Co; 2002
- Chandola T, Marmot M, Siegrist J. Failed reciprocity in close social relationships and health: findings from the Whitehall II study.. *J Psychosom Res.* 2007; 63(4):403–411
- Kanbara F. *Gendai no Kekkou to Fufu Kankei* [Today's Marriage and Marital Relationship]. Tokyo: Baifukan; 1991
- Kawano M. *Sexuality no Kango* [Nursing for Sexuality]. Tokyo: Medical Friend; 1999
- Mochizuki T. *Kazoku Shyakai-gaku Nyumon* [Introduction to Family Sociology]. Tokyo: Baifukan; 1996
- Muramoto J, Mori A, Eds. *Bosei Kango-gaku Joron* [Introduction to Maternal Nursing, 2nd ed]. Tokyo: Ishiyaku Publishing Co; 2007
- Murry VM, Harrell AW, Brody GH, et al. Long-term effects of stressors on relationship well-being and parenting among rural African American women.. *Fam Relat.* 2008; 57(2):117–127
- Nojima S, Suzuki K, Eds. *Kazoku Kango-gaku* [Family nursing]. Tokyo: Kenpansha; 2005
- Roy C. *Introduction to Nursing: Adaptation model*, 2nd ed. Upper Saddle River: Prentice-Hall; 1984
- Starratt V, Goetz A, Shackelford T, McKibbin W, Stewart-Williams S. Men's partner-directed insults and sexual coercion in intimate relationships.. *J Fam Violence.* 2008; 23(5):315–323
- Strawbridge WJ, Wallhagen MI, Shema SJ. Spousal interrelations in self-reports of cognition in the context of marital problems.. *Gerontology.* 2011; 57(2):148–152

### 7.3.3 Readiness for enhanced relationship

- Aoki Y, Kato N, Hirasawa M, Eds. *Josangaku Taikei 5 Boshi no Shinri Shakaigaku* [Midwifery System Vol. 5 Psychosociology for Mother and Child]. Tokyo: Japanese Nursing Association Publishing Co; 2002
- Kanbara F. *Gendai no Kekkou to Fufu Kankei* [Today's Marriage and Marital Relationship]. Tokyo: Baifukan; 1991



- Kawano M. Sexuality no Kango [Nursing for Sexuality]. Tokyo: Medical Friend; 1999
- Mochizuki T. Kazoku Shyakai-gaku Nyumon [Introduction to Family Sociology]. Tokyo: Baifukan; 1996
- Muramoto J, Mori A, Eds. Bosei Kango-gaku Joron [Introduction to Maternal Nursing, 2nd ed]. Tokyo: Ishiyaku Publishing Co; 2007
- Nojima S, Suzuki K, Eds. Kazoku Kango-gaku [Family nursing]. Tokyo: Kenpansha; 2005
- Roy C. Introduction to Nursing: Adaptation model, 2nd ed. Upper Saddle River: Prentice-Hall; 1984

#### **7.3.4 Parental role conflict**

None at this time.

#### **7.3.5 Ineffective role performance**

None at this time.

#### **7.3.6 Impaired social interaction**

None at this time.

## 8 Domain 8: Sexuality

### 8.1 Class 1: Sexual identity

This class does not currently contain any diagnoses.

### 8.2 Class 2: Sexual function

#### 8.2.1 Sexual dysfunction

Cavalcanti R, Cavalcanti M. Tratamento clinico das inadequacies sexuais, 2nd ed. São Paulo: Roca; 1996

Fehring RJ. The Fehring model. In: Carrol-Johnson R.M, Paquete M, eds. Classification of nursing diagnoses: Proceedings of the Tenth Conference. Philadelphia, PA: J.B. Lippincott; 1994:55–62

Hogan RM. Human sexuality: A nursing perspective. New York, NY: Appleton-Century-Crofts; 1985

Hoskins LM. Clinical validation, methodologies for nursing diagnoses research. In: Carrol Johnson R.M. et al, eds. Classification of nursing diagnoses: Proceedings of the eighth conference of North American Nursing Diagnosis Association. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott; 1989: 126–31

Kaplan HS. O desejo sexual – e novos conceitos etécnicas da terapia do sexo. Rio de Janeiro: Nova Fronteira; 1983

Kaplan HS. A nova terapia do sexo: tratamento dinâmico das disfunções sexuais. Rio de Janeiro: Nova Fronteira; 1977

#### 8.2.2 Ineffective sexuality pattern

Cavalcanti R, Cavalcanti M. Tratamento clinico das inadequacies sexuais, 2nd ed. São Paulo: Roca; 1996

Fehring RJ. The Fehring model. In: Carrol-Johnson R.M, Paquete M, eds. Classification of nursing diagnoses: Proceedings of the Tenth Conference. Philadelphia, PA: J.B. Lippincott; 1994:55–62

Hogan RM. Human sexuality: A nursing perspective. New York: Appleton-Century-Crofts; 1985

Hoskins LM. Clinical validation, methodologies for nursing diagnoses research. In: Carrol Johnson R.M. et al, eds. Classification of nursing diagnoses: Proceedings of the eighth conference of North American Nursing Diagnosis Association. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott; 1989: 126–31

Kaplan HS. O desejo sexual – e novos conceitos etécnicas da terapia do sexo. Rio de Janeiro: Nova Fronteira; 1983

Kaplan HS. A nova terapia do sexo: tratamento dinâmico das disfunções sexuais. Rio de Janeiro: Nova Fronteira; 1977

## 8.3 Class 3: Reproduction

### 8.3.1 Ineffective childbearing process

- Aoki Y, ed. *Bosei Hoken wo meguru Shidou Kyouiku Soudan 2* [Coaching, education, and counseling in maternal health, Vol. 2]. Tokyo: Life Science Co; 1998
- Aoki Y, Kato N, Hirasawa M, eds. *Josangaku Taikei 8 Josan Shindan Gijyutsu-gaku 2* [Midwifery System Vol. 8 Maternity diagnoses and techniques 2]. Tokyo: Japanese Nursing Association Publishing Co; 2003
- Aoki Y, Kato N, Hirasawa M, eds. *Josangaku Taikei 5 Boshi no Shinri Shakaigaku* [Midwifery System Vol. 5 Psychosociology for mother and child]. Tokyo: Japanese Nursing Association Publishing Co; 2002
- Callister LC, Holt ST, Kuhre MW. Giving birth: the voices of Australian women.. *J Perinat Neonatal Nurs*. 2010; 24(2):128–136
- Darvill R, Skirton H, Farrand P. Psychological factors that impact on women's experiences of first-time motherhood: a qualitative study of the transition.. *Midwifery*. 2010; 26(3):357–366
- Furber CM, Garrod D, Maloney E, Lovell K, McGowan L. A qualitative study of mild to moderate psychological distress during pregnancy.. *Int J Nurs Stud*. 2009; 46(5): 669–677
- Japan Society for Maternity Diagnoses, ed. *Maternity Shindan guidebook* [Guidebook of maternity diagnoses]. Tokyo: Igakushoin; 2004
- Kabeyama K, ed. *Rinsho Josanfu Hikkei: Seimei to Bunka wo Fumaeta Shigen* [Essentials of clinical midwifery: Caring based on life and culture, 2nd ed]. Tokyo: Igakushoin; 2006
- Okayama National Hospital, ed. *Akachan ni Yasashii Byouin no Bonyuu Ikuji Shidou* [Breast-feeding and newborn-care teaching manuals from a baby-friendly hospital]. Tokyo: Medica Publishing Co; 2000
- Savage C. A proposed framework related to the care of addicted mothers.. *J Addict Nurs*. 2009; 20(3):158–160
- Sharps PW, Laughon K, Giangrande SK. Intimate partner violence and the childbearing year: maternal and infant health consequences.. *Trauma Violence Abuse*. 2007; 8(2):105–116
- Taketani Y, Kabeyama S, eds. *Josangaku Kouza 6* [Midwifery Course Vol. 6]. Tokyo: Igakushoin; 2007

### 8.3.2 Risk for ineffective childbearing process

- Aoki Y, ed. *Bosei Hoken wo meguru Shidou Kyouiku Soudan 2* [Coaching, education, and counseling in maternal health, Vol. 2]. Tokyo: Life Science Co; 1998
- Aoki Y, Kato N, Hirasawa M, eds. *Josangaku Taikei 8 Josan Shindan Gijyutsu-gaku 2* [Midwifery System Vol. 8 Maternity diagnoses and techniques 2]. Tokyo: Japanese Nursing Association Publishing Co; 2003
- Aoki Y, Kato N, Hirasawa M, eds. *Josangaku Taikei 5 Boshi no Shinri Shakaigaku* [Midwifery System Vol. 5 Psychosociology for mother and child]. Tokyo: Japanese Nursing Association Publishing Co; 2002
- Callister LC, Holt ST, Kuhre MW. Giving birth: the voices of Australian women.. *J Perinat Neonatal Nurs*. 2010; 24(2):128–136
- Darvill R, Skirton H, Farrand P. Psychological factors that impact on women's experiences of first-time motherhood: a qualitative study of the transition.. *Midwifery*. 2010; 26(3):357–366

- Furber CM, Garrod D, Maloney E, Lovell K, McGowan L. A qualitative study of mild to moderate psychological distress during pregnancy.. *Int J Nurs Stud.* 2009; 46(5): 669–677
- Japan Society for Maternity Diagnoses, ed. *Maternity Shindan guidebook [Guidebook of maternity diagnoses]*. Tokyo: Igakushoin; 2004
- Kabeyama K, ed. *Rinsho Josanfu Hikkei: Seimei to Bunka wo Fumaeta Shigen [Essentials of clinical midwifery: Caring based on life and culture, 2nd ed]*. Tokyo: Igakushoin; 2006
- Okayama National Hospital, ed. *Akachan ni Yasashii Byouin no Bonyuu Ikuji Shidou [Breast-feeding and newborn-care teaching manuals from a baby-friendly hospital]*. Tokyo: Medica Publishing Co; 2000
- Savage C. A proposed framework related to the care of addicted mothers.. *J Addict Nurs.* 2009; 20(3):158–160
- Sharps PW, Laughon K, Giangrande SK. Intimate partner violence and the childbearing year: maternal and infant health consequences.. *Trauma Violence Abuse.* 2007; 8(2):105–116
- Taketani Y, Kabeyama S, eds. *Josangaku Kouza 6 [Midwifery Course Vol. 6]*. Tokyo: Igakushoin; 2007

### **8.3.3 Readiness for enhanced childbearing process**

- Aoki Y, ed. *Bosei Hoken wo meguru Shidou Kyouiku Soudan 2 [Coaching, education, and counseling in maternal health, Vol. 2]*. Tokyo: Life Science Co; 1998
- Aoki Y, Kato N, Hirasawa M, eds. *Josangaku Taikei 8 Josan Shindan Gijyutsu-gaku 2 [Midwifery System Vol. 8 Maternity diagnoses and techniques 2]*. Tokyo: Japanese Nursing Association Publishing Co; 2003
- Aoki Y, Kato N, Hirasawa M, eds. *Josangaku Taikei 5 Boshi no Shinri Shakaigaku [Midwifery System Vol. 5 Psychosociology for mother and child]*. Tokyo: Japanese Nursing Association Publishing Co; 2002
- Japan Society for Maternity Diagnoses, ed. *Maternity Shindan guidebook [Guidebook of maternity diagnoses]*. Tokyo: Igakushoin; 2004
- Kabeyama K, ed. *Rinsho Josanfu Hikkei: Seimei to Bunka wo Fumaeta Shigen [Essentials of clinical midwifery: Caring based on life and culture, 2nd ed]*. Tokyo: Igakushoin; 2006
- Okayama National Hospital, ed. *Akachan ni Yasashii Byouin no Bonyuu Ikuji Shidou [Breast-feeding and newborn-care teaching manuals from a baby-friendly hospital]*. Tokyo: Medica Publishing Co; 2000
- Taketani Y, Kabeyama S, eds. *Josangaku Kouza 6 [Midwifery Course Vol. 6]*. Tokyo: Igakushoin; 2007

### **8.3.4 Risk for disturbed maternal-fetal dyad**

- Berg M. Pregnancy and diabetes: how women handle the challenges.. *J Perinat Educ.* 2005; 14(3):23–32
- Curran CA. Intrapartum emergencies.. *J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs.* 2003; 32(6): 802–813
- Higgins L.P, Hawkins J.W. Screening for abuse during pregnancy: Implementing a multisite program. *American Journal of Maternal/Child Nursing* 2005;30(2), 109–114

- Lange SS, Jenner M. Myocardial infarction in the obstetric patient. In: Campbell P.T, ed. *Critical care nursing clinics of North America: Obstetric and neonatal intensive care* 2004;16(2), 211–219
- McCarter-Spaulding D.E. Medications in pregnancy and lactation. *American Journal of Maternal/Child Nursing* 2005;30(1), 10– 17
- Poole JH. Multiorgan dysfunction in the perinatal patient. In: Campbell P.T, ed. *Critical Care Nursing Clinics of North America: Obstetric and Neonatal Intensive Care* 2004;16(2), 193–204
- Rudisill PT. Amniotic fluid embolism. In: Campbell P.T, ed. *Critical Care Nursing Clinics of North America: Obstetric and Neonatal Intensive Care* 2004;16(2), 221–225
- Shannon M, King TL, Kennedy HP. Allostasis: a theoretical framework for understanding and evaluating perinatal health outcomes.. *J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs.* 2007; 36(2):125–134
- Simpson K.R. Monitoring the preterm fetus during labor. *American Journal of Maternal/Child Nursing* 2004;29(6), 380–388
- Stark CJ, Stepan MBF. A comparison of blood pressure in term, low birth-weight infants of smoking and nonsmoking mothers.. *J Perinat Educ.* 2004; 13(4):17–26
- Stringer M., Miesnik S. R., Brown L., Martz A.H., Macones G. Nursing care of the patient with preterm premature rupture of membranes. *American Journal of Maternal/Child Nursing* 2004;29(3), 144–150
- Torgersen KL, Curran CA. A systematic approach to the physiologic adaptations of pregnancy.. *Crit Care Nurs Q.* 2006; 29(1):2–19
- Wolfe BE. Reproductive health in women with eating disorders.. *J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs.* 2005; 34(2):255–263

## 9 Domain 9: Coping/stress tolerance

### 9.1 Class 1: Post-trauma responses

#### 9.1.1 Risk for complicated immigration transition

- Achotegui J. Emigrar en situaciones extremas: el síndrome de Ulises.. Aloma. 2012; 30 (2):79–86
- Agudelo-Suárez A, Gil-González D, Ronda-Pérez E, et al. Discrimination, work and health in immigrant populations in Spain.. Soc Sci Med. 2009; 68(10):1866–1874
- Ahonen EQ, Benavides FG, Benach J. Immigrant populations, work and health—a systematic literature review.. Scand J Work Environ Health. 2007; 33(2):96–104
- Calderón-Larrañaga A, Gimeno-Feliu LA, Macipe-Costa R, Poblador-Plou B, Bordona-ba-Bosque D, Prados-Torres A. Primary care utilisation patterns among an urban immigrant population in the Spanish National Health System.. BMC Public Health. 2011; 11:432
- Capell J, Dean E, Veenstra G. The relationship between cultural competence and ethnocentrism of health care professionals.. J Transcult Nurs. 2008; 19(2):121–125
- Collazos F, Qureshi A, Antonin M, Tomás-Sábado J. Estrés aculturativo y salud mental en la población inmigrante.. Papeles del Psicólogo. 2008; 29(3):307–315
- De la Revilla L, De los Rios A, Luna J, et al. Trauma post migrations living difficulties and social support as a predictor of psychological adjustment in resettled Sudanese refugees.. Aust NZ Psychiatry. 2006; 40(2):179–188
- Garaikoetxea A. Expectativas y opiniones de los inmigrantes económicos sobre nuestro sistema de salud. Tesis (Doctorado). Universitat Autònoma Barcelona; 2007
- Lin LH, Hung CH. Vietnamese women immigrants' life adaptation, social support, and depression.. J Nurs Res. 2007; 15(4):243–254
- Meleis AI. Pasión por producir una diferencia. Conferencia en el VII Coloquio Panamericano de Investigación en Enfermería. Sta Fé de Bogotá. En: Duran de Villalobos MM. Teoría de enfermería, ¿un camino de herradura?. Aquichan. 2007; 7(2):161–173
- O'Mahony JM, Donnelly TT. The influence of culture on immigrant women's mental health care experiences from the perspectives of health care providers.. Issues Ment Health Nurs. 2007; 28(5):453–471
- Plaza del Pino FJ, Plaza del Pino MD, Martínez Galvez L. Historia de un extranjero: vivencias de un inmigrante rifeño sin papeles.. Index Enferm (Gran). 2006; 55:59–62
- Ral A, Silverman JG, Mc Cleary-Sills J, Liu R. Immigrations policies increase south Asian immigrant women's vulnerability to intimate partner violence.. J Am Med Womens Assoc. 2005; 60(1):26–32
- Rifa R. Diagnósticos de enfermería vinculados al proceso migratorio. Revisión de la literatura científica.. Rev ROL Enf. 2012; 35(3):94–99
- Rifa R. Diagnósticos de enfermería vinculados al proceso migratorio: visión de los inmigrantes. Tesis (Doctorado). Universitat Rovira i Virgili; 2012. Available from [http://www.tdx.cat/bitstream/handle/10803/84141/Tesi%20Rosa%20Rifa\\_TDX.pdf?sequence=1](http://www.tdx.cat/bitstream/handle/10803/84141/Tesi%20Rosa%20Rifa_TDX.pdf?sequence=1)
- Rifa R, Costa LI, Olivé C, Pallarès A, Pérez I, Vila G. Proyecto de mejora de la atención a la población inmigrante en la atención primaria de salud en Cataluña.. Cultura De Los Cuidados. 2006; 20:92–98

- Rifà R, Pallarés A, Olivé C, Vila C, Lamoglia M, Pérez I. Percepción de los profesionales de enfermería sobre la aplicación de los diagnósticos NANDA al proceso migratorio. *Rev Paraninfo Digital* 2009;7
- Simich L, Hamilton H, Baya BK. Mental distress, economic hardship and expectations of life in Canada among Sudanese newcomers.. *Transcult Psychiatry*. 2006; 43(3): 418-444
- Tompa E, Scott-Marshall H, Dolinschi R, Trevithick S, Bhattacharyya S. Precarious employment experiences and their health consequences: towards a theoretical framework.. *Work*. 2007; 28(3):209-224
- Wiking E, Johansson SE, Sundquist J. Ethnicity, acculturation, and self reported health. A population based study among immigrants from Poland, Turkey, and Iran in Sweden.. *J Epidemiol Community Health*. 2004; 58(7):574-582

### 9.1.2 Post-trauma syndrome

None at this time.

### 9.1.3 Risk for post-trauma syndrome

None at this time.

### 9.1.4 Rape-trauma syndrome

None at this time.

### 9.1.5 Relocation stress syndrome

None at this time.

### 9.1.6 Risk for relocation stress syndrome

None at this time.

## 9.2 Class 2: Coping responses

### 9.2.1 Ineffective activity planning

- American Psychiatric Association. *Mini DSM IV-TR*. Masson: Paris; 2004
- Auger L. *Vivre avec sa tête ou avec son cœur*. Quebec Centre la Pensée Réaliste, republication par Pierre Bovo; 2006
- Auger L. *Savoir vivre*. Québec: Les éditions Un monde différent ltée; 2001
- Auger L. *Prendre soin de soi, guide pratique de micro-thérapie*. Montréal: CIM; 1992
- Auger L. *S'aider soi-même d'avantage*. Québec: Les Éditions De l'Homme; 1980
- Barth B-M. Jérôme Bruner et l'innovation pédagogique. *Communication et Langages* 1985; 66, 45-58
- Beck AT, et al. *Cognitive therapy of depression*. New York, NY: Guilford Press; 1979
- Corbière M, Laisné F, Mercier C. *Élaboration du questionnaire: obstacles à l'insertion au travail et sentiment d'efficacité pour les surmonter*. Manuscrit inédit, Centre de recherche Femand-Seguin, Unité 218, Hôpital Louis-H. Montréal: Lafontaine; 2001
- Debray Q, Kindynis S, Leclère M, Seigneurie A. *Protocoles de traitement des personnalités pathologiques, Approche cognitivo-comportementale*: Paris: Masson; 2005
- Ellis A. *Reason and emotion in psychotherapy*. New York, NY: Secausus, Lyle Stuart; 1962

- Ellis A, Harper R. L'approche émotivo-rationnelle, Une nouvelle façon de vivre. Québec: Les Éditions De l'Homme; 1992
- Filion F. J'améliore mes plans d'action. Québec: CAER Ed; 1989
- Greenberg D, Padesky C. Détresse et anxiété: comprendre et surmonter par l'approche cognitive. Québec: Décarie Éditeur; 2004
- Ladouceur R., Marchand A., Boivert J-M. Les troubles anxieux, Approche cognitive et comportementale. Gaétan Morin & Paris: Masson; 1999
- Lalonde P, Aubut J, Grunberg F, Eds. Psychiatrie clinique, Une approche bio-psycho-sociale. Québec: Tome II; 2001
- Lecomte T, Leclerc C. Manuel de réadaptation psychiatrique. Québec: Presses de l'Université du Québec; 2004
- Monastès JL, Boyer C. Les thérapies comportementales et cognitives, Se libérer des troubles psy. Milan: Les Essentiels Milan; 2006
- Morin C, Briand C, Lalonde P. De la symptomatologie à la résolution de problèmes: approche intégrée pour les personnes atteintes de schizophrénie. In: Santé Mentale au Québec, Dossier Schizophrénie, délires et thérapie cognitive, Vol XXIV, No 1; 1999:277
- Riberio KL. The labyrinth of community mental health: In search of meaningful occupation.. Psychiatr Rehabil J. 1999; 23(2):143-153
- Seyle H. The stress of life. New York, NY: McGraw-Hill; 1959
- Townsend MC. Soins infirmiers. Psychiatrie et santé mentale. Québec: ERPI; 2004
- Wilson R, Branch R. Les thérapies comportementales et cognitives pour les nuls. Paris: First; 2004

## 9.2.2 Risk for ineffective activity planning

- American Psychiatric Association. Mini DSM IV-TR. Masson: Paris; 2004
- Auger L. Vivre avec sa tête ou avec son cœur. Québec Centre la Pensée Réaliste, republication par Pierre Bovo; 2006
- Auger L. Savoir vivre. Québec: Les éditions Un monde différent ltée; 2001
- Auger L. Prendre soin de soi, guide pratique de micro-thérapie. Montréal: CIM; 1992
- Auger L. S'aider soi-même d'avantage. Québec: Les Éditions De l'Homme; 1980
- Barth B-M. Jérôme Bruner et l'innovation pédagogique. Communication et Langages 1985; 66, 45-58
- Beck AT, et al. Cognitive therapy of depression. New York, NY: Guilford Press; 1979
- Corbière M, Laisné F, Mercier C. Élaboration du questionnaire: obstacles à l'insertion au travail et sentiment d'efficacité pour les surmonter. Manuscrit inédit, Centre de recherche Femand-Seguin, Unité 218, Hôpital Louis-H. Montréal: Lafontaine; 2001
- Debray Q, Kindynis S, Leclère M, Seigneurie A. Protocoles de traitement des personnalités pathologiques, Approche cognitivo-comportementale. Paris: Masson; 2005
- Ellis A. Reason and emotion in psychotherapy. New York, NY: Secausus, Lyle Stuart; 1962
- Ellis A, Harper R. L'approche émotivo-rationnelle, Une nouvelle façon de vivre. Québec: Les Éditions De l'Homme; 1992
- Filion F. J'améliore mes plans d'action. Québec: CAER Ed; 1989
- Greenberg D, Padesky C. Détresse et anxiété: comprendre et surmonter par l'approche cognitive. Québec: Décarie Éditeur; 2004
- Ladouceur R., Marchand A., Boivert J-M. Les troubles anxieux, Approche cognitive et comportementale. Gaétan Morin & Paris: Masson; 1999



- Lalonde P, Aubut J, Grunberg F, Eds. *Psychiatrie clinique, Une approche bio-psycho-sociale*. Québec: Tome II; 2001
- Lecomte T, Leclerc C. *Manuel de réadaptation psychiatrique*. Québec: Presses de l'Université du Québec; 2004
- Monastès JL, Boyer C. *Les thérapies comportementales et cognitives, Se libérer des troubles psy*. Milan: Les Essentiels Milan; 2006
- Morin C, Briand C, Lalonde P. De la symptomatologie à la résolution de problèmes: approche intégrée pour les personnes atteintes de schizophrénie. In: *Santé Mentale au Québec, Dossier Schizophrénie, délires et thérapie cognitive, Vol XXIV, No 1*; 1999:277
- Riberio KL. The labyrinth of community mental health: In search of meaningful occupation.. *Psychiatr Rehabil J*. 1999; 23(2):143–153
- Seyle H. *The stress of life*. New York, NY: McGraw-Hill; 1959
- Townsend MC. *Soins infirmiers. Psychiatrie et santé mentale*. Quebec: ERPI; 2004
- Wilson R, Branch R. *Les thérapies comportementales et cognitives pour les nuls*. Paris: First; 2004

## 9.3 Class 3: Neurobehavioral stress

### 9.3.1 Anxiety

None at this time.

### 9.3.2 Defensive coping

- Balder L, Denour AK. Couples' reactions and adjustment to mastectomy.. *Int J Psychiatry Med*. 1984; 14(3):265–276
- Bartek SE, Krebs DL, Taylor MC. Coping, defending, and the relations between moral judgment and moral behavior in prostitutes and other female juvenile delinquents.. *J Abnorm Psychol*. 1993; 102(1):66–73
- Bean G, Cooper S, Alpert R, Kipnis D. Coping mechanisms of cancer patients: a study of 33 patients receiving chemotherapy.. *CA Cancer J Clin*. 1980; 30(5):256–259
- Brown JD, Dutton KA. The thrill of victory, the complexity of defeat: self-esteem and people's emotional reactions to success and failure.. *J Pers Soc Psychol*. 1995; 68(4):712–722
- Cassileth BR, Lusk EJ, Strouse TB, Miller DS, Brown LL, Cross PA. A psychological analysis of cancer patients and their next-of-kin.. *Cancer*. 1985; 55(1):72–76
- Coelho GV, Hamburg DA, Adams JE. *Coping and adaptation*. New York, NY: Basic Books; 1974
- Coopersmith S. *Antecedents of self-esteem*. San Francisco, CA: Freeman, Cooper; 1967
- Creswell C, Chalder T. Defensive coping styles in chronic fatigue syndrome.. *J Psychosom Res*. 2001; 51(4):607–610
- Cysouw-Guitouni A. L'avenir et la sauvegarde des valeurs.. *Psychologie Préventive*. 2001; 37:18–23
- Dalle Grave R, Calugi S, Molinari E, et al. QUOVADIS Study Group. Weight loss expectations in obese patients and treatment attrition: an observational multicenter study.. *Obes Res*. 2005; 13(11):1961–1969
- George JM, Scott DS, Turner SP, Gregg JM. The effects of psychological factors and physical trauma on recovery from oral surgery.. *J Behav Med*. 1980; 3(3):291–310

- Guitouni M. Le choix d'une génération: démissionner ou résister.. *Psychologie Préventive*. 2002; 38:25–29
- Jaramillo-Vélez DE, Ospina-Muñoz DE, Cabarcas-Iglesias G, Humphreys J. Resiliencia, espiritualidad, aflicción y tácticas de resolución de conflictos en mujeres maltratadas.. *Rev Salud Publica (Bogota)*. 2005; 7(3):281–292
- Kools S. Self-protection in adolescents in foster care.. *J Child Adolesc Psychiatr Nurs*. 1999; 12(4):139–152
- Lazarus RS. *Psychological stress and the coping process*. New York, NY: McGraw-Hill; 1966
- Lindstrøm TC. Defence mechanisms and some notes on their relevance for the caring professions.. *Scand J Caring Sci*. 1989; 3(3):99–104
- McFarland G.K, McFarlane E.A. *Traité de diagnostic infirmier*. St-Laurent: ERPI; 1995
- Meredith PJ, Strong J, Feeney JA. The relationship of adult attachment to emotion, catastrophizing, control, threshold and tolerance, in experimentally-induced pain.. *Pain*. 2006; 120(1–2):44–52
- Morris CA. Self-concept as altered by the diagnosis of cancer.. *Nurs Clin North Am*. 1985; 20(4):611–630
- Noy S. Minimizing casualties in biological and chemical threats (war and terrorism): the importance of information to the public in a prevention program.. *Prehosp Disaster Med*. 2004; 19(1):29–36
- Pérez-Sales P, Vázquez Valverde C. [Support psychotherapy in traumatic situations].. *Rev Enferm*. 2003; 26(12):44–52
- Taubes I. Tout commence par une confiance primitive dans la vie: entretien avec Boris Cyulnik. *Psychologies*; 2002:90–94
- Taubes I. Je fuis les responsabilités. *Psychologies*; 2005:88–89
- Tod AM, Lacey A. Overweight and obesity: helping clients to take action.. *Br J Community Nurs*. 2004; 9(2):59–66
- Tromp DM, Brouha XD, De Leeuw JR, Hordijk GJ, Winnubst JA. Psychological factors and patient delay in patients with head and neck cancer.. *Eur J Cancer*. 2004; 40(10):1509–1516
- Worden JW, Sobel HJ. Ego strength and psychosocial adaptation to cancer.. *Psychosom Med*. 1978; 40(8):585–592
- Yehuda R, McFarlane AC, Shalev AY. Predicting the development of posttraumatic stress disorder from the acute response to a traumatic event.. *Biol Psychiatry*. 1998; 44(12):1305–1313

### **9.3.3 Ineffective coping**

None at this time.

### **9.3.4 Readiness for enhanced coping**

None at this time.

### **9.3.5 Ineffective community coping**

None at this time.

### **9.3.6 Readiness for enhanced community coping**

None at this time.

### 9.3.7 Compromised family coping

None at this time.

### 9.3.8 Disabled family coping

None at this time.

### 9.3.9 Readiness for enhanced family coping

None at this time.

### 9.3.10 Death anxiety

- Abdel-Khalek AM, Tomás-Sábado J. Anxiety and death anxiety in Egyptian and Spanish nursing students.. *Death Stud.* 2005; 29(2):157–169
- Aday RH. Belief in afterlife and death anxiety: correlates and comparisons.. *Omega.* 1984–85; 15(1):67–75
- Adelbratt S, Strang P. Death anxiety in brain tumour patients and their spouses.. *Palliat Med.* 2000; 14(6):499–507
- Alvarado KA, Templer DI, Bresler C, Thomas-Dobson S. The relationship of religious variables to death depression and death anxiety.. *J Clin Psychol.* 1995; 51(2):202–204
- Amenta MM. Death anxiety, purpose in life and duration of service in hospice volunteers.. *Psychol Rep.* 1984; 54(3):979–984
- Angst J, Angst F, Stassen HH. Suicide risk in patients with major depressive disorder.. *J Clin Psychiatry.* 1999; 60 Suppl 2:57–62, discussion 75–76, 113–116
- Bay EJ, Algase DL. Fear and anxiety: a simultaneous concept analysis.. *Nurs Diagn.* 1999; 10(3):103–111
- Beck CT. Nursing students' experiences caring for dying patients.. *J Nurs Educ.* 1997; 36(9):408–415
- Bené B, Foxall MJ. Death anxiety and job stress in hospice and medical-surgical nurses.. *Hosp J.* 1991; 7(3):25–41
- Bolt M. Religious orientation and death fears.. *Rev Relig Res.* 1977; 19(1):73–76
- Braunstein JW. An investigation of irrational beliefs and death anxiety as a function of HIV status.. *J Ration-Emot Cogn-Behav Ther.* 2004; 22:21–37
- Brockopp DY, King DB, Hamilton JE. The dying patient: a comparative study of nurse caregiver characteristics.. *Death Stud.* 1991; 15(3):245–258
- Chiappetta W, Floyd HH, McSeveney DR. Sex differences in coping with death anxiety.. *Psychol Rep.* 1976; 39(3):945–946
- Clements R. Intrinsic religious motivation and attitudes toward death among the elderly.. *Curr Psychol.* 1998; 17(2–3):237–248
- Cully JA, LaVoie D, Gfeller JD. Reminiscence, personality, and psychological functioning in older adults.. *Gerontologist.* 2001; 41(1):89–95
- Hunt B, Rosenthal DA. Rehabilitation counselors' experiences with client death anxiety.. *J Rehabil.* 2000; 66(4):44–50
- Kuuppelomäki M. Cancer patients', family members' and professional helpers' conceptions and beliefs concerning death.. *Eur J Oncol Nurs.* 2000; 4(1):39–47
- Kastenbaum R. *The psychology of death.* New York, NY: The Guilford Press; 1992
- Matalon TH. The relationship among children's conceptualisation of death, parental communication about death, and parental death anxiety.. *Diss Abstr Int A Humani Soc Sci.* 2000; 61:510–511

- Mok E, Lee WM, Wong FK. The issue of death and dying: employing problem-based learning in nursing education.. *Nurse Educ Today*. 2002; 22(4):319–329
- Nelson LD, Cantrell CH. Religiosity and death anxiety: A multi-dimensional Analysis.. *Rev Relig Res*. 1980; 21(2):148–157
- Rasmussen CA, Brems C. The relationship of death anxiety with age and psychosocial maturity.. *J Psychol*. 1996; 130(2):141–144
- Rasmussen CH, Johnson ME. Spirituality and religiosity: Relative relationships to death anxiety.. *Omega*. 1994; 29(4):313–318
- Robbins RA. Death competency: a study of hospice volunteers.. *Death Stud*. 1992; 16(6):557–569
- Rosenhein E, Muchnick B. Death concerns in differential levels of consciousness as functions of defence strategy and religious belief.. *Omega*. 1984–85; 15(1):15–24
- Sanders JF, Poole TE, Rivero WT. Death anxiety among the elderly.. *Psychol Rep*. 1980; 46(1):53–54
- Sherman DW. Nurses' willingness to care for AIDS patients and spirituality, social support, and death anxiety.. *Image J Nurs Sch*. 1996; 28(3):205–213
- Stoller EP. The impact of death-related fears on attitudes of nurses in hospital work setting.. *Omega*. 1980–81; 11:85–96
- Straub SH, Roberts JM. Fear of death in widows: Effects of age at widowhood and suddenness of death.. *Omega*. 2001; 43(1):25–41
- Sulmasy DP, McIlvane JM. Patients' ratings of quality and satisfaction with care at the end of life.. *Arch Intern Med*. 2002; 162(18):2098–2104
- Whitley GG. Expert validation and differentiation of the nursing diagnoses anxiety and fear.. *Nurs Diagn*. 1994; 5(4):143–150
- Whitley GG, Tousman SA. A multivariate approach for validation of anxiety and fear.. *Nurs Diagn*. 1996; 7(3):116–124

### 9.3.11 Ineffective denial

- Bartle SH. Denial of cardiac warnings.. *Psychosomatics*. 1980; 21(1):74–77
- Bennett DH, Holmes DS. Influence of denial (situation redefinition) and projection on anxiety associated with threat to self-esteem.. *J Pers Soc Psychol*. 1975; 32(5):915–921
- Byrne B. Relationships between anxiety, fear, self-esteem, and coping strategies in adolescence.. *Adolescence*. 2000; 35(137):201–215
- Davey GC, Burgess I, Rashes R. Coping strategies and phobias: the relationship between fears, phobias and methods of coping with stressors.. *Br J Clin Psychol*. 1995; 34(Pt 3):423–434
- Fryer S, Waller G, Kroese BS. Stress, coping, and disturbed eating attitudes in teenage girls.. *Int J Eat Disord*. 1997; 22(4):427–436
- Gammon J. Analysis of the stressful effects of hospitalisation and source isolation on coping and psychological constructs.. *Int J Nurs Pract*. 1998; 4(2):84–96
- Gottschalk LA, Fronczek J, Abel L, Buchsbaum MS, Fallon JH. The cerebral neurobiology of anxiety, anxiety displacement, and anxiety denial.. *Psychother Psychosom*. 2001; 70(1):17–24
- Greenberg J, Solomon S, Pyszczynski T, et al. Why do people need self-esteem? Converging evidence that self-esteem serves an anxiety-buffering function.. *J Pers Soc Psychol*. 1992; 63(6):913–922
- Heilbrun AB, Jr, Pepe V. Awareness of cognitive defences and stress management.. *Br J Med Psychol*. 1985; 58(Pt 1):9–17

- Hobfoll SE, Walfisch S. Coping with a threat to life: a longitudinal study of self-concept, social support, and psychological distress.. *Am J Community Psychol.* 1984; 12(1):87–100
- Hovey JD, Magaña CG. Exploring the mental health of Mexican migrant farm workers in the Midwest: psychosocial predictors of psychological distress and suggestions for prevention and treatment.. *J Psychol.* 2002; 136(5):493–513
- Kennedy P, Duff J, Evans M, Beedie A. Coping effectiveness training reduces depression and anxiety following traumatic spinal cord injuries.. *Br J Clin Psychol.* 2003; 42(Pt 1):41–52
- Kollbrunner J, Zbären P, Quack K. [Quality of life stress in patients with large tumors of the mouth. 2: Dealing with the illness: coping, anxiety and depressive symptoms].. *HNO.* 2001; 49(12):998–1007
- Leserman J, Perkins DO, Evans DL. Coping with the threat of AIDS: the role of social support.. *Am J Psychiatry.* 1992; 149(11):1514–1520
- Mogg K, Mathews A, Bird C, Macgregor-Morris R. Effects of stress and anxiety on the processing of threat stimuli.. *J Pers Soc Psychol.* 1990; 59(6):1230–1237
- Monat A, Lazarus RS. *Stress and Coping: An anthology.* 3rd ed. New York, NY: Columbia University Press; 1991
- Muller L, Spitz E. [Multidimensional assessment of coping: validation of the Brief COPE among French population].. *Encephale.* 2003; 29(6):507–518
- Sandstrom MJ, Cramer P. Defense mechanisms and psychological adjustment in childhood.. *J Nerv Ment Dis.* 2003; 191(8):487–495
- Schimmel J, Greenberg J, Martens A. Evidence that projection of a feared trait can serve a defensive function.. *Pers Soc Psychol Bull.* 2003; 29(8):969–979
- Skinner N, Brewer N. The dynamics of threat and challenge appraisals prior to stressful achievement events.. *J Pers Soc Psychol.* 2002; 83(3):678–692
- Westman AS. Existential anxiety as related to conceptualization of self and of death, denial of death, and religiosity.. *Psychol Rep.* 1992; 71(3 Pt 2):1064–1066

### 9.3.12 Fear

None at this time.

### 9.3.13 Grieving

- Genevro JL, Marshall T, Miller T. Center for the Advancement of Health. Report on bereavement and grief research Outcomes of bereavement.. *Death Stud.* 2004; 28(1): 520–542
- Genevro JL, Marshall T, Miller T, Center for the Advancement of Health. Report on bereavement and grief research.. *Death Stud.* 2004; 28(6):491–575
- Christ G, Bonnanno G, Malkinson R, Rubin S. Bereavement experiences after the death of a child. In: Field, M, Berhman R, eds. *When children die: Improving palliative and end-of-life care for children and their families.* Washington DC: National Academy Press; 2003
- Davis C, Nolen-Hocksema S. Loss and meaning: How do people make sense of loss?. *Am Behav Sci.* 2001; 44(5):726–741
- Gamino LA, Hogan NS, Sewell KW. Feeling the absence: a content analysis from the Scott and White grief study.. *Death Stud.* 2002; 26(10):793–813
- Gamino LA, Sewell KW, Easterling LW. Scott and White Grief Study–phase 2: toward an adaptive model of grief.. *Death Stud.* 2000; 24(7):633–660

- Hall M, Irwin M. Physiological indices of functioning in bereavement. In: Stroebe M., Hansson R., Stroebe W, Schut H, eds. *Handbook of bereavement research: Consequences, coping and care*. Washington DC: American Psychological Association; 2001
- Hansson R, Stroebe M. Grief, older adulthood. In: Gullotta T, Bloom M, eds. *Encyclopedia of primary prevention and health promotion*. New York, NY: Plenum; 2003
- Hogan N, Worden JW, Schmidt L. An empirical study of the proposed complicated grief disorder criteria.. *Omega*. 2004; 48(3):263–277
- Jacobs S. *Traumatic grief: Diagnosis, treatment, and prevention*. Caselton, NY: Brunner/Mazel; 1999
- Matthews LT, Marwit SJ. Complicated grief and the trend toward cognitive-behavioral therapy.. *Death Stud*. 2004; 28(9):849–863
- Ogrodniczuk JS, Piper WE, Joyce AS, et al. Differentiating symptoms of complicated grief and depression among psychiatric outpatients.. *Can J Psychiatry*. 2003; 48(2): 87–93
- Ott CH. The impact of complicated grief on mental and physical health at various points in the bereavement process.. *Death Stud*. 2003; 27(3):249–272
- Prigerson H, Jacobs S. Traumatic grief as a distinct disorder: A rationale, consensus criteria, and a preliminary empirical test. In: Stroebe M, Hansson R, Stroebe W, Schut H, eds. *Handbook of bereavement research: Consequences, coping and care*. Washington DC: American Psychological Association; 2001

### 9.3.14 Complicated grieving

- Genevro JL, Marshall T, Miller T. Center for the Advancement of Health. Report on bereavement and grief research Outcomes of bereavement.. *Death Stud*. 2004; 28(1): 520–542
- Genevro JL, Marshall T, Miller T, Center for the Advancement of Health. Report on bereavement and grief research.. *Death Stud*. 2004; 28(6):491–575
- Christ G, Bonnano G, Malkinson R, Rubin S. Bereavement experiences after the death of a child. In: Field, M, Berhman R, eds. *When children die: Improving palliative and end-of-life care for children and their families*. Washington DC: National Academy Press; 2003
- Davis C, Nolen-Hocksema S. Loss and meaning: How do people make sense of loss?. *Am Behav Sci*. 2001; 44(5):726–741
- Gamino LA, Hogan NS, Sewell KW. Feeling the absence: a content analysis from the Scott and White grief study.. *Death Stud*. 2002; 26(10):793–813
- Gamino LA, Sewell KW, Easterling LW. Scott and White Grief Study–phase 2: toward an adaptive model of grief.. *Death Stud*. 2000; 24(7):633–660
- Hall M, Irwin M. Physiological indices of functioning in bereavement. In: Stroebe M., Hansson R., Stroebe W, Schut H, eds. *Handbook of bereavement research: Consequences, coping and care*. Washington DC: American Psychological Association; 2001
- Hansson R, Stroebe M. Grief, older adulthood. In: Gullotta T, Bloom M, eds. *Encyclopedia of primary prevention and health promotion*. New York, NY: Plenum; 2003
- Hogan N, Worden JW, Schmidt L. An empirical study of the proposed complicated grief disorder criteria.. *Omega*. 2004; 48(3):263–277
- Jacobs S. *Traumatic grief: Diagnosis, treatment, and prevention*. Caselton, NY: Brunner/Mazel; 1999

- Matthews LT, Marwit SJ. Complicated grief and the trend toward cognitive-behavioral therapy.. *Death Stud.* 2004; 28(9):849–863
- Ogrodniczuk JS, Piper WE, Joyce AS, et al. Differentiating symptoms of complicated grief and depression among psychiatric outpatients.. *Can J Psychiatry.* 2003; 48(2): 87–93
- Ott CH. The impact of complicated grief on mental and physical health at various points in the bereavement process.. *Death Stud.* 2003; 27(3):249–272
- Prigerson H, Jacobs S. Traumatic grief as a distinct disorder: A rationale, consensus criteria, and a preliminary empirical test. In: Stroebe M, Hansson R, Stroebe W, Schut H, eds. *Handbook of bereavement research: Consequences, coping and care.* Washington DC: American Psychological Association; 2001

### 9.3.15 Risk for complicated grieving

- Genevro JL, Marshall T, Miller T. Center for the Advancement of Health. Report on bereavement and grief research Outcomes of bereavement.. *Death Stud.* 2004; 28(1): 520–542
- Genevro JL, Marshall T, Miller T, Center for the Advancement of Health. Report on bereavement and grief research.. *Death Stud.* 2004; 28(6):491–575
- Christ G, Bonnano G, Malkinson R, Rubin S. Bereavement experiences after the death of a child. In: Field, M, Berhman R, eds. *When children die: Improving palliative and end-of-life care for children and their families.* Washington DC: National Academy Press; 2003
- Davis C, Nolen-Hocksema S. Loss and meaning: How do people make sense of loss?. *Am Behav Sci.* 2001; 44(5):726–741
- Gamino LA, Hogan NS, Sewell KW. Feeling the absence: a content analysis from the Scott and White grief study.. *Death Stud.* 2002; 26(10):793–813
- Gamino LA, Sewell KW, Easterling LW. Scott and White Grief Study–phase 2: toward an adaptive model of grief.. *Death Stud.* 2000; 24(7):633–660
- Hall M, Irwin M. Physiological indices of functioning in bereavement. In: Stroebe M., Hansson R., Stroebe W, Schut H, eds. *Handbook of bereavement research: Consequences, coping and care.* Washington DC: American Psychological Association; 2001
- Hansson R, Stroebe M. Grief, older adulthood. In: Gullotta T, Bloom M, eds. *Encyclopedia of primary prevention and health promotion.* New York, NY: Plenum; 2003
- Hogan N, Worden JW, Schmidt L. An empirical study of the proposed complicated grief disorder criteria.. *Omega.* 2004; 48(3):263–277
- Jacobs S. *Traumatic grief: Diagnosis, treatment, and prevention.* Caselton, NY: Brunner/Mazel; 1999
- Matthews LT, Marwit SJ. Complicated grief and the trend toward cognitive-behavioral therapy.. *Death Stud.* 2004; 28(9):849–863
- Ogrodniczuk JS, Piper WE, Joyce AS, et al. Differentiating symptoms of complicated grief and depression among psychiatric outpatients.. *Can J Psychiatry.* 2003; 48(2): 87–93
- Ott CH. The impact of complicated grief on mental and physical health at various points in the bereavement process.. *Death Stud.* 2003; 27(3):249–272
- Prigerson H, Jacobs S. Traumatic grief as a distinct disorder: A rationale, consensus criteria, and a preliminary empirical test. In: Stroebe M, Hansson R, Stroebe W, Schut H, eds. *Handbook of bereavement research: Consequences, coping and care.* Washington DC: American Psychological Association; 2001

### 9.3.16 Impaired mood regulation

- Cheng ST, Chan AC. Withdrawal, apathy and lack of vigor in late life depression: factorial validity and relationship to diagnosis.. *Aging Ment Health*. 2007; 11(5):532–537
- Dimeo F, Bauer M, Varahram I, Proest G, Halter U. Benefits from aerobic exercise in patients with major depression: a pilot study.. *Br J Sports Med*. 2001; 35(2):114–117
- Kowatch RA, Youngstrom EA, Danielyan A, Findling RL. Review and meta-analysis of the phenomenology and clinical characteristics of mania in children and adolescents.. *Bipolar Disord*. 2005; 7(6):483–496
- Lightbody CE, Baldwin R, Connolly M, et al. Can nurses help identify patients with depression following stroke? A pilot study using two methods of detection.. *J Adv Nurs*. 2007; 57(5):505–512
- Lilja L, Hellzén M, Lind I, Hellzén O. The meaning of depression: Swedish nurses' perceptions of depressed inpatients.. *J Psychiatr Ment Health Nurs*. 2006; 13(3):269–278
- Mead GE, Morley W, Campbell P, Greig CA, McMurdo M, Lawlor DA. Exercise for depression.. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2009(3):CD004366
- Morris R, Faizal MA, Jones AP, Williamson PR, Bolton CA, McCarthy JP. Interventions for helping people recognize early signs of recurrence in bipolar disorder.. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2009:1
- Neufeld E, O'Rourke N. Impulsivity and hopelessness as predictors of suicide-related ideation among older adults.. *Can J Psychiatry*. 2009; 54(10):684–692
- Registered Nurses' Association of Ontario. Screening for delirium, dementia and depression in older adults. Toronto, Ont: Registered Nurses' Association of Ontario; 2011
- Sagen U, Finset A, Moum T, et al. Early detection of patients at risk for anxiety, depression and apathy after stroke.. *Gen Hosp Psychiatry*. 2010; 32(1):80–85
- Stuart GW, Laraia MT. Principles and Practice of Psychiatric Nursing. St. Louis, MO: Mosby; 2001
- Volicer BJ, Quattrocchi N, Candelieri R, Nicolosi R, Ladebauche P. Depression and alcohol abuse in asthmatic college students.. *Nurse Pract*. 2006; 31(2):49–54
- Wang M-Y, Tsai PS, Chou K-R, Chen C-M. A systematic review of the efficacy of non-pharmacological treatments for depression on glycaemic control in type 2 diabetics.. *J Clin Nurs*. 2008; 17(19):2524–2530

### 9.3.17 Powerlessness

- Andershed B, Harstäde CW. Next of kin's feelings of guilt and shame in end-of-life care.. *Contemp Nurse*. 2007; 27(1):61–72
- Colyer H. Women's experience of living with cancer.. *J Adv Nurs*. 1996; 23(3):496–501
- Davidhizar R. Powerlessness of caregivers in home care.. *J Clin Nurs*. 1994; 3(3):155–158
- Efraimsson E, Rasmussen BH, Gilje F, Sandman P. Expressions of power and powerlessness in discharge planning: a case study of an older woman on her way home.. *J Clin Nurs*. 2003; 12(5):707–716
- Fisker T, Strandmark M. Experiences of surviving spouse of terminally ill spouse: a phenomenological study of an altruistic perspective.. *Scand J Caring Sci*. 2007; 21(2):274–281
- Gibson JM, Kenrick M. Pain and powerlessness: the experience of living with peripheral vascular disease.. *J Adv Nurs*. 1998; 27(4):737–745



- Hägglund D, Ahlström G. The meaning of women's experience of living with long-term urinary incontinence is powerlessness.. *J Clin Nurs*. 2007; 16(10):1946–1954
- Hansson L, Björkman T. Empowerment in people with a mental illness: reliability and validity of the Swedish version of an empowerment scale.. *Scand J Caring Sci*. 2005; 19(1):32–38
- Kain VJ. Moral distress and providing care to dying babies in neonatal nursing.. *Int J Palliat Nurs*. 2007; 13(5):243–248
- Koch T, Webb C. The biomedical construction of ageing: implications for nursing care of older people.. *J Adv Nurs*. 1996; 23(5):954–959
- Nyström AE, Segesten KM. On sources of powerlessness in nursing home life.. *J Adv Nurs*. 1994; 19(1):124–133
- Papadatou D, Bellali T, Papazoglou I, Petraki D. Greek nurse and physician grief as a result of caring for children dying of cancer.. *Pediatr Nurs*. 2002; 28(4):345–353
- Rydahl-Hansen S. Hospitalized patients experienced suffering in life with incurable cancer.. *Scand J Caring Sci*. 2005; 19(3):213–222
- Margaretha Strandmark K. Ill health is powerlessness: a phenomenological study about worthlessness, limitations and suffering.. *Scand J Caring Sci*. 2004; 18(2):135–144
- Thomas SA, González-Prendes AA. Powerlessness, anger, and stress in African American women: implications for physical and emotional health.. *Health Care Women Int*. 2009; 30(1–2):93–113
- Van Den Tillaart S, Kurtz D, Cash P. Powerlessness, marginalized identity, and silencing of health concerns: voiced realities of women living with a mental health diagnosis.. *Int J Ment Health Nurs*. 2009; 18(3):153–163
- Walding MF. Pain, anxiety and powerlessness.. *J Adv Nurs*. 1991; 16(4):388–397

### 9.3.18 Risk for powerlessness

- Andershed B, Harstäde CW. Next of kin's feelings of guilt and shame in end-of-life care.. *Contemp Nurse*. 2007; 27(1):61–72
- Colyer H. Women's experience of living with cancer.. *J Adv Nurs*. 1996; 23(3):496–501
- Davidhizar R. Powerlessness of caregivers in home care.. *J Clin Nurs*. 1994; 3(3):155–158
- Efrainsson E, Rasmussen BH, Gilje F, Sandman P. Expressions of power and powerlessness in discharge planning: a case study of an older woman on her way home.. *J Clin Nurs*. 2003; 12(5):707–716
- Fisker T, Strandmark M. Experiences of surviving spouse of terminally ill spouse: a phenomenological study of an altruistic perspective.. *Scand J Caring Sci*. 2007; 21(2): 274–281
- Gibson JM, Kenrick M. Pain and powerlessness: the experience of living with peripheral vascular disease.. *J Adv Nurs*. 1998; 27(4):737–745
- Hägglund D, Ahlström G. The meaning of women's experience of living with long-term urinary incontinence is powerlessness.. *J Clin Nurs*. 2007; 16(10):1946–1954
- Hansson L, Björkman T. Empowerment in people with a mental illness: reliability and validity of the Swedish version of an empowerment scale.. *Scand J Caring Sci*. 2005; 19(1):32–38
- Kain VJ. Moral distress and providing care to dying babies in neonatal nursing.. *Int J Palliat Nurs*. 2007; 13(5):243–248
- Koch T, Webb C. The biomedical construction of ageing: implications for nursing care of older people.. *J Adv Nurs*. 1996; 23(5):954–959

- Nyström AE, Segesten KM. On sources of powerlessness in nursing home life.. *J Adv Nurs*. 1994; 19(1):124–133
- Papadatou D, Bellali T, Papazoglou I, Petraki D. Greek nurse and physician grief as a result of caring for children dying of cancer.. *Pediatr Nurs*. 2002; 28(4):345–353
- Rydahl-Hansen S. Hospitalized patients experienced suffering in life with incurable cancer.. *Scand J Caring Sci*. 2005; 19(3):213–222
- Margaretha Strandmark K. Ill health is powerlessness: a phenomenological study about worthlessness, limitations and suffering.. *Scand J Caring Sci*. 2004; 18(2):135–144
- Thomas SA, González-Prendes AA. Powerlessness, anger, and stress in African American women: implications for physical and emotional health.. *Health Care Women Int*. 2009; 30(1–2):93–113
- Van Den Tillaart S, Kurtz D, Cash P. Powerlessness, marginalized identity, and silencing of health concerns: voiced realities of women living with a mental health diagnosis.. *Int J Ment Health Nurs*. 2009; 18(3):153–163
- Walding MF. Pain, anxiety and powerlessness.. *J Adv Nurs*. 1991; 16(4):388–397

### 9.3.19 Risk for powerlessness

- Andershed B, Harstäde CW. Next of kin's feelings of guilt and shame in end-of-life care.. *Contemp Nurse*. 2007; 27(1):61–72
- Colyer H. Women's experience of living with cancer.. *J Adv Nurs*. 1996; 23(3):496–501
- Davidhizar R. Powerlessness of caregivers in home care.. *J Clin Nurs*. 1994; 3(3):155–158
- Efraimsson E, Rasmussen BH, Gilje F, Sandman P. Expressions of power and powerlessness in discharge planning: a case study of an older woman on her way home.. *J Clin Nurs*. 2003; 12(5):707–716
- Fisker T, Strandmark M. Experiences of surviving spouse of terminally ill spouse: a phenomenological study of an altruistic perspective.. *Scand J Caring Sci*. 2007; 21(2): 274–281
- Gibson JM, Kenrick M. Pain and powerlessness: the experience of living with peripheral vascular disease.. *J Adv Nurs*. 1998; 27(4):737–745
- Hägglund D, Ahlström G. The meaning of women's experience of living with long-term urinary incontinence is powerlessness.. *J Clin Nurs*. 2007; 16(10):1946–1954
- Hansson L, Björkman T. Empowerment in people with a mental illness: reliability and validity of the Swedish version of an empowerment scale.. *Scand J Caring Sci*. 2005; 19(1):32–38
- Kain VJ. Moral distress and providing care to dying babies in neonatal nursing.. *Int J Palliat Nurs*. 2007; 13(5):243–248
- Koch T, Webb C. The biomedical construction of ageing: implications for nursing care of older people.. *J Adv Nurs*. 1996; 23(5):954–959
- Nyström AE, Segesten KM. On sources of powerlessness in nursing home life.. *J Adv Nurs*. 1994; 19(1):124–133
- Papadatou D, Bellali T, Papazoglou I, Petraki D. Greek nurse and physician grief as a result of caring for children dying of cancer.. *Pediatr Nurs*. 2002; 28(4):345–353
- Rydahl-Hansen S. Hospitalized patients experienced suffering in life with incurable cancer.. *Scand J Caring Sci*. 2005; 19(3):213–222
- Margaretha Strandmark K. Ill health is powerlessness: a phenomenological study about worthlessness, limitations and suffering.. *Scand J Caring Sci*. 2004; 18(2):135–144

- Thomas SA, González-Prendes AA. Powerlessness, anger, and stress in African American women: implications for physical and emotional health.. *Health Care Women Int.* 2009; 30(1–2):93–113
- Van Den Tillaart S, Kurtz D, Cash P. Powerlessness, marginalized identity, and silencing of health concerns: voiced realities of women living with a mental health diagnosis.. *Int J Ment Health Nurs.* 2009; 18(3):153–163
- Walding MF. Pain, anxiety and powerlessness.. *J Adv Nurs.* 1991; 16(4):388–397

### 9.3.20 Readiness for enhanced power

- Anderson RM, Funnell MM. Patient empowerment: reflections on the challenge of fostering the adoption of a new paradigm.. *Patient Educ Couns.* 2005; 57(2):153–157
- Barrett EAM. A measure of power as knowing participation in change. In: Strickland O, Waltz C, eds. *Measurement of nursing outcomes: Volume 4, Measuring client self-care and coping skills.* New York, NY: Springer; 1990: 159–180
- Caroselli C, Barrett EAM. A review of the power as knowing participation in change literature.. *Nurs Sci Q.* 1998; 11(1):9–16
- Cowling WR, III. Pattern, participation, praxis, and power in unitary appreciative inquiry.. *ANS Adv Nurs Sci.* 2004; 27(3):202–214
- Funnell MM. Patient empowerment.. *Crit Care Nurs Q.* 2004; 27(2):201–204
- Guinn MJ. A daughter's journey promoting geriatric self-care: promoting positive health care interactions.. *Geriatr Nurs.* 2004; 25(5):267–271
- Harkness J. Patient involvement: a vital principle for patient-centred health care.. *World Hosp Health Serv.* 2005; 41(2):12–16, 40–43
- Hashimoto H, Fukuhara S. The influence of locus of control on preferences for information and decision making.. *Patient Educ Couns.* 2004; 55(2):236–240
- Jeng C, Yang SH, Chang PC, Tsao LI. Menopausal women: perceiving continuous power through the experience of regular exercise.. *J Clin Nurs.* 2004; 13(4):447–454
- Mok E. Empowerment of cancer patients: from a Chinese perspective.. *Nurs Ethics.* 2001; 8(1):69–76
- Pender NJ, Murdaugh CL, Parsons MA. *Health promotion in nursing practice.* 5th ed. Stamford, CT: Appleton & Lange; 2006
- Pibernik-Okanovic M, Prasek M, Poljicanin-Filipovic T, Pavlic-Renar I, Metelko Z. Effects of an empowerment-based psychosocial intervention on quality of life and metabolic control in type 2 diabetic patients.. *Patient Educ Couns.* 2004; 52(2):193–199
- Crawford Shearer NB, Reed PG. Empowerment: reformulation of a non-Rogerian concept.. *Nurs Sci Q.* 2004; 17(3):253–259
- Wright BW. Trust and power in adults: an investigation using Rogers' Science of Unitary Human Beings.. *Nurs Sci Q.* 2004; 17(2):139–146

### 9.3.21 Impaired resilience

- Caldeira S, Timmins F. Resilience: synthesis of concept analyses and contribution to nursing classifications. *International Nursing Review.* Retrieved April 1st, 2016, from <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/inr.12268/abstract>; 2016
- Dyer JG, McGuinness TM. Resilience: analysis of the concept.. *Arch Psychiatr Nurs.* 1996; 10(5):276–282
- Earvolino-Ramirez M. Resilience: a concept analysis.. *Nurs Forum.* 2007; 42(2):73–82
- Ewen HH, Chahal JK, Fenster ES. A portrait of resilience in caregiving.. *Res Gerontol Nurs.* 2015; 8(1):29–38

- Garcia-Dia MJ, DiNapoli JM, Garcia-Ona L, Jakubowski R, O'Flaherty D. Concept analysis: resilience. *Arch Psychiatr Nurs.* 2013; 27(6):264–270
- Gillespie BM, Chaboyer W, Wallis M. Development of a theoretically derived model of resilience through concept analysis. *Contemp Nurse.* 2007; 25(1–2):124–135
- Lin FY, Rong JR, Lee TY. Resilience among caregivers of children with chronic conditions: a concept analysis. *J Multidiscip Healthc.* 2013; 6:323–333
- Molina Y, Yi JC, Martinez-Gutierrez J, Reding KW, Yi-Frazier JP, Rosenberg AR. Resilience among patients across the cancer continuum: diverse perspectives. *Clin J Oncol Nurs.* 2014; 18(1):93–101
- Simmons A, Yoder L. Military resilience: a concept analysis. *Nurs Forum.* 2013; 48(1): 17–25
- van Kessel G. The ability of older people to overcome adversity: a review of the resilience concept. *Geriatr Nurs.* 2013; 34(2):122–127
- West C, Buettner P, Stewart L, Foster K, Usher K. Resilience in families with a member with chronic pain: a mixed methods study. *J Clin Nurs.* 2012; 21(23–24):3532–3545
- Windle G. What is resilience? A review and concept analysis. *Rev Clin Gerontol.* 2011; 21:152–169

### 9.3.22 Risk for impaired resilience

- Caldeira S, Timmins F. Resilience: synthesis of concept analyses and contribution to nursing classifications. *International Nursing Review.* Retrieved April 1st, 2016, from <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/inr.12268/abstract>; 2016
- Dyer JG, McGuinness TM. Resilience: analysis of the concept. *Arch Psychiatr Nurs.* 1996; 10(5):276–282
- Earvolino-Ramirez M. Resilience: a concept analysis. *Nurs Forum.* 2007; 42(2):73–82
- Ewen HH, Chahal JK, Fenster ES. A portrait of resilience in caregiving. *Res Gerontol Nurs.* 2015; 8(1):29–38
- Garcia-Dia MJ, DiNapoli JM, Garcia-Ona L, Jakubowski R, O'Flaherty D. Concept analysis: resilience. *Arch Psychiatr Nurs.* 2013; 27(6):264–270
- Gillespie BM, Chaboyer W, Wallis M. Development of a theoretically derived model of resilience through concept analysis. *Contemp Nurse.* 2007; 25(1–2):124–135
- Lin FY, Rong JR, Lee TY. Resilience among caregivers of children with chronic conditions: a concept analysis. *J Multidiscip Healthc.* 2013; 6:323–333
- Molina Y, Yi JC, Martinez-Gutierrez J, Reding KW, Yi-Frazier JP, Rosenberg AR. Resilience among patients across the cancer continuum: diverse perspectives. *Clin J Oncol Nurs.* 2014; 18(1):93–101
- Simmons A, Yoder L. Military resilience: a concept analysis. *Nurs Forum.* 2013; 48(1): 17–25
- van Kessel G. The ability of older people to overcome adversity: a review of the resilience concept. *Geriatr Nurs.* 2013; 34(2):122–127
- West C, Buettner P, Stewart L, Foster K, Usher K. Resilience in families with a member with chronic pain: a mixed methods study. *J Clin Nurs.* 2012; 21(23–24):3532–3545
- Windle G. What is resilience? A review and concept analysis. *Rev Clin Gerontol.* 2011; 21:152–169

### 9.3.23 Readiness for enhanced resilience

- Caldeira S, Timmins F. Resilience: synthesis of concept analyses and contribution to nursing classifications. *International Nursing Review.* Retrieved April 1st, 2016, from <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/inr.12268/abstract>; 2016

- Dyer JG, McGuinness TM. Resilience: analysis of the concept.. *Arch Psychiatr Nurs.* 1996; 10(5):276–282
- Earvolino-Ramirez M. Resilience: a concept analysis.. *Nurs Forum.* 2007; 42(2):73–82
- Ewen HH, Chahal JK, Fenster ES. A portrait of resilience in caregiving.. *Res Gerontol Nurs.* 2015; 8(1):29–38
- Garcia-Dia MJ, DiNapoli JM, Garcia-Ona L, Jakubowski R, O’Flaherty D. Concept analysis: resilience.. *Arch Psychiatr Nurs.* 2013; 27(6):264–270
- Gillespie BM, Chaboyer W, Wallis M. Development of a theoretically derived model of resilience through concept analysis.. *Contemp Nurse.* 2007; 25(1–2):124–135
- Lin FY, Rong JR, Lee TY. Resilience among caregivers of children with chronic conditions: a concept analysis.. *J Multidiscip Healthc.* 2013; 6:323–333
- Molina Y, Yi JC, Martinez-Gutierrez J, Reding KW, Yi-Frazier JP, Rosenberg AR. Resilience among patients across the cancer continuum: diverse perspectives.. *Clin J Oncol Nurs.* 2014; 18(1):93–101
- Simmons A, Yoder L. Military resilience: a concept analysis.. *Nurs Forum.* 2013; 48(1): 17–25
- van Kessel G. The ability of older people to overcome adversity: a review of the resilience concept.. *Geriatr Nurs.* 2013; 34(2):122–127
- West C, Buettner P, Stewart L, Foster K, Usher K. Resilience in families with a member with chronic pain: a mixed methods study.. *J Clin Nurs.* 2012; 21(23–24):3532–3545
- Windle G. What is resilience? A review and concept analysis.. *Rev Clin Gerontol.* 2011; 21:152–169

### 9.3.24 Chronic sorrow

None at this time.

### 9.3.25 Stress overload

- Al-Hassan M, Sagr L. Stress and stressors of myocardial infarction patients in the early period after discharge.. *J Adv Nurs.* 2002; 40(2):181–188
- Bay E, Hagerty B, Williams RA, Kirsch N. Chronic stress, salivary cortisol response, interpersonal relatedness, and depression among community-dwelling survivors of traumatic brain injury.. *J Neurosci Nurs.* 2005; 37(1):4–14
- Boardman JD. Stress and physical health: the role of neighborhoods as mediating and moderating mechanisms.. *Soc Sci Med.* 2004; 58(12):2473–2483
- Booth K, Beaver K, Kitchener H, O’Neill J, Farrell C. Women’s experiences of information, psychological distress and worry after treatment for gynaecological cancer.. *Patient Educ Couns.* 2005; 56(2):225–232
- Carlson-Catalano J. Nursing diagnoses and interventions for post-acute-phase battered women.. *Nurs Diagn.* 1998; 9(3):101–110
- Choenarom C, Williams RA, Hagerty BM. The role of sense of belonging and social support on stress and depression in individuals with depression.. *Arch Psychiatr Nurs.* 2005; 19(1):18–29
- Cropley M, Steptoe A. Social support, life events and physical symptoms: A prospective study of chronic and recent life stress in men and women.. *Psychol Med.* 2005; 33(2):299–306
- Davidson M, Penney ED, Muller B, Grey M. Stressors and self-care challenges faced by adolescents living with type 1 diabetes.. *Appl Nurs Res.* 2004; 17(2):72–80
- Diong SM, Bishop GD, Enkelmann HC, et al. Anger, stress, coping, social support and health: Modelling the relationships.. *Psychol Health.* 2005; 20(4):467–495

- Drew D, Goodenough B, Maurice L, Foreman T, Willis L. Parental grieving after a child dies from cancer: is stress from stem cell transplant a factor?. *Int J Palliat Nurs*. 2005; 11(6):266–273
- Eby KK. Exploring the stressors of low-income women with abusive partners: Understanding their needs and developing effective community responses.. *J Fam Violence*. 2004; 19(4):251–232
- Golden-Kreutz DM, Thornton LM, Wells-Di Gregorio S, et al. Traumatic stress, perceived global stress, and life events: prospectively predicting quality of life in breast cancer patients.. *Health Psychol*. 2005; 24(3):288–296
- Hannigan B, Edwards D, Burnard P. Stress and stress management in clinical psychology: Findings from a systematic review.. *J Ment Health*. 2004; 13(3):235–245
- Harwood L, Locking-Cusolito H, Spittal J, Wilson B, White S. Preparing for hemodialysis: patient stressors and responses.. *Nephrol Nurs J*. 2005; 32(3):295–302, quiz 303
- Holmes TH, Rahe RH. The Social Readjustment Rating Scale.. *J Psychosom Res*. 1967; 11(2):213–218
- Hung C-H. Measuring postpartum stress.. *J Adv Nurs*. 2005; 50(4):417–424
- Ilgem MA, Hutchison KE. A history of major depressive disorder and the response to stress.. *J Affect Disord*. 2005; 86(2–3):143–150
- Janz NK, Dodge JA, Janevic MR, Lin X, Donaldson AE, Clark NM. Understanding and reducing stress and psychological distress in older women with heart disease.. *J Women Aging*. 2004; 16(3–4):19–38
- Kanner AD, Coyne JC, Schaefer C, Lazarus RS. Comparison of two modes of stress measurement: daily hassles and uplifts versus major life events.. *J Behav Med*. 1981; 4(1):1–39
- Keil RMK. Coping and stress: a conceptual analysis.. *J Adv Nurs*. 2004; 45(6):659–665
- Krause N. Stressors arising in highly valued roles, meaning in life, and the physical health status of older adults.. *J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci*. 2004; 59(5):S287–S297
- Lazarus RS, Folkman S. *Stress, appraisal, and coping*. New York, NY: Springer; 1984
- Lim LS, Williams DE, Hagen PT. Validation of a five-point self-rated stress score.. *Am J Health Promot*. 2005; 19(6):438–441
- Lloyd C, Smith J, Weinger K. Stress and diabetes: A review of the links.. *Diabetes Spectr*. 2005; 18(2):121–127
- Lunney M, Myszak C. Abstract: Stress overload: A new diagnosis. In: Rantz M.J, LeMone P, eds. *Classification of nursing diagnoses: Proceedings of the twelfth conference*, North American Nursing Diagnosis Association. Glendale, CA: CINAHL Information Systems; 1997
- Lustyk MK, Widman L, Paschane A, Ecker E. Stress, quality of life and physical activity in women with varying degrees of premenstrual symptomatology.. *Women Health*. 2004; 39(3):35–44
- McNulty PAF. Reported stressors and health care needs of active duty Navy personnel during three phases of deployment in support of the war in Iraq.. *Mil Med*. 2005; 170(6):530–535
- Maller MH, Almeida DM, Neupert SD. Women's daily physical health symptoms and stressful experiences across adulthood.. *Psychol Health*. 2005; 20(3):389–403
- Mariano C. Case study: The method. In: Munhall P.L, Oiler C.O, eds. *Nursing research: A qualitative perspective*. 2nd ed. New York, NY: National League for Nursing; 1993
- Miles MB, Huberman AM. *Qualitative data analysis: A sourcebook of new methods*. Newbury Park, CA: Sage; 1984

- Motzer SA, Hertig V. Stress, stress response, and health.. *Nurs Clin North Am.* 2004; 39(1):1–17
- Nielsen NR, Zhang Z-F, Kristensen TS, Netterstrøm B, Schnohr P, Grønbaek M. Self reported stress and risk of breast cancer: prospective cohort study.. *BMJ.* 2005; 331(7516):548–550
- Pender NJ, Murtaugh CL, Parsons MA. *Health promotion in nursing practice*, 5th ed. Upper Saddle River, NJ: Prentice Hall; 2006
- Power TG. Stress and coping in childhood: The parents' role.. *Parent Sci Pract.* 2004; 4(4):271–317
- Ridner SH. Psychological distress: concept analysis.. *J Adv Nurs.* 2004; 45(5):536–545
- Robinson KL, McBeth J, Macfarlane GJ. Psychological distress and premature mortality in the general population: a prospective study.. *Ann Epidemiol.* 2004; 14(7):467–472
- Ryan M. Biases that influence the diagnostic process. In: Lunney M, ed. *Critical thinking and nursing diagnoses: Case studies and analyses.* Philadelphia, PA: NANDA; 2001
- Ryan-Wenger NA, Sharrer VW, Campbell KK. Changes in children's stressors over the past 30 years.. *Pediatr Nurs.* 2005; 31(4):282–288, 291
- Sarid O, Anson O, Yaari A, Margalith M. Academic stress, immunological reaction, and academic performance among students of nursing and physiotherapy.. *Res Nurs Health.* 2004; 27(5):370–377
- Scollan-Koliopoulos M. Managing stress response to control hypertension in type 2 diabetes.. *Nurse Pract.* 2005; 30(2):46–49
- Selye H. *The Stress of Life.* New York, NY: McGraw Hill; 1956
- Selye H. *Stress without Distress.* Philadelphia, PA: J.B. Lippincott; 1974
- Selye H. Further thoughts on "stress without distress".. *Med Times.* 1976; 104(11):124–144
- Sepa A, Wahlberg J, Vaarala O, Frodi A, Ludvigsson J. Psychological stress may induce diabetes-related autoimmunity in infancy.. *Diabetes Care.* 2005; 28(2):290–295
- So HM, Chan DSK. Perception of stressors by patients and nurses of critical care units in Hong Kong.. *Int J Nurs Stud.* 2004; 41(1):77–84
- Sternberg E. *The balance within: The science of connecting health and emotions.* New York, NY: W.H. Freeman; 2001
- Stewart KE, Cianfrini LR, Walker JF. Stress, social support and housing are related to health status among HIV-positive persons in the deep south of the United States.. *AIDS Care.* 2005; 17(3):350–358
- Taxis JC, Rew L, Jackson K, Kouzekanani K. Protective resources and perceptions of stress in a multi-ethnic sample of school-age children.. *Pediatr Nurs.* 2004; 30(6):477–482, 487
- VonDras DD, Powless MR, Olson AK, Wheeler D, Snudden AL. Differential effects of everyday stress on the episodic memory test performances of young, mid-life, and older adults.. *Aging Ment Health.* 2005; 9(1):60–70

### 9.3.26 Acute substance withdrawal syndrome

- Carlson RW, Kumar NN, Wong-Mckinstry E, et al. Alcohol withdrawal syndrome.. *Crit Care Clin.* 2012; 28(4):549–585
- Carr GD. Alcoholism: a modern look at an ancient illness.. *Prim Care.* 2011; 38(1):9–21, v
- Corfee FA. Alcohol withdrawal in the critical care unit.. *Aust Crit Care.* 2011; 24(2):110–116

- Genung V. Understanding the neurobiology, assessment, and treatment of substances of abuse and dependence: a guide for the critical care nurse.. *Crit Care Nurs Clin North Am.* 2012; 24(1):117–130
- Lemon SJ, Winstead PW, Weant KA. Alcohol withdrawal syndrome.. *Advanced Emergency Nursing.* 2010; 32(1):20–27
- McKeon A, Frye MA, Delanty N. The alcohol withdrawal syndrome.. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry.* 2008; 79(8):854–862
- Muncie HL, Jr, Yasinian Y, Oge' L. Outpatient management of alcohol withdrawal syndrome.. *Am Fam Physician.* 2013; 88(9):589–595
- Pitzele HZ, Tolia VM. Twenty per hour: altered mental state due to ethanol abuse and withdrawal.. *Emerg Med Clin North Am.* 2010; 28(3):683–705
- Sharp B, Schermer CR, Esposito TJ, Omi EC, Ton-That H, Santaniello JM. Alcohol withdrawal syndrome in trauma patients: A prospective cohort study.. *J Trauma Treat.* 2012; 1(4):128

### **9.3.27 Risk for acute substance withdrawal syndrome**

- Carlson RW, Kumar NN, Wong-Mckinstry E, et al. Alcohol withdrawal syndrome.. *Crit Care Clin.* 2012; 28(4):549–585
- Carr GD. Alcoholism: a modern look at an ancient illness.. *Prim Care.* 2011; 38(1):9–21, v
- Corfee FA. Alcohol withdrawal in the critical care unit.. *Aust Crit Care.* 2011; 24(2): 110–116
- Genung V. Understanding the neurobiology, assessment, and treatment of substances of abuse and dependence: a guide for the critical care nurse.. *Crit Care Nurs Clin North Am.* 2012; 24(1):117–130
- Lemon SJ, Winstead PW, Weant KA. Alcohol withdrawal syndrome.. *Advanced Emergency Nursing.* 2010; 32(1):20–27
- McKeon A, Frye MA, Delanty N. The alcohol withdrawal syndrome.. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry.* 2008; 79(8):854–862
- Muncie HL, Jr, Yasinian Y, Oge' L. Outpatient management of alcohol withdrawal syndrome.. *Am Fam Physician.* 2013; 88(9):589–595
- Pitzele HZ, Tolia VM. Twenty per hour: altered mental state due to ethanol abuse and withdrawal.. *Emerg Med Clin North Am.* 2010; 28(3):683–705
- Sharp B, Schermer CR, Esposito TJ, Omi EC, Ton-That H, Santaniello JM. Alcohol withdrawal syndrome in trauma patients: A prospective cohort study.. *J Trauma Treat.* 2012; 1(4):128

### **9.3.28 Autonomic dysreflexia**

None at this time.

### **9.3.29 Risk for autonomic dysreflexia**

None at this time.

### **9.3.30 Decreased intracranial adaptive capacity**

None at this time.



### 9.3.31 Neonatal abstinence syndrome

- American Academy of Pediatrics Committee on Drugs. Neonatal drug withdrawal.. *Pediatrics*. 1998; 101(6):1079–1088
- Finnegan LP. Neonatal abstinence syndrome: assessment and pharmacotherapy. In: *Neonatal therapy: An update*. New York, NY: Excerpta Medica 1986;122–146
- Finnegan LP. Neonatal abstinence syndrome: assessment and pharmacotherapy. In: Nelson N, ed. *Current therapy in neonatal-perinatal medicine*. 2nd ed. Ontario: BC Decker; 1990
- Galinkin J, Koh JL, Committee on Drugs, Section On Anesthesiology and Pain Medicine, American Academy of Pediatrics. Recognition and management of iatrogenically induced opioid dependence and withdrawal in children.. *Pediatrics*. 2014; 133(1):152–155
- Hudak ML, Tan RC, COMMITTEE ON DRUGS, COMMITTEE ON FETUS AND NEWBORN, American Academy of Pediatrics. Neonatal drug withdrawal.. *Pediatrics*. 2012; 129(2):e540–e560
- Jansson LM, Velez ML. Infants of drug-dependent mothers.. *Pediatr Rev*. 2011; 32(1): 5–12, quiz 12–13
- Kirchner L, Graf-Rohrmeister K, Klebermass-Schrehof K, et al. Neonatal abstinence syndrome in European and North American neonates: differences in clinical characteristics derived from a prospective randomized trial.. *Klin Padiatr*. 2014; 226(5): 274–280
- Orlando S. An overview of clinical tools used to assess neonatal abstinence syndrome.. *J Perinat Neonatal Nurs*. 2014; 28(3):212–219
- Patel P, Abdel-Latif ME, Hazelton B, et al. Perinatal outcomes of Australian buprenorphine-exposed mothers and their newborn infants.. *J Paediatr Child Health*. 2013; 49(9):746–753
- Serane VT, Kurian O. Neonatal abstinence syndrome.. *Indian J Pediatr*. 2008; 75(9): 911–914
- Welle-Strand GK, Skurtveit S, Jones HE, et al. Neonatal outcomes following in utero exposure to methadone or buprenorphine: a National Cohort Study of opioid-agonist treatment of Pregnant Women in Norway from 1996 to 2009.. *Drug Alcohol Depend*. 2013; 127(1–3):200–206
- Zimmermann-Baer U, Nötzli U, Rentsch K, Bucher HU. Finnegan neonatal abstinence scoring system: normal values for first 3 days and weeks 5–6 in non-addicted infants.. *Addiction*. 2010; 105(3):524–528

### 9.3.32 Disorganized infant behavior

None at this time.

### 9.3.33 Risk for disorganized infant behavior

None at this time.

### 9.3.34 Readiness for enhanced organized infant behavior

None at this time.

## 10 Domain 10: Life principles

### 10.1 Class 1: Values

This class does not currently contain any diagnoses.

### 10.2 Class 2: Beliefs

#### 10.2.1 Readiness for enhanced spiritual well-being

None at this time.

### 10.3 Class 3: Value/belief/action congruence

#### 10.3.1 Readiness for enhanced decision-making

- Evans R, Elwyn G, Edwards A. Making interactive decision support for patients a reality.. *Inform Prim Care*. 2004; 12(2):109–113
- Harkness J. Patient involvement: a vital principle for patient-centred health care.. *World Hosp Health Serv*. 2005; 41(2):12–16, 40–43
- O'Connor AM, Drake ER, Wells GA, Tugwell P, Laupacis A, Elmslie T. A survey of the decision-making needs of Canadians faced with complex health decisions.. *Health Expect*. 2003; 6(2):97–109
- O'Connor AM, Tugwell P, Wells GA, et al. A decision aid for women considering hormone therapy after menopause: decision support framework and evaluation.. *Patient Educ Couns*. 1998; 33(3):267–279
- Paterson BL, Russell C, Thorne S. Critical analysis of everyday self-care decision making in chronic illness.. *J Adv Nurs*. 2001; 35(3):335–341
- Pender NJ, Murdaugh CL, Parsons MA. *Health promotion in nursing Practice*. 5th ed. Upper Saddle River, NJ: Pearson Prentice-Hall; 2006
- Roelands M, Van Oost P, Stevens V, Depoorter A, Buysse A. Clinical practice guidelines to improve shared decision-making about assistive device use in home care: a pilot intervention study.. *Patient Educ Couns*. 2004; 55(2):252–264
- Ross MM, Carswell A, Hing M, Hollingworth G, Dalziel WB. Seniors' decision making about pain management.. *J Adv Nurs*. 2001; 35(3):442–451
- Rothert ML, Holmes-Rovner M, Rovner D, et al. An educational intervention as decision support for menopausal women.. *Res Nurs Health*. 1997; 20(5):377–387
- Tunis SR. A clinical research strategy to support shared decision making.. *Health Aff (Millwood)*. 2005; 24(1):180–184

#### 10.3.2 Decisional conflict

- Audi R. *The Cambridge dictionary of philosophy*. 2nd ed. New York, NY: Cambridge University Press; 1999
- Beauchamp TL, Childress JF. *Principles of biomedical ethics*. 5th ed. New York, NY: Oxford University Press; 2001
- Canadian Nurses' Association. *Code of ethics for registered nurses*. Ottawa, ON: Canadian Nurses' Association; 2002

- Fletcher JC, Lombardo PA, Marshall MF, Miller FG. *Introduction to Clinical Ethics*. 2nd ed. Hagerston, HD: University Publishing; 1995
- Jameton A. *Nursing Practice: The ethical issues*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall; 1984
- Kopala B, Burkhardt L. Ethical dilemma and moral distress: proposed new NANDA diagnoses.. *Int J Nurs Terminol Classif*. 2005; 16(1):3–13
- Redman BK, Fry ST. Ethical conflicts reported by certified registered rehabilitation nurses.. *Rehabil Nurs*. 1998; 23(4):179–184
- Webster GC, Baylis F. Moral residue. In: Rubin S.B, Zoloth L, eds. *Margin of error: The ethics of mistakes in the practice of medicine*. Hagerstown, MD: University Publishing; 2000

### 10.3.3 Impaired emancipated decision-making

- Stepanuk KM. *Women's decision-making regarding medication use in pregnancy for anxiety and/or depression*. Philadelphia, PA: Drexel University, College of Nursing Health Professions, Doctor of Nursing Practice Program.; 2011
- Wittmann-Price RA, Fliszar R, Bhattacharya A. Elective Cesarean births: are women making emancipated decisions?. *Appl Nurs Res*. 2011; 24(3):147–152
- Wittmann-Price RA, Fisher KM. Patient decision aids: tools for patients and professionals.. *Am J Nurs*. 2009; 109(12):60–63
- Wittmann-Price RA, Bhattacharya A. Reexploring the subconcepts of the Wittmann-Price Theory Of Emancipated Decision Making in women's healthcare.. *ANS Adv Nurs Sci*. 2008; 31(3):225–236
- Wittmann-Price RA. Exploring the subconcepts of the Wittmann-Price theory of emancipated decision-making in women's health care.. *J Nurs Scholarsh*. 2006; 38(4):377–382

### 10.3.4 Risk for impaired emancipated decision-making

- Stepanuk KM. *Women's decision-making regarding medication use in pregnancy for anxiety and/or depression*. Philadelphia, PA: Drexel University, College of Nursing Health Professions, Doctor of Nursing Practice Program.; 2011
- Wittmann-Price RA, Fliszar R, Bhattacharya A. Elective Cesarean births: are women making emancipated decisions?. *Appl Nurs Res*. 2011; 24(3):147–152
- Wittmann-Price RA, Fisher KM. Patient decision aids: tools for patients and professionals.. *Am J Nurs*. 2009; 109(12):60–63
- Wittmann-Price RA, Bhattacharya A. Reexploring the subconcepts of the Wittmann-Price Theory Of Emancipated Decision Making in women's healthcare.. *ANS Adv Nurs Sci*. 2008; 31(3):225–236
- Wittmann-Price RA. Exploring the subconcepts of the Wittmann-Price theory of emancipated decision-making in women's health care.. *J Nurs Scholarsh*. 2006; 38(4):377–382

### 10.3.5 Readiness for enhanced emancipated decision-making

- Stepanuk KM. *Women's decision-making regarding medication use in pregnancy for anxiety and/or depression*. Philadelphia, PA: Drexel University, College of Nursing Health Professions, Doctor of Nursing Practice Program.; 2011
- Wittmann-Price RA, Fliszar R, Bhattacharya A. Elective Cesarean births: are women making emancipated decisions?. *Appl Nurs Res*. 2011; 24(3):147–152

- Wittmann-Price RA, Fisher KM. Patient decision aids: tools for patients and professionals.. *Am J Nurs*. 2009; 109(12):60–63
- Wittmann-Price RA, Bhattacharya A. Reexploring the subconcepts of the Wittmann-Price Theory Of Emancipated Decision Making in women's healthcare.. *ANS Adv Nurs Sci*. 2008; 31(3):225–236
- Wittmann-Price RA. Exploring the subconcepts of the Wittmann-Price theory of emancipated decision-making in women's health care.. *J Nurs Scholarsh*. 2006; 38(4):377–382

### 10.3.6 Moral distress

- Audi R. *The Cambridge dictionary of philosophy*. 2nd ed. New York, NY: Cambridge University Press; 1999
- Beauchamp TL, Childress JF. *Principles of biomedical ethics*. 5th ed. New York, NY: Oxford University Press; 2001
- Berger MC, Severson A, Chvatal R. Ethical issues in nursing.. *West J Nurs Res*. 1991; 13(4):514–521
- Burkhardt M.A, Nathaniel A.K. *Ethics & Issues in Contemporary Nursing*. Albany, NY: Delmar; 2002
- Canadian Nurses' Association. *Code of ethics for registered nurses*. Ottawa, ON: Canadian Nurses' Association; 2002
- Corley MC, Elswick RK, Gorman M, Clor T. Development and evaluation of a moral distress scale.. *J Adv Nurs*. 2001; 33(2):250–256
- Ferrell BR, Rivera LM. Ethical decision making in oncology: a case study approach.. *Cancer Pract*. 1995; 3(2):94–99
- Fry ST, Duffy ME. The development and psychometric evaluation of the Ethical Issues Scale.. *J Nurs Scholarsh*. 2001; 33(3):273–277
- Gwin RR, Richters JE. Selected ethical issues in cancer care. In: Itano J, Taoka K, eds. *Core curriculum for oncology nurses*. 3rd ed. Philadelphia, PA: WB Saunders; 1998
- Jameton A. *Nursing Practice: The ethical issues*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall; 1984
- Jameton A. Dilemmas of moral distress: moral responsibility and nursing practice.. *AWHONNS Clin Issues Perinat Womens Health Nurs*. 1993; 4(4):542–551
- Kopala B, Burkhardt L. Ethical dilemma and moral distress: proposed new NANDA diagnoses.. *Int J Nurs Terminol Classif*. 2005; 16(1):3–13
- McGee G, Caplan AL, Spanogle JP, Asch DA. A national study of ethics committees.. *Am J Bioeth*. 2001; 1(4):60–64
- Moore ML. Ethical issues for nurses providing perinatal care in community settings.. *J Perinat Neonatal Nurs*. 2000; 14(2):25–35
- Omery A, Henneman E, Billet B, Luna-Raines M, Brown-Saltzman K. Ethical issues in hospital-based nursing practice.. *J Cardiovasc Nurs*. 1995; 9(3):43–53
- Pinch WJ, Spielman ML. Parental perceptions of ethical issues post-NICU discharge.. *West J Nurs Res*. 1993; 15(4):422–437, discussion 438–440
- Redman BK, Fry ST. Ethical conflicts reported by certified registered rehabilitation nurses.. *Rehabil Nurs*. 1998; 23(4):179–184
- Redman BK, Fry ST. Ethical conflicts reported by registered nurse/certified diabetes educators: a replication.. *J Adv Nurs*. 1998; 28(6):1320–1325
- Rodney P, Starzomski R. Constraints on the moral agency of nurses.. *Can Nurse*. 1993; 89(9):23–26

- Scanlon C. Survey yields significant results.. American Nurses Association Center for Ethics and Human Rights Communique. 1994; 3(3):1-3
- Tiedje LB. Moral distress in perinatal nursing.. J Perinat Neonatal Nurs. 2000; 14(2): 36-43
- Volbrecht RM. Nursing ethics: Communities in dialogue. Upper Saddle River, NJ: Prentice Hall; 2002
- Wilkinson JM. Moral distress in nursing practice: experience and effect.. Nurs Forum. 1987-1988/88; 23(1):16-29
- Webster GC, Baylis F. Moral residue. In: Rubin S.B, Zoloth L, eds. Margin of error: The ethics of mistakes in the practice of medicine. Hagerstown, MD: University Publishing; 2000

### 10.3.7 Impaired religiosity

- Bellingham R, Cohen B, Jones T, Spaniol R. Connectedness: some skills for spiritual health.. Am J Health Promot. 1989; 4(1):18-31
- Bergan A, McConatha JT. Religiosity and life satisfaction.. Act Adaptation Aging. 2000; 24(3):23-34
- Besthorn FH. Transpersonal psychology and deep ecological philosophy: Exploring linkages and applications for social work.. Soc Thought. 2001; 20(1/2):23-44
- Burkhardt MA. Spirituality: an analysis of the concept.. Holist Nurs Pract. 1989; 3(3): 69-77
- Burkhardt MA. Environmental connections and reawakened spirit. In: Schuster EA, Brown CL, eds. Exploring Our Environmental Connections, New York, NY: National League for Nursing; 1994
- Burkhart L, Solari-Twadell PA. Spirituality and Religiousness: Differentiating the diagnosis through a review of the nursing literature. Nursing Diagnosis.. The International Journal of Nursing Language and Classification. 2001; 12(2):45-54
- Carroll MM. Conceptual models of spirituality.. Soc Thought. 2001; 20(1/2):5-21
- Carson VB, Winkelstein M, Soeken K, Brunins M. The effect of didactic teaching on spiritual attitudes.. Image J Nurs Sch. 1986; 18(4):161-164
- Charnes LS, Moore PS. Meeting patients' spiritual needs: the Jewish perspective.. Holist Nurs Pract. 1992; 6(3):64-72
- Chatters LM, Taylor RJ, Lincoln KD. Advances in the measurement of religiosity among older african americans: Implications for health and mental health researchers.. J Ment Health Aging. 2001; 7(1):181-200
- Dudley JR, Smith C, Millison MB. Unfinished business: assessing the spiritual needs of hospice clients.. Am J Hosp Palliat Care. 1995; 12(2):30-37
- Durienz B, Luyten P, Snauwaert B, Hutsebaut D. The importance of religiosity and values in predicting political attitudes: Evidence for the continuing importance of religiosity in Fladers (Belgium).. Ment Health Relig Cult. 2002; 5(1):35-54
- Fahlberg LL, Wolfer J, Fahlberg LA. Personal crisis: growth or pathology?. Am J Health Promot. 1992; 7(1):45-52
- Fehring RJ, Brennan PF, Keller ML. Psychological and spiritual well-being in college students.. Res Nurs Health. 1987; 10(6):391-398
- Freeman DR. The relationship between spiritual development and ethnicity in violent men.. Soc Thought. 2001; 20(1/2):95-107
- Fry PS. Religious involvement, spirituality and personal meaning for life: existintial predictors of psychological wellbeing in community-residing and institutional care elders.. Aging Ment Health. 2000; 4(4):375-387

- Haase JEL, Britt T, Copward DD, Leidy NK, Penn PE. Simultaneous Concept Analysis of Spiritual Perspective, Hope, Acceptance, and Self-transcendence.. *Image (IN)*. 1992; 24(2):141–147
- Hover-Kramer D. Creating a context for self-healing: the transpersonal perspective.. *Holist Nurs Pract*. 1989; 3(3):27–34
- Labun E. Spiritual care: an element in nursing care planning.. *J Adv Nurs*. 1988; 13(3): 314–320
- Maltby J, Day L. Religious experience, religious orientation and schizotypy.. *Ment Health Relig Cult*. 2002; 5(2):163–174
- Mansen TJ. The spiritual dimension of individuals: conceptual development.. *Nurs Diagn*. 1993; 4(4):140–147
- Mayer J. Wholly responsible for a part, or partly responsible for a whole? The concept of spiritual care in nursing.. *Second Opin*. 1992; 17(3):26–55
- Mickley JR, Soeken K, Belcher A. Spiritual well-being, religiousness and hope among women with breast cancer.. *Image J Nurs Sch*. 1992; 24(4):267–272
- Moberg DO. Subjective Measures of Spiritual Well-being.. *Rev Relig Res*. 1984; 25(4): 351–364
- Nagai-Jacobson MG, Burkhardt MA. Spirituality: cornerstone of holistic nursing practice.. *Holist Nurs Pract*. 1989; 3(3):18–26
- Narayanasamy A. Spiritual care of chronically ill patients.. *Br J Nurs*. 1996; 5(7):411–416
- Pullen L, Modrcin-Talbott MA, West WR, Muenchen R. Spiritual high vs high on spirirts: is religiosity related to adolescent alcohol and drug abuse?. *J Psychiatr Ment Health Nurs*. 1999; 6(1):3–8
- Reed P. Spirituality and Well-being in terminally ill hospitalized adults.. *Res Nurs Health*. 1987; 15(5):349–357
- Reed PG. Preferences for spiritually related nursing interventions among terminally ill and nonterminally ill hospitalized adults and well adults.. *Appl Nurs Res*. 1991; 4(3): 122–128
- Reed PG. An emerging paradigm for the investigation of spirituality in nursing.. *Res Nurs Health*. 1992; 15(5):349–357
- Siddle R, Haddock G, TARRIER, Faragher E. B. The validation of a religiosity measure for individuals with schizophrenia.. *Ment Health Relig Cult*. 2002; 5(3):267–284
- Stolley JM, Buckwalter KC, Koenig HG. Prayer and religious coping for caregivers of persons with Alzheimer's disease and related disorders.. *Am J Alzheimer Dis*. 1999; 14(3):181–191
- Thomas SA. Spirituality: an essential dimension in the treatment of hypertension.. *Holist Nurs Pract*. 1989; 3(3):47–55
- Watson JA. Frog, a rock, a ritual: Myth, mystery, and metaphors for an ecocaring cosmology in a universe that is turning over. In: Schuster EA, Brown CL, eds. *Exploring Our Environmental Connections*, New York, NY: National League for Nursing; 1994
- Whitfield W. Research in religion and mental health: naming of parts–some reflections.. *Int J Psychiatr Nurs Res*. 2002; 8(1):891–896

### 10.3.8 Risk for impaired religiosity

- Bellingham R, Cohen B, Jones T, Spaniol R. Connectedness: some skills for spiritual health.. *Am J Health Promot*. 1989; 4(1):18–31
- Bergan A, McConatha JT. Religiosity and life satisfaction.. *Act Adaptation Aging*. 2000; 24(3):23–34

- Besthorn FH. Transpersonal psychology and deep ecological philosophy: Exploring linkages and applications for social work.. *Soc Thought*. 2001; 20(1/2):23–44
- Burkhardt MA. Spirituality: an analysis of the concept.. *Holist Nurs Pract*. 1989; 3(3): 69–77
- Burkhardt MA. Environmental connections and reawakened spirit. In: Schuster EA, Brown CL, eds. *Exploring Our Environmental Connections*, New York, NY: National League for Nursing; 1994
- Burkhardt L, Solari-Twadell PA. Spirituality and Religiousness: Differentiating the diagnosis through a review of the nursing literature. *Nursing Diagnosis.. The International Journal of Nursing Language and Classification*. 2001; 12(2):45–54
- Carroll MM. Conceptual models of spirituality.. *Soc Thought*. 2001; 20(1/2):5–21
- Carson VB, Winkelstein M, Soeken K, Brunins M. The effect of didactic teaching on spiritual attitudes.. *Image J Nurs Sch*. 1986; 18(4):161–164
- Charnes LS, Moore PS. Meeting patients' spiritual needs: the Jewish perspective.. *Holist Nurs Pract*. 1992; 6(3):64–72
- Chatters LM, Taylor RJ, Lincoln KD. Advances in the measurement of religiosity among older african americans: Implications for health and mental health researchers.. *J Ment Health Aging*. 2001; 7(1):181–200
- Dudley JR, Smith C, Millison MB. Unfinished business: assessing the spiritual needs of hospice clients.. *Am J Hosp Palliat Care*. 1995; 12(2):30–37
- Durieux B, Luyten P, Snauwaert B, Hutsebaut D. The importance of religiosity and values in predicting political attitudes: Evidence for the continuing importance of religiosity in Fladers (Belgium).. *Ment Health Relig Cult*. 2002; 5(1):35–54
- Fahlberg LL, Wolfer J, Fahlberg LA. Personal crisis: growth or pathology?. *Am J Health Promot*. 1992; 7(1):45–52
- Fehring RJ, Brennan PF, Keller ML. Psychological and spiritual well-being in college students.. *Res Nurs Health*. 1987; 10(6):391–398
- Freeman DR. The relationship between spiritual development and ethnicity in violent men.. *Soc Thought*. 2001; 20(1/2):95–107
- Fry PS. Religious involvement, spirituality and personal meaning for life: existintial predictors of psychological wellbeing in community-residing and institutional care elders.. *Aging Ment Health*. 2000; 4(4):375–387
- Haase JEL, Britt T, Copward DD, Leidy NK, Penn PE. Simultaneous Concept Analysis of Spiritual Perspective, Hope, Acceptance, and Self-transcendence.. *Image (IN)*. 1992; 24(2):141–147
- Hover-Kramer D. Creating a context for self-healing: the transpersonal perspective.. *Holist Nurs Pract*. 1989; 3(3):27–34
- Labun E. Spiritual care: an element in nursing care planning.. *J Adv Nurs*. 1988; 13(3): 314–320
- Maltby J, Day L. Religious experience, religious orientation and schizotypy.. *Ment Health Relig Cult*. 2002; 5(2):163–174
- Mansen TJ. The spiritual dimension of individuals: conceptual development.. *Nurs Diagn*. 1993; 4(4):140–147
- Mayer J. Wholly responsible for a part, or partly responsible for a whole? The concept of spiritual care in nursing.. *Second Opin*. 1992; 17(3):26–55
- Mickley JR, Soeken K, Belcher A. Spiritual well-being, religiousness and hope among women with breast cancer.. *Image J Nurs Sch*. 1992; 24(4):267–272
- Moberg DO. Subjective Measures of Spiritual Well-being.. *Rev Relig Res*. 1984; 25(4): 351–364

- Nagai-Jacobson MG, Burkhardt MA. Spirituality: cornerstone of holistic nursing practice.. *Holist Nurs Pract*. 1989; 3(3):18–26
- Narayanasamy A. Spiritual care of chronically ill patients.. *Br J Nurs*. 1996; 5(7):411–416
- Pullen L, Modrcin-Talbott MA, West WR, Muenchen R. Spiritual high vs high on spir-rits: is religiosity related to adolescent alcohol and drug abuse?. *J Psychiatr Ment Health Nurs*. 1999; 6(1):3–8
- Reed P. Spirituality and Well-being in terminally ill hospitalized adults.. *Res Nurs Health*. 1987; 15(5):349–357
- Reed PG. Preferences for spiritually related nursing interventions among terminally ill and nonterminally ill hospitalized adults and well adults.. *Appl Nurs Res*. 1991; 4(3): 122–128
- Reed PG. An emerging paradigm for the investigation of spirituality in nursing.. *Res Nurs Health*. 1992; 15(5):349–357
- Siddle R, Haddock G, TARRIER, Faragher E. B. The validation of a religiosity measure for individuals with schizophrenia.. *Ment Health Relig Cult*. 2002; 5(3):267–284
- Stolley JM, Buckwalter KC, Koenig HG. Prayer and religious coping for caregivers of persons with Alzheimer's disease and related disorders.. *Am J Alzheimer Dis*. 1999; 14(3):181–191
- Thomas SA. Spirituality: an essential dimension in the treatment of hypertension.. *Holist Nurs Pract*. 1989; 3(3):47–55
- Watson JA. Frog, a rock, a ritual: Myth, mystery, and metaphors for an ecocaring cos-mology in a universe that is turning over. In: Schuster EA, Brown CL, eds. *Exploring Our Environmental Connections*, New York, NY: National League for Nursing; 1994
- Whitfield W. Research in religion and mental health: naming of parts—some reflec-tions.. *Int J Psychiatr Nurs Res*. 2002; 8(1):891–896

### 10.3.9 Readiness for enhanced religiosity

- Bellingham R, Cohen B, Jones T, Spaniol R. Connectedness: some skills for spiritual health.. *Am J Health Promot*. 1989; 4(1):18–31
- Bergan A, McConatha JT. Religiosity and life satisfaction.. *Act Adaptation Aging*. 2000; 24(3):23–34
- Besthorn FH. Transpersonal psychology and deep ecological philosophy: Exploring linkages and applications for social work.. *Soc Thought*. 2001; 20(1/2):23–44
- Burkhardt MA. Spirituality: an analysis of the concept.. *Holist Nurs Pract*. 1989; 3(3): 69–77
- Burkhardt MA. Environmental connections and reawakened spirit. In: Schuster EA, Brown CL, eds. *Exploring Our Environmental Connections*, New York, NY: Nation-al League for Nursing; 1994
- Burkhardt L, Solari-Twadell PA. Spirituality and Religiousness: Differentiating the diag-nosis through a review of the nursing literature. *Nursing Diagnosis.. The Interna-tional Journal of Nursing Language and Classification*. 2001; 12(2):45–54
- Carroll MM. Conceptual models of spirituality.. *Soc Thought*. 2001; 20(1/2):5–21
- Carson VB, Winkelstein M, Soeken K, Brunins M. The effect of didactic teaching on spiritual attitudes.. *Image J Nurs Sch*. 1986; 18(4):161–164
- Charnes LS, Moore PS. Meeting patients' spiritual needs: the Jewish perspective.. *Holist Nurs Pract*. 1992; 6(3):64–72



- Chatters LM, Taylor RJ, Lincoln KD. Advances in the measurement of religiosity among older african americans: Implications for health and mental health researchers.. *J Ment Health Aging*. 2001; 7(1):181–200
- Dudley JR, Smith C, Millison MB. Unfinished business: assessing the spiritual needs of hospice clients.. *Am J Hosp Palliat Care*. 1995; 12(2):30–37
- Durienz B, Luyten P, Snauwaert B, Hutsebaut D. The importance of religiosity and values in predicting political attitudes: Evidence for the continuing importance of religiosity in Fladers (Belgium).. *Ment Health Relig Cult*. 2002; 5(1):35–54
- Fahlberg LL, Wolfer J, Fahlberg LA. Personal crisis: growth or pathology?. *Am J Health Promot*. 1992; 7(1):45–52
- Fehring RJ, Brennan PF, Keller ML. Psychological and spiritual well-being in college students.. *Res Nurs Health*. 1987; 10(6):391–398
- Freeman DR. The relationship between spiritual development and ethnicity in violent men.. *Soc Thought*. 2001; 20(1/2):95–107
- Fry PS. Religious involvement, spirituality and personal meaning for life: existintial predictors of psychological wellbeing in community-residing and institutional care elders.. *Aging Ment Health*. 2000; 4(4):375–387
- Haase JEL, Britt T, Copward DD, Leidy NK, Penn PE. Simultaneous Concept Analysis of Spiritual Perspective, Hope, Acceptance, and Self-transcendence.. *Image (IN)*. 1992; 24(2):141–147
- Hover-Kramer D. Creating a context for self-healing: the transpersonal perspective.. *Holist Nurs Pract*. 1989; 3(3):27–34
- Labun E. Spiritual care: an element in nursing care planning.. *J Adv Nurs*. 1988; 13(3): 314–320
- Maltby J, Day L. Religious experience, religious orientation and schizotypy.. *Ment Health Relig Cult*. 2002; 5(2):163–174
- Mansen TJ. The spiritual dimension of individuals: conceptual development.. *Nurs Diagn*. 1993; 4(4):140–147
- Mayer J. Wholly responsible for a part, or partly responsible for a whole? The concept of spiritual care in nursing.. *Second Opin*. 1992; 17(3):26–55
- Mickley JR, Soeken K, Belcher A. Spiritual well-being, religiousness and hope among women with breast cancer.. *Image J Nurs Sch*. 1992; 24(4):267–272
- Moberg DO. Subjective Measures of Spiritual Well-being.. *Rev Relig Res*. 1984; 25(4): 351–364
- Nagai-Jacobson MG, Burkhardt MA. Spirituality: cornerstone of holistic nursing practice.. *Holist Nurs Pract*. 1989; 3(3):18–26
- Narayanasamy A. Spiritual care of chronically ill patients.. *Br J Nurs*. 1996; 5(7):411–416
- Pullen L, Modrcin-Talbott MA, West WR, Muenchen R. Spiritual high vs high on spirits: is religiosity related to adolescent alcohol and drug abuse?. *J Psychiatr Ment Health Nurs*. 1999; 6(1):3–8
- Reed P. Spirituality and Well-being in terminally ill hospitalized adults.. *Res Nurs Health*. 1987; 15(5):349–357
- Reed PG. Preferences for spiritually related nursing interventions among terminally ill and nonterminally ill hospitalized adults and well adults.. *Appl Nurs Res*. 1991; 4(3): 122–128
- Reed PG. An emerging paradigm for the investigation of spirituality in nursing.. *Res Nurs Health*. 1992; 15(5):349–357

- Siddle R, Haddock G, Tarrier, Faragher E. B. The validation of a religiosity measure for individuals with schizophrenia.. *Ment Health Relig Cult.* 2002; 5(3):267–284
- Stolley JM, Buckwalter KC, Koenig HG. Prayer and religious coping for caregivers of persons with Alzheimer's disease and related disorders.. *Am J Alzheimer Dis.* 1999; 14(3):181–191
- Thomas SA. Spirituality: an essential dimension in the treatment of hypertension.. *Holist Nurs Pract.* 1989; 3(3):47–55
- Watson JA. Frog, a rock, a ritual: Myth, mystery, and metaphors for an ecocaring cosmology in a universe that is turning over. In: Schuster EA, Brown CL, eds. *Exploring Our Environmental Connections*, New York, NY: National League for Nursing; 1994
- Whitfield W. Research in religion and mental health: naming of parts—some reflections.. *Int J Psychiatr Nurs Res.* 2002; 8(1):891–896

### 10.3.10 Spiritual distress

- Brown AE, Whitney SN, Duffy JD. The physician's role in the assessment and treatment of spiritual distress at the end of life.. *Palliat Support Care.* 2006; 4(1):81–86
- Burkhart L, Solari-Twadell A. Spirituality and religiousness: differentiating the diagnoses through a review of the nursing literature.. *Nurs Diagn.* 2001; 12(2):45–54
- Burnard P. Spiritual distress and the nursing response: theoretical considerations and counselling skills.. *J Adv Nurs.* 1987; 12(3):377–382
- Buxton F. Spiritual distress and integrity in palliative and non-palliative patients.. *Br J Nurs.* 2007; 16(15):920–924
- Chaturvedi S. Spiritual issues at the end of life.. *Indian J Palliat Care.* 2007; 13(2):48–52
- Chaves E., Carvalho E., Goyatá S., Galvão C. Spiritual distress: integrative review of literature. *Online Brazilian Journal of Nursing* 2008;7(2)
- Chaves E, Carvalho E, Hass V. Validação do diagnóstico de enfermagem angústia espiritual: análise por especialistas.. *Acta Paul Enferm.* 2010; 23(2):264–270
- Chaves E, Carvalho E, Terra F, Souza L. Validação clínica de espiritualidade prejudicada em pacientes com doença renal crônica.. *Rev Lat Am Enfermagem.* 2010; 18(3): 11–19
- Chow E, Nelson-Becker H. Spiritual distress to spiritual transformation: stroke survivors' narratives from Hong Kong.. *J Aging Stud.* 2010; 24(4):313–324
- Copel LC. The lived experience of women in abusive relationships who sought spiritual guidance.. *Issues Ment Health Nurs.* 2008; 29(2):115–130
- Cressey RW, Winbolt-Lewis M. The forgotten heart of care: a model of spiritual care in the National Health Service.. *Accid Emerg Nurs.* 2000; 8(3):170–177
- Di Meo E. Rx for spiritual distress.. *RN.* 1991; 54(3):22–24
- Duff V. Spiritual distress: deciding to care.. *J Christ Nurs.* 1994; 11(1):29–31
- Egan M, Brisson D. Outreach nurses' perceptions of the spiritual needs of their homebound older clients.. *J Relig Disabil Health.* 2005; 9(4):71–85
- Gallagher SM. Recognizing spiritual distress.. *Ostomy Wound Manage.* 2002; 48(4): 16–18
- Georgeses J, Dungan JM. Managing spiritual distress in patients with advanced cancer pain.. *Cancer Nurs.* 1996; 19(5):376–383
- Grant E, Murray SA, Kendall M, Boyd K, Tilley S, Ryan D. Spiritual issues and needs: perspectives from patients with advanced cancer and nonmalignant disease. A qualitative study.. *Palliat Support Care.* 2004; 2(4):371–378
- Heliker D. Reevaluation of a nursing diagnosis: spiritual distress.. *Nurs Forum.* 1992; 27(4):15–20

- Hensley L. Spiritual distress: a validation study In: Carrol-Johnson R, Paquete M, eds. *Classification of nursing diagnoses: proceedings of the tenth conference of North American Nursing Diagnosis Association*. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott; 1994
- Kennedy C, Cheston SE. Spiritual distress at life's end: finding meaning in the maelstrom.. *J Pastoral Care Counsel*. 2003; 57(2):131-141
- Kohler C. Le diagnostic infirmier de "detresse spirituelle" une reevaluation necessaire.. *Rech Soins Infirm*. 1999; 56(56):12-72
- Ku YL, Kuo SM, Yao CY. Establishing the validity of a spiritual distress scale for cancer patients hospitalized in southern Taiwan.. *Int J Palliat Nurs*. 2010; 16(3):134-138
- Loh KY. Spiritual distress in a terminally ill patient with breast cancer.. *Int J Palliat Nurs*. 2004; 10(3):131-132
- McHolm F. A nursing diagnosis validation study: defining characteristics of spiritual distress. In: Carroll- Johnson R, ed. *Classification of Nursing Diagnoses: proceedings of the ninth conference of North American Nursing Diagnosis Association*. St Louis, MO: Mosby; 1991
- Monod SM, Rochat E, Büla CJ, Jobin G, Martin E, Spencer B. The spiritual distress assessment tool: an instrument to assess spiritual distress in hospitalised elderly persons.. *BMC Geriatr*. 2010; 10(1):88
- Morita T, Tsunoda J, Inoue S, Chihara S. An exploratory factor analysis of existential suffering in Japanese terminally ill cancer patients.. *Psychooncology*. 2000; 9(2):164-168
- Pehler SR. Children's spiritual response: validation of the nursing diagnosis spiritual distress.. *Nurs Diagn*. 1997; 8(2):55-66
- Pronk K. Role of the doctor in relieving spiritual distress at the end of life.. *Am J Hosp Palliat Care*. 2005; 22(6):419-425
- Smucker C. A phenomenological description of the experience of spiritual distress.. *Nurs Diagn*. 1996; 7(2):81-91
- Stranahan S. A spiritual screening tool for older adults.. *J Relig Health*. 2008; 47(4): 491-503
- Sumner CH. Recognizing and responding to spiritual distress.. *Am J Nurs*. 1998; 98(1): 26-30, quiz 31
- Tiffen C, Bentley A. Spirituality and end-of-life care within the context of nursing.. *End of Life Care*. 2009; 3(1):28-34
- Tiffen C, Bentley A. Recognizing and responding to spiritual distress.. *Am J Nurs*. 2009; 98(1):26-30
- Todres ID, Catlin EA, Thiel MM. The intensivist in a spiritual care training program adapted for clinicians.. *Crit Care Med*. 2005; 33(12):2733-2736
- Twibell RS, Wieseke AW, Marine M, Schoger J. Spiritual and coping needs of critically ill patients: validation of nursing diagnoses.. *Dimens Crit Care Nurs*. 1996; 15(5): 245-253
- Van Dover L, Bacon J. Spiritual care in nursing practice: a close-up view.. *Nurs Forum*. 2001; 36(3):18-30
- Villagomez LR. Spiritual distress in adult cancer patients: toward conceptual clarity.. *Holist Nurs Pract*. 2005; 19(6):285-294
- Weatherall J, Creason N. Validation of the nursing diagnosis, spiritual distress. In: McLane A, ed. *Classification of Nursing Diagnoses: proceedings of the seventh conference of North American Nursing Diagnosis Association*. St. Louis, MO: Mosby; 1987

### 10.3.11 Risk for spiritual distress

- Bellingham R, Cohen B, Jones T, Spaniol R. Connectedness: some skills for spiritual health.. *Am J Health Promot.* 1989; 4(1):18-31
- Besthorn FH. Transpersonal psychology and deep ecological philosophy: Exploring linkages and applications for social work.. *Soc Thought.* 2001; 20(1/2):23-44
- Burkhardt MA. Spirituality: an analysis of the concept.. *Holist Nurs Pract.* 1989; 3(3): 69-77
- Burkhardt MA. Environmental connections and reawakened spirit. In: Schuster EA, Brown CL, eds. *Exploring Our Environmental Connections*, New York, NY: National League for Nursing; 1994
- Burkhart L, Solari-Twadell PA. Spirituality and Religiousness: Differentiating the diagnosis through a review of the nursing literature. *Nursing Diagnosis.. The International Journal of Nursing Language and Classification.* 2001; 12(2):45-54
- Carroll MM. Conceptual models of spirituality.. *Soc Thought.* 2001; 20(1/2):5-21
- Carson VB, Winkelstein M, Soeken K, Brunins M. The effect of didactic teaching on spiritual attitudes.. *Image J Nurs Sch.* 1986; 18(4):161-164
- Cavendish R, Luise B, Bauer M, et al. Recognizing opportunities for spiritual enhancement in young adults. *Nursing Diagnosis.. The International Journal of Nursing Language and Classification.* 2001; 12(3):77-91
- Dudley JR, Smith C, Millison MB. Unfinished business: assessing the spiritual needs of hospice clients.. *Am J Hosp Palliat Care.* 1995; 12(2):30-37
- Fahlberg LL, Wolfer J, Fahlberg LA. Personal crisis: growth or pathology?. *Am J Health Promot.* 1992; 7(1):45-52
- Fehring RJ, Brennan PF, Keller ML. Psychological and spiritual well-being in college students.. *Res Nurs Health.* 1987; 10(6):391-398
- Freeman DR. The relationship between spiritual development and ethnicity in violent men.. *Soc Thought.* 2001; 20(1/2):95-107
- Haase JEL, Britt T, Copward DD, Leidy NK, Penn PE. Simultaneous Concept Analysis of Spiritual Perspective, Hope, Acceptance, and Self-transcendence.. *Image (IN).* 1992; 24(2):141-147
- Hover-Kramer D. Creating a context for self-healing: the transpersonal perspective.. *Holist Nurs Pract.* 1989; 3(3):27-34
- Labun E. Spiritual care: an element in nursing care planning.. *J Adv Nurs.* 1988; 13(3): 314-320
- Mansen TJ. The spiritual dimension of individuals: conceptual development.. *Nurs Diagn.* 1993; 4(4):140-147
- Mayer J. Wholly responsible for a part, or partly responsible for a whole? The concept of spiritual care in nursing.. *Second Opin.* 1992; 17(3):26-55
- Moberg DO. Subjective Measures of Spiritual Well-being.. *Rev Relig Res.* 1984; 25(4): 351-364
- Nagai-Jacobson MG, Burkhardt MA. Spirituality: cornerstone of holistic nursing practice.. *Holist Nurs Pract.* 1989; 3(3):18-26
- Narayanasamy A. Spiritual care of chronically ill patients.. *Br J Nurs.* 1996; 5(7):411-416
- Reed P. Spirituality and Well-being in terminally ill hospitalized adults.. *Res Nurs Health.* 1987; 15(5):349-357
- Reed PG. Preferences for spiritually related nursing interventions among terminally ill and nonterminally ill hospitalized adults and well adults.. *Appl Nurs Res.* 1991; 4(3): 122-128

- Reed PG. An emerging paradigm for the investigation of spirituality in nursing.. *Res Nurs Health*. 1992; 15(5):349-357
- Thomas SA. Spirituality: an essential dimension in the treatment of hypertension.. *Holist Nurs Pract*. 1989; 3(3):47-55
- Watson JA. Frog, a rock, a ritual: Myth, mystery, and metaphors for an ecocaring cosmology in a universe that is turning over. In: Schuster EA, Brown CL, eds. *Exploring Our Environmental Connections*, New York, NY: National League for Nursing; 1994

# 11 Domain 11: Safety/protection

## 11.1 Class 1: Infection

### 11.1.1 Risk for infection

- Alexander M, Infusion Nurses Society. Infusion nursing standards of practice. [Special issue].. *J Infus Nurs.* 2006; 29(1) Suppl:S1–S92
- Allen U, Green M. Prevention and treatment of infectious complications after solid organ transplantation in children.. *Pediatr Clin North Am.* 2010; 57(2):459–479
- Ata A, Lee J, Bestle SL, Desemone J, Stain SC. Postoperative hyperglycemia and surgical site infection in general surgery patients.. *Arch Surg.* 2010; 145(9):858–864
- Ata A, Valerian BT, Lee EC, Bestle SL, Elmendorf SL, Stain SC. The effect of diabetes mellitus on surgical site infections after colorectal and noncolorectal general surgical operations.. *Am Surg.* 2010; 76(7):697–702
- Balentine CJ, Wilks J, Robinson C, et al. Obesity increases wound complications in rectal cancer surgery.. *J Surg Res.* 2010; 163(1):35–39
- Bentsi-Enchill AD, Halperin SA, Scott J, MacIsaac K, Duclos P. Estimates of the effectiveness of a whole-cell pertussis vaccine from an outbreak in an immunized population.. *Vaccine.* 1997; 15(3):301–306
- Bleasdale SC, Trick WE, Gonzalez IM, Lyles RD, Hayden MK, Weinstein RA. Effectiveness of chlorhexidine bathing to reduce catheter-associated bloodstream infections in medical intensive care unit patients.. *Arch Intern Med.* 2007; 167(19):2073–2079
- Bochicchio GV, Bochicchio KM, Joshi M, Ilahi O, Scalea TM. Acute glucose elevation is highly predictive of infection and outcome in critically injured trauma patients.. *Ann Surg.* 2010; 252(4):597–602
- Bouza E, Muñoz P, López-Rodríguez J, et al. A needleless closed system device (CLAVE) protects from intravascular catheter tip and hub colonization: a prospective randomized study.. *J Hosp Infect.* 2003; 54(4):279–287
- Chee YH, Teoh KH, Sabnis BM, Ballantyne JA, Brenkel IJ. Total hip replacement in morbidly obese patients with osteoarthritis: results of a prospectively matched study.. *J Bone Joint Surg Br.* 2010; 92(8):1066–1071
- Chen S, Anderson MV, Cheng WK, Wongworawat MD. Diabetes associated with increased surgical site infections in spinal arthrodesis.. *Clin Orthop Relat Res.* 2009; 467(7):1670–1673
- Claridge JA, Sawyer RG, Schulman AM, McLemore EC, Young JS. Blood transfusions correlate with infections in trauma patients in a dose-dependent manner.. *Am Surg.* 2002; 68(7):566–572
- Cousens S, Blencowe H, Gravett M, Lawn JE. Antibiotics for pre-term pre-labour rupture of membranes: prevention of neonatal deaths due to complications of pre-term birth and infection.. *Int J Epidemiol.* 2010; 39 Suppl 1:i134–i143
- Cuellar-Rodríguez J, Sierra-Madero JG. [Infections in solid organ transplant recipients].. *Rev Invest Clin.* 2005; 57(2):368–380
- Cunningham-Rundles S, McNeeley DF, Moon A. Mechanisms of nutrient modulation of the immune response.. *J Allergy Clin Immunol.* 2005; 115(6):1119–1128, quiz 1129

- Dorner TE, Schwarz F, Kranz A, Freidl W, Rieder A, Gisinger C. Body mass index and the risk of infections in institutionalised geriatric patients.. *Br J Nutr.* 2010; 103(12): 1830–1835
- Dossett LA, Dageforde LA, Swenson BR, et al. Obesity and site-specific nosocomial infection risk in the intensive care unit.. *Surg Infect (Larchmt).* 2009; 10(2):137–142
- Falagas ME, Kompoti M. (2006). Obesity and infection. *Lancet Infectious Diseases*, 6, 438–446. Food and Drug Administration (2001). Important drug warning (Remicade). Retrieved from <http://www.fda.gov/Safety/MedWatch/SafetyInformation/SafetyAlertsforHumanMedicalProducts/ucm172751.htm>
- Food and Drug Administration. (2006). FDA approves resumed marketing of Tysabri under a special distribution program. Retrieved from <http://www.fda.gov/NewsEvents/Newsroom/PressAnnouncements/2006/ucm108662.htm>
- Dictionary F. (2009). Infection. Retrieved from <http://medical-dictionary.thefreedictionary.com/infection>
- Gea-Banacloche JC, Weinberg GA. Monoclonal antibody therapeutics and risk for infection.. *Pediatr Infect Dis J.* 2007; 26(11):1049–1052
- Giles KA, Hamdan AD, Pomposelli FB, Wyers MC, Siracuse JJ, Schermerhorn ML. Body mass index: surgical site infections and mortality after lower extremity bypass from the National Surgical Quality Improvement Program 2005–2007.. *Ann Vasc Surg.* 2010; 24(1):48–56
- Gomez R, Romero R, Nien JK, et al. Antibiotic administration to patients with preterm premature rupture of membranes does not eradicate intra-amniotic infection.. *J Matern Fetal Neonatal Med.* 2007; 20(2):167–173
- Gravante G, Araco A, Sorge R, Araco F, Delogu D, Cervelli V. Wound infections in post-bariatric patients undergoing body contouring abdominoplasty: the role of smoking.. *Obes Surg.* 2007; 17(10):1325–1331
- Gravante G, Araco A, Sorge R, Araco F, Delogu D, Cervelli V. Wound infections in body contouring mastopexy with breast reduction after laparoscopic adjustable gastric bandings: the role of smoking.. *Obes Surg.* 2008; 18(6):721–727
- Greco JA, III, Castaldo ET, Nanney LB, et al. Autologous breast reconstruction: the Vanderbilt experience (1998 to 2005) of independent predictors of displeasing outcomes.. *J Am Coll Surg.* 2008; 207(1):49–56
- Greenberg JD, Reed G, Kremer JM, et al. CORRONA Investigators. Association of methotrexate and tumour necrosis factor antagonists with risk of infectious outcomes including opportunistic infections in the CORRONA registry.. *Ann Rheum Dis.* 2010; 69(2):380–386
- Ho LC, Wang HH, Chiang CK, Hung KY, Wu KD. Malnutrition-inflammation score independently determined cardiovascular and infection risk in peritoneal dialysis patients.. *Blood Purif.* 2010; 29(3):308–316
- Itani KM, Jensen EH, Finn TS, Tomassini JE, Abramson MA. Effect of body mass index and ertapenem versus cefotetan prophylaxis on surgical site infection in elective colorectal surgery.. *Surg Infect (Larchmt).* 2008; 9(2):131–137
- Jämsen E, Nevalainen P, Kallioivalkama J, Moilanen T. Preoperative hyperglycemia predicts infected total knee replacement.. *Eur J Intern Med.* 2010; 21(3):196–201
- Kamar N, Milioto O, Puissant-Lubrano B, et al. Incidence and predictive factors for infectious disease after rituximab therapy in kidney-transplant patients.. *Am J Transplant.* 2010; 10(1):89–98
- Kurpad AV. The requirements of protein & amino acid during acute & chronic infections.. *Indian J Med Res.* 2006; 124(2):129–148

- Kyaw MH, Holmes EM, Toolis F, et al. Evaluation of severe infection and survival after splenectomy.. *Am J Med.* 2006; 119(3):276.e1–276.e7
- Len O, Pahissa A. [Donor-transmitted infections].. *Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin.* 2007; 25(3):204–212
- Lynch RJ, Ranney DN, Shijie C, Lee DS, Samala N, Englesbe MJ. Obesity, surgical site infection, and outcome following renal transplantation.. *Ann Surg.* 2009; 250(6): 1014–1020
- McMillan M, Davis JS. Acute hospital admission for sepsis: an important but under-utilised opportunity for smoking cessation interventions.. *Aust N Z J Public Health.* 2010; 34(4):432–433
- Malinzak RA, Ritter MA, Berend ME, Meding JB, Olberding EM, Davis KE. Morbidly obese, diabetic, younger, and unilateral joint arthroplasty patients have elevated total joint arthroplasty infection rates.. *J Arthroplasty.* 2009; 24(6) Suppl:84–88
- Martín-Peña A, Cordero E, Fijo J, et al. Prospective study of infectious complications in a cohort of pediatric renal transplant recipients.. *Pediatr Transplant.* 2009; 13(4): 457–463
- Mayr FB, Yende S, Linde-Zwirble WT, et al. Infection rate and acute organ dysfunction risk as explanations for racial differences in severe sepsis.. *JAMA.* 2010; 303(24): 2495–2503
- Medscape (2004). Nutritional support and the surgical patient: Plasma proteins. Retrieved from [http://www.medscape.com/viewarticle/474066\\_6](http://www.medscape.com/viewarticle/474066_6)
- Morelon E, Touraine JL. [Infectious complications due to immunosuppression in organ transplant patients].. *Rev Prat.* 2007; 57(15):1677–1686
- Offner PJ, Moore EE, Biffl WL, Johnson JL, Silliman CC. Increased rate of infection associated with transfusion of old blood after severe injury.. *Arch Surg.* 2002; 137(6): 711–716, discussion 716–717
- Oguz Y, Bulucu F, Oktenli C, Doganci L, Vural A. Infectious complications in 135 Turkish renal transplant patients.. *Cent Eur J Public Health.* 2002; 10(4):153–156
- Olsen MA, Nepple JJ, Riew KD, et al. Risk factors for surgical site infection following orthopaedic spinal operations.. *J Bone Joint Surg Am.* 2008; 90(1):62–69
- Oltean M, Herlenius G, Gäbel M, Friman V, Olausson M. Infectious complications after multivisceral transplantation in adults.. *Transplant Proc.* 2006; 38(8):2683–2685
- Phaneuf M. (2008). Clinical judgement – an essential tool in the nursing profession. Retrieved from [www.infresources.ca/.../Clinical\\_Judgement–An\\_Essential\\_Tool\\_in\\_the\\_Nursing\\_Profession.pdf](http://www.infresources.ca/.../Clinical_Judgement–An_Essential_Tool_in_the_Nursing_Profession.pdf)
- Prielipp RC, Sherertz RJ. Skin: the first battlefield.. *Anesth Analg.* 2003; 97(4):933–935
- Rupp ME, Jourdan MD, Tyner LK, Iwen PC, Anderson JR. Outbreak of bloodstream infections temporally associated with the use of an intravascular positive displacement needleless valve.. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2007; 44:1408–1414
- Schilling S, Doellman D, Hutchinson N, Jacobs BR. The impact of needleless connector device design on central venous catheter occlusion in children: a prospective, controlled trial.. *JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr.* 2006; 30(2):85–90
- Serrano PE, Khuder SA, Fath JJ. Obesity as a risk factor for nosocomial infections in trauma patients.. *J Am Coll Surg.* 2010; 211(1):61–67
- Sharma M, Fakih MG, Berriel-Cass D, Meisner S, Saravolatz L, Khatib R. Harvest surgical site infection following coronary artery bypass grafting: risk factors, microbiology, and outcomes.. *Am J Infect Control.* 2009; 37(8):653–657



- Shepherd RW, Turmelle Y, Nadler M, et al. SPLIT Research Group. Risk factors for rejection and infection in pediatric liver transplantation.. *Am J Transplant*. 2008; 8(2):396–403
- Smith RL, Chong TW, Hedrick TL, et al. Does body mass index affect infection-related outcomes in the intensive care unit?. *Surg Infect (Larchmt)*. 2007; 8(6):581–588
- Sommerer C, Konstandin M, Dengler T, et al. Pharmacodynamic monitoring of cyclosporine a in renal allograft recipients shows a quantitative relationship between immunosuppression and the occurrence of recurrent infections and malignancies.. *Transplantation*. 2006; 82(10):1280–1285
- Spindler-Vesel A, Bengmark S, Vovk I, Cerovic O, Kompan L. Synbiotics, prebiotics, glutamine, or peptide in early enteral nutrition: a randomized study in trauma patients.. *JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr*. 2007; 31(2):119–126
- Towfigh S, Chen F, Katkhouda N, et al. Obesity should not influence the management of appendicitis.. *Surg Endosc*. 2008; 22(12):2601–2605
- Tuggle DW, Kuhn MA, Jones SK, Garza JJ, Skinner S. Hyperglycemia and infections in pediatric trauma patients.. *Am Surg*. 2008; 74(3):195–198
- Tyburski JG, Wilson RF, Warsaw KM, McCreddie S. A trial of ciprofloxacin and metronidazole vs gentamicin and metronidazole for penetrating abdominal trauma.. *Arch Surg*. 1998; 133(12):1289–1296
- Tyburski JG, Dente CJ, Wilson RF, Shanti C, Steffes CP, Carlin A. Infectious complications following duodenal and/or pancreatic trauma.. *Am Surg*. 2001; 67(3):227–230, discussion 230–231
- University of Illinois at Chicago. Lesson 1. Introduction to epidemiology. Retrieved from, <http://www.uic.edu/uic/search.shtml?cx=009511351313755808885%3Adkx-7mlm6ni=FORID%3A11=UTF-8=epidemeologic+triad=#1257>; 2010
- Veenema TG, Töke J. Early detection and surveillance for biopreparedness and emerging infectious diseases.. *Online J Issues Nurs*. 2006; 11(1):3
- Veroux M, Giuffrida G, Corona D, et al. Infective complications in renal allograft recipients: epidemiology and outcome.. *Transplant Proc*. 2008; 40(6):1873–1876
- Waisbren E, Rosen H, Bader AM, Lipsitz SR, Rogers SO, Jr, Eriksson E. Percent body fat and prediction of surgical site infection.. *J Am Coll Surg*. 2010; 210(4):381–389
- Wang Z, Tobler S, Roayaei J, Eick A. Live attenuated or inactivated influenza vaccines and medical encounters for respiratory illnesses among US military personnel.. *JAMA*. 2009; 301(9):945–953
- Weng J, Brown CV, Rhee P, et al. White blood cell and platelet counts can be used to differentiate between infection and the normal response after splenectomy for trauma: prospective validation.. *J Trauma*. 2005; 59(5):1076–1080
- Wukich DK, Lowery NJ, McMillen RL, Frykberg RG. Postoperative infection rates in foot and ankle surgery: a comparison of patients with and without diabetes mellitus.. *J Bone Joint Surg Am*. 2010; 92(2):287–295

### 11.1.2 Risk for surgical site infection

- Barbosa HF, Reis FJC, Carrara HHA, Andrade JM. Fatores de risco para infecções de sítio cirúrgico em pacientes operadas por câncer de mama.. *RBGO*. 2004; 26(3):227–2–32
- Bucher BT, Guth RM, Elward AM, et al. Risk factors and outcomes of surgical site infection in children.. *J Am Coll Surg*. 2011; 212(6):1033–1038.e1
- Bunn F, Cunningham ME, Handscomb K. Prophylactic antibiotics to prevent surgical site infection after breast cancer surgery.. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2006

- D'Ambrosia RD, Shoji H, Heater R. Secondarily infected total joint replacements by hematogenous spread.. *J Bone Joint Surg Am.* 1976; 58(4):450–453
- Dellinger EP, Hausmann SM, Bratzler DW, et al. Hospitals collaborate to decrease surgical site infections.. *Am J Surg.* 2005; 190(1):9–15
- Ercole FF, Chianca TCM. Surgical site infection in patients submitted to hip arthroplasty.. *Rev latinoam enferm.* 2002; 10(2):157–165
- Ercole FF. Aspectos epidemiológicos da infecção de sítio cirúrgico em pacientes submetidos a artroplastias de quadril em um hospital de grande porte de BH - MG [dissertação]. Belo Horizonte (MG): Escola de Enfermagem -Universidade Federal de Minas Gerais; 2000
- Ercole FF. Avaliação de aplicabilidade do índice de risco de infecção cirúrgica do sistema NNIS em pacientes submetidos a procedimentos ortopédicos: um estudo multicêntrico em hospitais de Belo Horizonte, Minas Gerais [tese]. Belo Horizonte (MG): Instituto de Ciências Biológicas - Universidade Federal de Minas Gerais; 2006
- Geubbels ELPE, Mintjes-de Groot AJ, van den Berg JMJ, de Boer AS. An operating surveillance system of surgical-site infections in The Netherlands: results of the PREZIES national surveillance network. *Preventie van Ziekenhuisinfecties door surveillance.* *Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol.* 2000; 21(5):311–318
- Gillespie WJ, Walenkamp GHM. Antibiotic prophylaxis for surgery for proximal femoral and other closed long bone fractures.. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2010(3): CD000244
- Mangram AJ, Horan TC, Pearson ML, Silver LC, Jarvis WR, Hospital Infection Control Practices Advisory Committee. Guideline for prevention of surgical site infection, 1999.. *Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol.* 1999; 20(4):250–278, quiz 279–280
- Melling AC, Ali B, Scott EM, Leaper DJ. Effects of preoperative warming on the incidence of wound infection after clean surgery: a randomised controlled trial.. *Lancet.* 2001; 358(9285):876–880
- Nobre LF, Galvão CM, Graziano K, Corniani F. Avaliação de indicadores do controle da contaminação ambiental da sala de operação: um estudo piloto.. *Rev Med Ribeirão Preto.* 2001; 34:183–193
- de Oliveira AC, Ciosak SI, Ferraz EM, Grinbaum RS. Surgical site infection in patients submitted to digestive surgery: risk prediction and the NNIS risk index.. *Am J Infect Control.* 2006; 34(4):201–207
- Polk HC, Jr, Christmas AB. Prophylactic antibiotics in surgery and surgical wound infections.. *Am Surg.* 2000; 66(2):105–111
- Proveda VB, Galvão CM, Hayashida M. Análise dos fatores de risco relacionados à incidência de infecção do sítio cirúrgico em gastrocirurgias.. *Rev Esc Enferm USP.* 2003; 37(1):81–89
- Sessler DI, Akça O. Nonpharmacological prevention of surgical wound infections.. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2002; 35(11):1397–1404
- Tang R, Chen HH, Wang YL, et al. Risk factors for surgical site infection after elective resection of the colon and rectum: a single-center prospective study of 2,809 consecutive patients.. *Ann Surg.* 2001; 234(2):181–189
- Tran TS, Jamulitrat S, Chongsuvivatwong V, Geater A. Risk factors for postcesarean surgical site infection.. *Obstet Gynecol.* 2000; 95(3):367–371
- Webster J, Osborne S. Preoperative bathing or showering with skin antiseptics to prevent surgical site infection.. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2007(2):CD004985

Lee YP, Feng MC, Wu LC, et al. Outcome and risk factors associated with surgical site infections after cardiac surgery in a Taiwan medical center.. *J Microbiol Immunol Infect.* 2010; 43(5):378–385

## 11.2 Class 2: Physical injury

### 11.2.1 Ineffective airway clearance

None at this time.

### 11.2.2 Risk for aspiration

None at this time.

### 11.2.3 Risk for bleeding

Brozenec SA. Hepatic Problems. In: Neighbors M, Marek JF, Green-Nigro CJ, Monahan FD, Sands JK, eds. *Phipp's medical-surgical nursing: health and illness perspectives.* 8th ed. St Louis: Mosby Elsevier; 2007:1315–1350

Deitch EA, Dayal SD. Intensive care unit management of the trauma patient.. *Crit Care Med.* 2006; 34(9):2294–2301, 2309

Erickson J, Field R. Cancer. In: Neighbors M, Marek JF, Green-Nigro CJ, Monahan FD, Sands JK, eds. *Phipp's medical-surgical nursing: health and illness perspectives.* 8th ed. St Louis: Mosby Elsevier; 2007:510–564

Garrigues AL. Hematologic problems. In: Neighbors M, Marek JF, Green-Nigro CJ, Monahan FD, Sands JK, eds. *Phipp's medical-surgical nursing: health and illness perspectives.* 8th ed. St Louis: Mosby Elsevier; 2007:908–942

Kleinpell R. Supporting independence in hospitalized elders in acute care.. *Crit Care Nurs Clin North Am.* 2007; 19(3):247–252, v

Lowdermilk D, Perry S. *Maternity Nursing.* 7th ed. St. Louis: Mosby Elsevier; 2006

Marek J, Boehnlein M. Postoperative Nursing. In: Neighbors M, Marek JF, Green-Nigro CJ, Monahan FD, Sands JK, eds. *Phipp's medical-surgical nursing: health and illness perspectives.* 8th ed. St Louis: Mosby Elsevier; 2007:302–332

Mattson S, Smith J, eds. *Core Curriculum for Maternal-Newborn Nursing.* 3rd ed. St Louis: Elsevier Saunders

Maxwell-Thompson C, Reid K. Vascular Problems. In: Neighbors M, Marek JF, Green-Nigro CJ, Monahan FD, Sands JK, eds. *Phipp's medical-surgical nursing: health and illness perspectives.* 8th ed. St Louis: Mosby Elsevier; 2007:857–896

Sands JK. Stomach and duodenal problems. In: Neighbors M, Marek JF, Green-Nigro CJ, Monahan FD, Sands JK, eds. *Phipp's medical-surgical nursing: health and illness perspectives.* 8th ed. St Louis: Mosby Elsevier; 2007:1204–1237

Warshaw M. Male Reproductive Problems. In: Neighbors M, Marek JF, Green-Nigro CJ, Monahan FD, Sands JK, eds. *Phipp's medical-surgical nursing: health and illness perspectives.* 8th ed. St Louis: Mosby Elsevier; 2007:1721–1749

### 11.2.4 Impaired dentition

None at this time.

### 11.2.5 Risk for corneal injury

Bron AJ. The doyne lecture: Reflections on the tears.. *Eye (Lond).* 1997; 11(Pt 5):583–602

- Carpenito LJ. Handbook of nursing diagnosis. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott; 2002
- Cortese D, Capp L, McKinley S. Moisture chamber versus lubrication for the prevention of corneal epithelial breakdown.. *Am J Crit Care*. 1995; 4(6):425–428
- Cunningham C, Gould D. Eyecare for the sedated patient undergoing mechanical ventilation: the use of evidence-based care.. *Int J Nurs Stud*. 1998; 35(1–2):32–40
- Dawson D. Development of a new eye care guideline for critically ill patients.. *Intensive Crit Care Nurs*. 2005; 21(2):119–122
- Ezra DG, Healy M, Coombes A. Assessment of corneal epitheliopathy in the critically ill.. *Intensive Care Med*. 2005; 31(2):313
- Ezra DG, Lewis G, Healy M, Coombes A. Preventing exposure keratopathy in the critically ill: a prospective study comparing eye care regimes.. *Br J Ophthalmol*. 2005; 89(8):1068–1069
- Ezra DG, Chan MPY, Solebo L, et al. Randomised trial comparing ocular lubricants and polyacrylamide hydrogel dressings in the prevention of exposure keratopathy in the critically ill.. *Intensive Care Med*. 2009; 35(3):455–461
- Germano EM, Mello MJ, Sena DF, Correia JB, Amorim MM. Incidence and risk factors of corneal epithelial defects in mechanically ventilated children.. *Crit Care Med*. 2009; 37(3):1097–1100
- Hernandez EV, Mannis MJ. Superficial keratopathy in intensive care unit patients.. *Am J Ophthalmol*. 1997; 124(2):212–216
- Imanaka H, Taenaka N, Nakamura J, Aoyama K, Hosotani H. Ocular surface disorders in the critically ill.. *Anesth Analg*. 1997; 85(2):343–346
- Joyce N. Eye care for the intensive care patient. Adelaide, SA, Australia: Joanna Briggs Institute for Evidence Based Nursing and Midwifery; 2002:1–87
- Kanski JJ. Clinical ophthalmology: A systematic approach. Edinburgh: Butterworth-Heinemann/Elsevier; 2007
- Koroloff N, Boots R, Lipman J, Thomas P, Rickard C, Coyer F. A randomised controlled study of the efficacy of hypromellose and Lacri-Lube combination versus polyethylene/Cling wrap to prevent corneal epithelial breakdown in the semiconscious intensive care patient.. *Intensive Care Med*. 2004; 30(6):1122–1126
- Latkany R. Dry eyes: etiology and management.. *Curr Opin Ophthalmol*. 2008; 19(4): 287–291
- Latkany RL, Lock B, Speaker M. Nocturnal lagophthalmos: an overview and classification.. *Ocul Surf*. 2006; 4(1):44–53
- Lenart SB, Garrity JA. Eye care for patients receiving neuromuscular blocking agents or propofol during mechanical ventilation.. *Am J Crit Care*. 2000; 9(3):188–191
- Mercieca F, Suresh P, Morton A, Tullo A. Ocular surface disease in intensive care unit patients.. *Eye (Lond)*. 1999; 13(Pt 2):231–236
- Moss SE, Klein R, Klein BE. Incidence of dry eye in an older population.. *Arch Ophthalmol*. 2004; 122(3):369–373
- Parkin B, Cook S. A clear view: the way forward for eye care on ICU. *Intensive care units*. *Intensive Care Med*. 2000; 26(2):155–156
- Rao SN. Progression: the new approach to dry eye.. *Review of Ophthalmology*. 2008; 15(10):55–58
- Rosenberg JB, Eisen LA. Eye care in the intensive care unit: narrative review and meta-analysis.. *Crit Care Med*. 2008; 36(12):3151–3155
- Sahai A, Malik P. Dry eye: prevalence and attributable risk factors in a hospital-based population.. *Indian J Ophthalmol*. 2005; 53(2):87–91

- Schiffman RM, Walt JG, Jacobsen G, Doyle JJ, Lebovics G, Sumner W. Utility assessment among patients with dry eye disease.. *Ophthalmology*. 2003; 110(7):1412–1419
- Sivasankar S, Jasper S, Simon S, et al. Eye care in ICU.. *Indian J Crit Care Med*. 2006; 10:11–14
- So HM, Lee CC, Leung AK, Lim JM, Chan CS, Yan WW. Comparing the effectiveness of polyethylene covers with lanolin eye ointment to prevent corneal abrasions in critically ill patients: A randomized controlled study.. *Int J Nurs Stud*. 2008; 45(11): 1565–1571
- Suresh P, Mercieca F, Morton A, Tullo AB. Eye care for the critically ill.. *Intensive Care Med*. 2000; 26(2):162–166
- Werli-Alvarenga A. (2010). Injuries in the cornea: incidence and risk factors in the Intensive Care Units for adults (Master Thesis Federal University of Minas Gerais). Retrieved from [http://www.dominiopublico.gov.br/pesquisa/PesquisaObraForm.do?select\\_action=&co\\_autor=118560](http://www.dominiopublico.gov.br/pesquisa/PesquisaObraForm.do?select_action=&co_autor=118560)

### 11.2.6 Risk for dry eye

- Bron AJ. The Doyne lecture. Reflections on the tears.. *Eye (Lond)*. 1997; 11(Pt 5):583–602
- Cortese D, Capp L, McKinley S. Moisture chamber versus lubrication for the prevention of corneal epithelial breakdown.. *Am J Crit Care*. 1995; 4(6):425–428
- Cuddihy PJ, Whittet H. Eye observation and corneal protection during endonasal surgery.. *J Laryngol Otol*. 2005; 119(7):556–557
- Cunningham C, Gould D. Eyecare for the sedated patient undergoing mechanical ventilation: the use of evidence-based care.. *Int J Nurs Stud*. 1998; 35(1–2):32–40
- Dawson D. Development of a new eye care guideline for critically ill patients.. *Intensive Crit Care Nurs*. 2005; 21(2):119–122
- Ezra DG, Healy M, Coombes A. Assessment of corneal epitheliopathy in the critically ill.. *Intensive Care Med*. 2005; 31(2):313
- Ezra DG, Lewis G, Healy M, Coombes A. Preventing exposure keratopathy in the critically ill: a prospective study comparing eye care regimes.. *Br J Ophthalmol*. 2005; 89(8):1068–1069
- Ezra DG, Chan MP, Solebo L, et al. Randomised trial comparing ocular lubricants and polyacrylamide hydrogel dressings in the prevention of exposure keratopathy in the critically ill.. *Intensive Care Med*. 2009; 35(3):455–461
- Germano EM, Mello MJG, Sena DF, Correia JB, Amorim MM. Incidence and risk factors of corneal epithelial defects in mechanically ventilated children.. *Crit Care Med*. 2009; 37(3):1097–1100
- Hernandez EV, Mannis MJ. Superficial keratopathy in intensive care unit patients.. *Am J Ophthalmol*. 1997; 124(2):212–216
- Imanaka H, Taenaka N, Nakamura J, Aoyama K, Hosotani H. Ocular surface disorders in the critically ill.. *Anesth Analg*. 1997; 85(2):343–346
- Joyce N. Eye care for the intensive care patient: a systemic review.. *Best Practice*. 2002; 6(1):1–6
- Kanski JJ. *Clinical ophthalmology: a systemic approach*. London, UK: Butterworth Heinemann; 2007
- Kocacal E, Eşer İ. [A significant problem in intensive care patient: eye complications: medical education].. *Türkiye Klinikleri J Med Sci*. 2008; 28(2):193–197
- Kocacal EG, Eşer İ, Eğrilmez S. (2008). [Comparison of the effectiveness of polyethylene cover versus carbomer drop to prevent damage due to dry eye in critically ill].

- 3rd EfCCNa Congress & 27th Aniarti Congress Book: Influencing Critical Care Nursing in Europe. Florence, Italy
- Koroloff N, Boots R, Lipman J, Thomas P, Rickard C, Coyer F. A randomised controlled study of the efficacy of hypromellose and Lacri-Lube combination versus polyethylene/Cling wrap to prevent corneal epithelial breakdown in the semiconscious intensive care patient.. *Intensive Care Med.* 2004; 30(6):1122–1126
- Latkany R. Dry eyes: etiology and management.. *Curr Opin Ophthalmol.* 2008; 19(4): 287–291
- Latkany RL, Lock B, Speaker M. Nocturnal lagophthalmos: an overview and classification.. *Ocul Surf.* 2006; 4(1):44–53
- Lenart SB, Garrity JA. Eye care for patients receiving neuromuscular blocking agents or propofol during mechanical ventilation.. *Am J Crit Care.* 2000; 9(3):188–191
- Lin PY, Cheng CY, Hsu WM, et al. Association between symptoms and signs of dry eye among an elderly Chinese population in Taiwan: the Shihpai Eye Study.. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci.* 2005; 46(5):1593–1598
- Mercieca F, Suresh P, Morton A, Tullo A. Ocular surface disease in intensive care unit patients.. *Eye (Lond).* 1999; 13(Pt 2):231–236
- Moss SE, Klein R, Klein BEK. Prevalence of and risk factors for dry eye syndrome.. *Arch Ophthalmol.* 2000; 118(9):1264–1268
- Moss SE, Klein R, Klein BEK. Incidence of dry eye in an older population.. *Arch Ophthalmol.* 2004; 122(3):369–373
- Nelson JD, Helms H, Fiscella R, Southwell Y, Hirsch JD. A new look at dry eye disease and its treatment.. *Adv Ther.* 2000; 17(2):84–93
- Parkin B, Cook S. A clear view: the way forward for eye care on ICU. *Intensive care units.. Intensive Care Med.* 2000; 26(2):155–156
- Rao SN. (2008). Progression: the new approach to dry eye. *Review of Ophthalmology.* Retrieved from [http://www.revophth.com/index.asp?page=1\\_14035.htm](http://www.revophth.com/index.asp?page=1_14035.htm)
- Rosenberg JB, Eisen LA. Eye care in the intensive care unit: narrative review and meta-analysis.. *Crit Care Med.* 2008; 36(12):3151–3155
- Sahai A, Malik P. Dry eye: prevalence and attributable risk factors in a hospital-based population.. *Indian J Ophthalmol.* 2005; 53(2):87–91
- Schiffman RM, Walt JG, Jacobsen G, Doyle JJ, Lebovics G, Sumner W. Utility assessment among patients with dry eye disease.. *Ophthalmology.* 2003; 110(7):1412–1419
- Sendecka M, Baryluk A, Polz-Dacewicz M. [Prevalence and risk factors of dry eye syndrome].. *Przegl Epidemiol.* 2004; 58(1):227–233
- Sivasankar S, Jasper S, Simon S, Jacob P, John G, Raju R. Eye care in ICU.. *Indian J Crit Care Med.* 2006; 10(1):11–14
- So HM, Lee CC, Leung AK, Lim JM, Chan CS, Yan WW. Comparing the effectiveness of polyethylene covers with lanolin eye ointment to prevent corneal abrasions in critically ill patients: A randomized controlled study.. *Int J Nurs Stud.* 2008; 45(11): 1565–1571
- Suresh P, Mercieca F, Morton A, Tullo AB. Eye care for the critically ill.. *Intensive Care Med.* 2000; 26(2):162–166
- Thomas E, Hay EM, Hajeer A, Silman AJ. Sjögren's syndrome: a community-based study of prevalence and impact.. *Br J Rheumatol.* 1998; 37(10):1069–1076

### 11.2.7 Risk for dry mouth

- Al-Dwairi Z, Lynch E. Xerostomia in complete denture wearers: prevalence, clinical findings and impact on oral functions.. *Gerodontology.* 2014; 31(1):49–55

- Broccoletti R, Massolini G, Carbone M, et al. Potential benefit of nizatidine in female patients with idiopathic xerostomia: A pilot study.. *Eur Geriatr Med.* 2013; 4(3):199–201
- Chuang S-F, Sung J-M, Kuo S-C, Huang J-J, Lee S-Y. Oral and dental manifestations in diabetic and nondiabetic uremic patients receiving hemodialysis.. *Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod.* 2005; 99(6):689–695
- Dyasanoor S, Saddu SC. Association of Xerostomia and Assessment of salivary flow using modified Schirmer test among smokers and healthy individuals: A preliminary study.. *J Clin Diagn Res.* 2014; 8(1):211–213
- Fan W-F, Zhang Q, Luo L-H, Niu J-Y, Gu Y. Study on the clinical significance and related factors of thirst and xerostomia in maintenance hemodialysis patients.. *Kidney Blood Press Res.* 2013; 37(4–5):464–474
- Fehder WP. Nursing care & management of pathological oral conditions among women and children.. *MCN Am J Matern Child Nurs.* 2008; 33(1):38–44
- Güneş Z, Denat Y, Müezzinoğlu M, Şen, S, Yılmaz S, Atlı E. The risk factors effecting the dry mouth in inpatients in Hospital in west Anatolia.. *J Clin Nurs.* 2012; 21(3–4): 408–414
- Han G, Park JW, Ko SJ, et al. Yukmijhwang-tang for the treatment of xerostomia in the elderly: study protocol for a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, two-center trial.. *Trials.* 2013; 14:281
- Kim JH, Ahn HJ, Choi JH, Jung DW, Kwon JS. Effect of 0.1% pilocarpine mouthwash on xerostomia: double-blind, randomised controlled trial.. *J Oral Rehabil.* 2014; 41(3):226–235
- Spiegelberg L, Braks JAM, Djasim UM, Farrell E, van der Wal KGH, Wolvius EB. Effects of hyperbaric oxygen therapy on the viability of irradiated soft head and neck tissues in mice.. *Oral Dis.* 2014; 20(3):e111–e119
- Zhuang L, Yang Z, Zeng X, et al. The preventive and therapeutic effect of acupuncture for radiation-induced xerostomia in patients with head and neck cancer: a systematic review.. *Integr Cancer Ther.* 2013; 12(3):197–205
- Meurman JH, Tarkkila L, Tiitinen A. The menopause and oral health.. *Maturitas.* 2009; 63(1):56–62
- Ohara Y, Hirano H, Yoshida H, et al. Prevalence and factors associated with xerostomia and hyposalivation among community-dwelling older people in Japan.. *Gerodontology.* 2016; 33(1):20–27
- Taichman LS, Gomez G, Inglehart MR. Oral health-related complications of breast cancer treatment: assessing dental hygienists' knowledge and professional practice.. *J Dent Hyg.* 2014; 88(2):100–113

### 11.2.8 Risk for falls

None at this time.

### 11.2.9 Risk for injury

None at this time.

### 11.2.10 Risk for urinary tract injury

- Billington A, Crane C, Jownally S, Kirkwood L, Roodhouse A. Minimizing the complications associated with migrating catheters.. *Br J Community Nurs.* 2008; 13(11): 502–506

- Garbuio DC. (2012). Conceptual analysis and content validation of risk for urinary tract injury: proposal of nursing diagnosis (Dissertation). Post Graduate Nursing Program, Federal University of São Carlos, São Carlos, SP, Brazil
- Geng V, Cobussen-Boekhorst H, Farrell J, Gea-Sánchez M, Pearce I, Schwennesen T, ... Vandewinkel C. Evidence-based Guidelines for Best Practice in Urological Health Care. Catheterisation- Indwelling catheters in adults: Urethral and Suprapubic. European Association of Urology Nurses; 2012
- Gray ML. Securing the indwelling catheter.. *Am J Nurs.* 2008; 108(12):44–50, quiz 50
- Head C. Insertion of a urinary catheter.. *Nurs Older People.* 2006; 18(10):33–36, quiz 37
- Herter R, Kazer MW. Best practices in urinary catheter care.. *Home Healthc Nurse.* 2010; 28(6):342–349, quiz 349–351
- Igawa Y, Wyndaele JJ, Nishizawa O. Catheterization: possible complications and their prevention and treatment.. *Int J Urol.* 2008; 15(6):481–485
- Kondo H, Yamada T, Kanematsu M, Kako N, Goshima S, Yamamoto N. Embolization for massive urethral hemorrhage.. *Abdom Imaging.* 2007; 32(2):262–263
- Lenz LL. Cateterismo vesical: cuidados, complicações e medidas preventivas.. *Arq Catarin Med.* 2006; 35(1):82–91
- Madeo M, Roodhouse AJ. Reducing the risks associated with urinary catheters.. *Nurs Stand.* 2009; 23(29):47–55, quiz 56
- Nazarko L. Bladder pain from indwelling urinary catheterization: case study.. *Br J Nurs.* 2007; 16(9):511–512, 514
- Ortega R, Ng L, Sekhar P, Song M. Videos in clinical medicine. Female urethral catheterization.. *N Engl J Med.* 2008; 358(14):e15
- Pomfret I, Nazarko L. Costs and benefits of using urinary catheters.. *Nursing & Residential Care.* 2006; 8(4):158–162
- Sarica S, Akkoc Y, Karapolat H, Aktug H. Comparison of the use of conventional, hydrophilic and gel-lubricated catheters with regard to urethral micro trauma, urinary system infection, and patient satisfaction in patients with spinal cord injury: a randomized controlled study.. *Eur J Phys Rehabil Med.* 2010; 46(4):473–479
- de Sèze M, Ruffion A, Denys P, Joseph PA, Perrouin-Verbe B, GENULF. The neurogenic bladder in multiple sclerosis: review of the literature and proposal of management guidelines.. *Mult Scler.* 2007; 13(7):915–928
- Stamm AMNF, Coutinho MSSA. Infecção do trato urinário relacionada ao cateter vesical de demora: incidência e fatores de risco.. *Rev Assoc Med Bras (1992).* 1999; 45(1):27–33
- Turner B, Dickens N. Long-term urethral catheterisation.. *Nurs Stand.* 2011; 25(24):49–56, quiz 58

### 11.2.11 Risk for perioperative positioning injury

- Ali AA, Breslin DS, Hardman HD, Martin G. Unusual presentation and complication of the prone position for spinal surgery.. *J Clin Anesth.* 2003; 15(6):471–473
- Blumenreich GA. Positioning, padding, documentation, and the CRNA.. *AANA J.* 1998; 66(5):435–438
- Fritzlen T, Kremer M, Biddle C. The AANA Foundation Closed Malpractice Claims Study on nerve injuries during anesthesia care.. *AANA J.* 2003; 71(5):347–352
- Li WW, Lee TW, Yim AP. Shoulder function after thoracic surgery.. *Thorac Surg Clin.* 2004; 14(3):331–343



- Litwiller JP, Wells RE, Jr, Halliwill JR, Carmichael SW, Warner MA. Effect of lithotomy positions on strain of the obturator and lateral femoral cutaneous nerves.. *Clin Anat.* 2004; 17(1):45–49
- McEwen DR. Intraoperative positioning of surgical patients.. *AORN J.* 1996; 63(6): 1059–1063, 1066–1079, quiz 1080–1086
- Murphy EK. Negligence cases concerning positioning injuries.. *AORN J.* 2004; 80(2): 311–314, 314

### 11.2.12 Risk for thermal injury

- Centers for Disease Control. (2006). Injury fact book 2006. Retrieved from [http://www.cdc.gov/ncipc/fact\\_book/factbook.htm](http://www.cdc.gov/ncipc/fact_book/factbook.htm)
- Christoffel T, Gallagher SS. Injury prevention and public health. 2nd ed. Sudbury, MA: Jones & Bartlett; 2006
- DiGuseppi C, Edwards P, Godward C, Roberts I, Wade A. Urban residential fire and flame injuries: a population based study.. *Inj Prev.* 2000; 6(4):250–254
- Horan MA, Little RA, eds. Injury in the aging. Cambridge, U. K.: Cambridge University Press; 1998
- Murray RB, Zentner JP, Yakimo R. Health promotion strategies through the life span. 8th ed. Upper Saddle River, NJ: Pearson; 2009
- Pickett W, Streight S, Simpson K, Brison RJ. Injuries experienced by infant children: a population-based epidemiological analysis.. *Pediatrics.* 2003; 111(4 Pt 1):e365–e370
- Sommers MS. Injury as a global phenomenon of concern in nursing science.. *J Nurs Scholarsh.* 2006; 38(4):314–320

### 11.2.13 Impaired oral mucous membrane integrity

- Arvio P, Arvio M, Wolf J, Lukinmaa PL, Saxen L, Pirinen S. Impaired oral health in patients with aspartylglucosaminuria.. *Oral Surgery Oral Medicine Oral Pathology Oral Radiology and Endodontology.* 1998; 86(5):562–568
- Bastiani C, Soares Cota AL, Arias Provenzano MG, Calvo Fracasso ML, Marques Honório H, Rios D. Conhecimento das gestantes sobre alterações bucais e tratamento odontológico durante a gravidez.. *Odontologia Clínico-Científica.* Recife. 2010; 9(2): 155–160
- Buczynski AK, Castro GF, de Souza IP. O impacto da saúde bucal na qualidade de vida de crianças infectadas pelo HIV: revisão de literatura.. *Cien Saude Colet.* 2008; 13(6): 1797–1805
- Carrard VC, Pires AS, Paiva RL, Chaves ACM, Sant’Ana Filho M. Álcool e câncer bucal: considerações sobre os mecanismos relacionados.. *Rev Bras Cancerol.* 2008; 54(1):49–56
- Carvalho ACA, Campos PSF, Crusóé-Rebello I. Síndrome de Down: aspectos relacionados ao sistema estomatognático.. *Revista de Ciências Médicas e Biológicas.* 2010; 9 Suppl.1:49–52
- Côrte-Real IS, Figueiral MH, Campos JCR. As doenças orais no idoso – Considerações gerais.. *Revista Portuguesa de Estomatologia Medicina Dentária e Cirurgia Maxilofacial.* 2011; 52(3):175–180
- Costa LJ, Soares MSM, Komatsu AA, Albuquerque ACL. Pacientes com Doenças Sistêmicas de Origem Auto- Imune/Dermatológicas: Incidência das Manifestações Bucais e Revisão de Literatura.. *Rev Bras Ciênc Saúde.* 2009; 13(3):49–54

- Cruz MCFN, Braga VAS, Garcia JGF, Lopes FF, Maia ECS. Condições bucais relacionadas com o estresse: uma revisão dos achados atuais.. *Rev Fac Odontol Porto Alegre*. 2008; 49(1):8–11
- Ghezzi EM, Ship JA, Mich AA. Dentina and oral health.. *Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol*. 2000; 89(1):2–5
- Gonçalves LM, Júnior JRBS, Cruz MCFN. Avaliação clínica das lesões orais associadas a doenças Dermatológicas.. *An Bras Dermatol*. 2009; 84(6):585–592
- Goursand D, Borges CM, Alves KM, et al. Sequelas bucais em crianças submetidas à terapia antineoplásica: causas e definição do papel do cirurgião dentista.. *Arq Odontol*. 2006; 42(3):161–256
- Lopes FL, Tier CG, Filho WL, Santos SSC. Diagnósticos de enfermagem de idosos residentes em uma instituição de longa permanência (ILP).. *Ciênc Cuid Saúde* . 2007; 6(1):59–67
- Pace MA, Watanabe E, Facetto MP, Andrade D. Staphylococcus spp. na saliva de pacientes com intubação orotraqueal.. *Rev Panam Infectol*. 2008; 10(2):8–12
- Paschoal CP, Azevedo MF. O cigarro como um fator de risco para alterações auditivas.. *Braz J Otorrinolaringol (Engl Ed)*. 2009; 75(6):893–902
- Pauloski BR, Rademaker AW, Logemann JA, et al. Relation of mucous membrane alterations to oral intake during the first year after treatment for head and neck cancer.. *Head Neck*. 2011; 33(6):774–779
- Rolim AEH, Costa LJ, Ramalho LMP. Repercussões da radioterapia na região orofacial e seu tratamento.. *Radiol Bras*. 2011; 44(6):388–395
- Santos RCS. Mucosite em pacientes portadores de câncer de cabeça e pescoço submetidos a radioterapia e quimioterapia concomitantes.. *Radiol Bras*. 2010; 43(2):136
- Silveira JLGC, Stanke R. Condição e representações da saúde bucal entre os sem-teto do município de Blumenau – Santa Catarina.. *Ciências & Cognição*. 2008; 13(1):2–11
- Stellingsma C, Dijkstra PU, Dijkstra J, Duipmans JC, Jonkman MF, Dekker R. Restrictions in oral functions caused by oral manifestations of epidermolysis bullosa.. *Eur J Dermatol*. 2011; 21(3):405–409

### **11.2.14 Risk for impaired oral mucous membrane integrity**

- Arvio P, Arvio M, Wolf J, Lukinmaa PL, Saxen L, Pirinen S. Impaired oral health in patients with aspartylglucosaminuria.. *Oral Surgery, Oral Medicine, Oral Pathology, Oral Radiology and Endodontology*. 1998; 86(5):562–568
- Bastiani C, Soares Cota AL, Arias Provenzano MG, Calvo Fracasso ML, Marques Honório H, Rios D. Conhecimento das gestantes sobre alterações bucais e tratamento odontológico durante a gravidez.. *Odontologia Clínico-Científica, Recife*. 2010; 9(2): 155–160
- Buczynski AK, Castro GF, de Souza IP. O impacto da saúde bucal na qualidade de vida de crianças infectadas pelo HIV: revisão de literatura.. *Cien Saude Colet*. 2008; 13(6): 1797–1805
- Carrard VC, Pires AS, Paiva RL, Chaves ACM, Sant’Ana Filho M. Álcool e câncer bucal: considerações sobre os mecanismos relacionados.. *Rev Bras Cancerol*. 2008; 54(1):49–56
- Carvalho ACA, Campos PSF, Crusóé-Rebello I. Síndrome de Down: aspectos relacionados ao sistema estomatognático.. *Revista de Ciências Médicas e Biológicas*. 2010; 9 Suppl.1:49–52

- Côrte-Real IS, Figueiral MH, Campos JCR. As doenças orais no idoso – Considerações gerais.. *Revista Portuguesa de Estomatologia Medicina Dentária e Cirurgia Maxilofacial*.. 2011; 52(3):175–180
- Costa LJ, Soares MSM, Komatsu AA, Albuquerque ACL. Pacientes com Doenças Sistêmicas de Origem Auto- Imune/Dermatológicas - Incidência das Manifestações Buciais e Revisão de Literatura.. *Revista Brasileira de Ciências da Saúde*. 2009; 13(3):49–54
- Cruz MCFN, Braga VAS, Garcia JGF, Lopes FF, Maia ECS. Condições bucais relacionadas com o estresse: uma revisão dos achados atuais.. *Rev Fac Odontol P Alegre*. 2008; 49(1):8–11
- Ghezzi EM, Ship JA, Mich AA. Dentina and oral health.. *Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol*. 2000; 89(1):2–5
- Gonçalves LM, Júnior JRBS, Cruz MCFN. Avaliação clínica das lesões orais associadas a doenças Dermatológicas.. *An Bras Dermatol*. 2009; 84(6):585–592
- Goursand D, Borges CM, Alves KM, et al. Sequelas bucais em crianças submetidas à terapia antineoplásica: causas e definição do papel do cirurgião dentista.. *Arq Odontol*. 2006; 42(3):161–256
- Lopes FL, Tier CG, Filho WL, Santos SSC. Diagnósticos de enfermagem de idosos residentes em uma instituição de longa permanência (ILP).. *Ciênc Cuid Saúde*. 2007; 6(1):59–67
- Pace MA, Watanabe E, Facetto MP, Andrade D. Staphylococcus spp. na saliva de pacientes com entubação orotraqueal.. *Rev Panam Infectol*. 2008; 10(2):8–12
- Paschoal CP, Azevedo MF. O cigarro como um fator de risco para alterações auditivas.. *Braz Otorrinolaringol (Engl Ed)*. 2009; 75(6):893–902
- Pauloski BR, Rademaker AW, Logemann JA, et al. Relation of mucous membrane alterations to oral intake during the first year after treatment for head and neck cancer.. *Head Neck*. 2011; 33(6):774–779
- Rolim AEH, Costa LJ, Ramalho LMP. Repercussões da radioterapia na região orofacial e seu tratamento.. *Radiol Bras*. 2011; 44(6):388–395
- Santos RCS. Mucosite em pacientes portadores de câncer de cabeça e pescoço submetidos a radioterapia e quimioterapia concomitantes.. *Radiol Bras*. 2010; 43(2):136
- Silveira JLGC, Stanke R. Condição e representações da saúde bucal entre os sem-teto do município de Blumenau – Santa Catarina.. *Ciências & Cognição*. 2008; 13(1):2–11
- Stellingsma C, Dijkstra PU, Dijkstra J, Duipmans JC, Jonkman MF, Dekker R. Restrictions in oral functions caused by oral manifestations of epidermolysis bullosa.. *Eur J Dermatol*. 2011; 21(3):405–409

### 11.2.15 Risk for peripheral neurovascular dysfunction

None at this time. (This was marked YES on Excel, but did not have references)

### 11.2.16 Risk for physical trauma

None at this time.

### 11.2.17 Risk for pressure ulcer

Allman RM, Goode PS, Patrick MM, Burst N, Bartolucci AA. Pressure ulcer risk factors among hospitalized patients with activity limitation.. *JAMA*. 1995; 273(11):865–870

- Baumgarten M, Margolis D, Berlin JA, et al. Risk factors for pressure ulcers among elderly hip fracture patients.. *Wound Repair Regen.* 2003; 11(2):96–103
- Brito PA, de Vasconcelos Generoso S, Correia MI. Prevalence of pressure ulcers in hospitals in Brazil and association with nutritional status—a multicenter, cross-sectional study.. *Nutrition.* 2013; 29(4):646–649
- Byrne DW, Salzberg CA. Major risk factors for pressure ulcers in the spinal cord disabled: a literature review.. *Spinal Cord.* 1996; 34(5):255–263
- Capon A, Pavoni N, Mastromattei A, Di Lallo D. Pressure ulcer risk in long-term units: prevalence and associated factors.. *J Adv Nurs.* 2007; 58(3):263–272
- Curley MAQ, Razmus IS, Roberts KE, Wypij D. Predicting pressure ulcer risk in pediatric patients: the Braden Q Scale.. *Nurs Res.* 2003; 52(1):22–33
- Duncan KD. Preventing pressure ulcers: the goal is zero.. *Jt Comm J Qual Patient Saf.* 2007; 33(10):605–610
- Ek A-C, Unosson M, Larsson J, Von Schenck H, Bjurulf P. The development and healing of pressure sores related to the nutritional state.. *Clin Nutr.* 1991; 10(5):245–250
- Ek A-C. Prediction of pressure sore development.. *Scand J Caring Sci.* 1987; 1(2):77–84
- Galvin PA, Curley MAQ. The Braden Q + P: a pediatric perioperative pressure ulcer risk assessment and intervention tool.. *AORN J.* 2012; 96(3):261–270
- Gunningberg L, Lindholm C, Carlsson M, Sjöden P-O. The development of pressure ulcers in patients with hip fractures: inadequate nursing documentation is still a problem.. *J Adv Nurs.* 2000; 31(5):1155–1164
- Lachenbruch C, Tzen YT, Brienza DM, Karg PE, Lachenbruch PA. The relative contributions of interface pressure, shear stress, and temperature on tissue ischemia: a cross-sectional pilot study.. *Ostomy Wound Manage.* 2013; 59(3):25–34
- Lindgren M, Unosson M, Fredrikson M, Ek A-C. Immobility—a major risk factor for development of pressure ulcers among adult hospitalized patients: a prospective study.. *Scand J Caring Sci.* 2004; 18(1):57–64
- Lindgren M, Unosson M, Krantz AM, Ek A-C. A risk assessment scale for the prediction of pressure sore development: reliability and validity.. *J Adv Nurs.* 2002; 38(2): 190–199
- Lindgren M, Unosson M, Krantz AM, Ek A-C. Pressure ulcer risk factors in patients undergoing surgery.. *J Adv Nurs.* 2005; 50(6):605–612
- Lindgren M, Unosson M, Krantz AM, Ek AC. Pressure ulcer risk factors in patients undergoing surgery.. *J Adv Nurs.* 2005; 50(6):605–612
- Lyder CH, Ayello EA. Pressure ulcers: a patient safety issue. In: *Patient safety and quality: an evidence-based handbook for nurses.* Rockville (MD): Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ); 2008:1–33
- Moraes GLA, Araújo TM, Caetano JA, Lopes MVO, Silva MJ. Evaluation of the risk for pressure ulcers in bedridden elderly at home.. *Acta Paul Enferm.* 2012; 25(1)
- Noonan C, Quigley S, Curley MA. Using the Braden Q Scale to predict pressure ulcer risk in pediatric patients.. *J Pediatr Nurs.* 2011; 26(6):566–575
- Poss J, Murphy KM, Woodbury MG, et al. Development of the interRAI Pressure Ulcer Risk Scale (PURS) for use in long-term care and home care settings.. *BMC Geriatr.* 2010; 10(1):67
- Reddy M, Gill SS, Rochon PA. Preventing pressure ulcers: a systematic review.. *JAMA.* 2006; 296(8):974–984
- Reed RL, Hepburn K, Adelson R, Center B, McKnight P. Low serum albumin levels, confusion, and fecal incontinence: are these risk factors for pressure ulcers in mobility-impaired hospitalized adults?. *Gerontology.* 2003; 49(4):255–259

- Sae-Sia W, Wipke-Tevis DD, Williams DA. Elevated sacral skin temperature (T(s)): a risk factor for pressure ulcer development in hospitalized neurologically impaired Thai patients.. *Appl Nurs Res.* 2005; 18(1):29–35
- de Souza DM, Santos VLCC, Iri HK, Sadasue Oguri MY. Predictive validity of the Braden Scale for Pressure Ulcer Risk in elderly residents of long-term care facilities.. *Geriatr Nurs.* 2010; 31(2):95–104
- Stechmiller JK, Cowan L, Whitney JD, et al. Guidelines for the prevention of pressure ulcers.. *Wound Repair Regen.* 2008; 16(2):151–168
- Sullivan N. Preventing in-facility pressure ulcers. In: *Making Health Care Safer II: An Updated Critical Analysis of the Evidence for Patient Safety Practices (Chapter 21)*. Rockville (MD): Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality; 2013
- Unosson M, Ek A-C, Bjurulf P, VonSchenk H, Larsson J. Influence of macro-nutrient status on recovery after hip fracture.. *J Nutr Environ Med.* 1995; 5(1):23–34
- VandenBosch T, Montoye C, Satwicz M, Durkee-Leonard K, Boylan-Lewis B. Predictive validity of the Braden Scale and nurse perception in identifying pressure ulcer risk.. *Appl Nurs Res.* 1996; 9(2):80–86
- Yusuf S, Okuwa M, Shigeta Y, et al. Microclimate and development of pressure ulcers and superficial skin changes.. *Int Wound J.* 2013; 10(5):579–584

### 11.2.18 Risk for shock

- Bridges EJ, Dukes S. Cardiovascular aspects of septic shock: pathophysiology, monitoring, and treatment.. *Crit Care Nurse.* 2005; 25(2):14–16, 18–20, 22–24 passim, quiz 41–42
- Goodrich C. Continuous central venous oximetry monitoring.. *Crit Care Nurs Clin North Am.* 2006; 18(2):203–209, x
- O'Donnell JM, N'acul F, eds. *Surgical intensive care medicine*. Boston: Kluwer Academic Publishers; 2001
- Swearingen PL, Hicks Keen J, eds. *Manual of critical care nursing: Nursing interventions and collaborative management*. 4th ed. St Louis: Mosby; 2001

### 11.2.19 Impaired skin integrity

None at this time.

### 11.2.20 Risk for impaired skin integrity

None at this time.

### 11.2.21 Risk for sudden infant death

None at this time.

### 11.2.22 Risk for suffocation

None at this time.

### 11.2.23 Delayed surgical recovery

- Barnes S. Not a social event: the follow-up phone call.. *J Perianesth Nurs.* 2000; 15(4): 253–255
- Blay N, Donoghue J. The effect of pre-admission education on domiciliary recovery following laparoscopic cholecystectomy.. *Aust J Adv Nurs.* 2005; 22(4):14–19

- Boaz MR, Bordignon S, Nesralla IA. The importance of preventive measures in the prophylaxis of infections in patients submitted to heart transplant during the first thirty postoperative days.. *Rev Bras Cir Cardiovasc*. 2006; 21(2):188–193
- Brown D. A literature review exploring how healthcare professionals contribute to the assessment and control of postoperative pain in older people.. *J Clin Nurs*. 2004; 13 6B:74–90
- Camargo TC, Souza IEO. Atenção à mulher mastectomizada: discutindo os aspectos ônticos e a dimensão ontológica da atuação da enfermeira no Hospital do Câncer III.. *Rev Lat Am Enfermagem*. 2003; 11(5):614–621
- Devaney L, Rowell KS. Improving surgical wound classification—why it matters.. *AORN J*. 2004; 80(2):208–209, 212–223
- Feijó EJ, Cruz ICF, Lima DVM. Wound infection—systematic literature review.. *Online Braz J Nurs (Online)*. 2008; 7(3)
- Ferreira AM, Andrade D. Surgical site: assessment and nursing interventions postoperative.. *Arquivos de Ciências da Saúde*. 2006; 13(1):27–33
- Flório MCS, Galvão CM. Cirurgia ambulatorial: identificação dos diagnósticos de enfermagem no período perioperatório.. *Rev Lat Am Enfermagem*. 2003; 11(5):630–637
- Galdeano LE, Rossi LA, Nobre LF, Ignácio DS. [Nursing diagnosis of patients in the intraoperative period of cardiac surgery].. *Rev Lat Am Enfermagem*. 2003; 11(2): 199–206
- Galdeano LE, Rossi LA, dos Santos CB, Dantas RAS. [Nursing diagnosis in the perioperative period of cardiac surgery].. *Rev Esc Enferm USP*. 2006; 40(1):26–33
- Gervaz P, Bandiera-Clerc C, Buchs NC, et al. Scoring system to predict the risk of surgical-site infection after colorectal resection.. *Br J Surg*. 2012; 99(4):589–595
- Golembiewski JA, O'Brien D. A systematic approach to the management of postoperative nausea and vomiting.. *J Perianesth Nurs*. 2002; 17(6):364–376
- Hughes E. Principles of patient care in the postoperative.. *Nurs Stand*. 2004; 19:21–24
- Ivall E, Hamrin E, Rooke L, Sjöström B. A tentative model for developing strategic and clinical nursing quality indicators: postoperative pain management.. *Int J Nurs Pract*. 1999; 5(4):216–226
- Kasatpibal N, Thongpiyapoom S, Narong MN, Suwalak N, Jamulitrat S. Extra charge and extra length of postoperative stay attributable to surgical site infection in six selected operations.. *J Med Assoc Thai*. 2005; 88(8):1083–1091
- Lenardt MH, Neu DKM, Betiolli SE, Seima MD, Michel T. Geriatric nursing care concepts related to postoperative complications in the elderly.. *Cogitare Enfermagem*. 2010; 15(3):420–426
- Manias E, Bucknall T, Botti M. Nurses' strategies for managing pain in the postoperative setting.. *Pain Manag Nurs*. 2005; 6(1):18–29
- McDonald DD, Thomas GJ, Livingston KE, Severson JS. Assisting older adults to communicate their postoperative pain.. *Clin Nurs Res*. 2005; 14(2):109–126, discussion 127–130
- Moreno Elola-Olaso A, Davenport DL, Hundley JC, Daily MF, Gedaly R. Predictors of surgical site infection after liver resection: a multicentre analysis using National Surgical Quality Improvement Program data.. *HPB (Oxford)*. 2012; 14(2):136–141
- Nonino EAPM, Anselmi ML, Dalmas JC. Quality assessment of the wound dressing procedure in patients at a university hospital.. *Rev Lat Am Enfermagem*. 2008; 16(1): 57–63

- Pedrolo FT, Hannickel S, Zambon de Oliveira J, Fontão Zago MM. A experiência de cuidar do paciente cirúrgico: as percepções dos alunos de um curso de graduação em enfermagem.. *Rev Esc Enferm USP*. 2001; 35(1):35–40
- Pereira SG, Rosenhein DP, Lunardi VL. Experiences of care mastectomized woman: a literature review.. *Rev Bras Enferm*. 2006; 59(6):791–795
- Pieper B, Sieggreen M, Freeland B, et al. Discharge information needs of patients after surgery.. *J Wound Ostomy Continence Nurs*. 2006; 33(3):281–289, quiz 290–291
- Pimenta CA, Santos EM, Chaves LD, Martins LM, Gutierrez BA. [Control of the post-operative pain].. *Rev Esc Enferm USP*. 2001; 35(2):180–183
- Pivoto FL, Filho WDL, Santos SSC, Almeida MA, Silveira RS. Nursing diagnoses in patients in the postoperative period of cardiac surgery.. *Acta Paul Enferm*. 2010; 23(5):665–670
- Pompeo DA, Nicolussi AC, Galvão CM, Sawada NO. Intervenções de enfermagem para náusea e vômito no período pós-operatório imediato.. *Acta Paul Enferm*. 2007; 20(2):191–198
- Queiroz FC, Nascimento LC, Leite AM, Santos FM, Lima RAG, Scochi CGS. Management of postoperative pain in Pediatric Nursing: seeking grants to improve care.. *Rev Bras Enferm*. 2007; 60(1):87–91
- Riley MMS, Suda D, Tabsh K, Flood A, Pegues DA. Reduction of surgical site infections in low transverse cesarean section at a university hospital.. *Am J Infect Control*. 2012; 40(9):820–825
- Roche JJ, Wenn RT, Sahota O, Moran CG. Effect of comorbidities and postoperative complications on mortality after hip fracture in elderly people: prospective observational cohort study.. *BMJ*. 2005; 331(7529):1374
- da Silva FS, Viana MF, Volpato MP. [Nursing diagnoses in patients admitted by the orthopedic clinic in a surgical unit].. *Rev Gaucha Enferm*. 2008; 29(4):565–572
- Bóas PJ, Ruiz T. [Occurrence of hospital infection among interned elderly in a university hospital].. *Rev Saude Publica*. 2004; 38(3):372–378
- Vuolo JC. Assessment and management of surgical wounds in clinical practice.. *Nurs Stand*. 2006; 20(52):46–56, quiz 58
- Whitby M, McLaws ML, Collopy B, et al. Post-discharge surveillance: can patients reliably diagnose surgical wound infections?. *J Hosp Infect*. 2002; 52(3):155–160
- Whitby M, McLaws ML, Doidge S, Collopy B. Post-discharge surgical site surveillance: does patient education improve reliability of diagnosis?. *J Hosp Infect*. 2007; 66(3): 237–242

### 11.2.24 Risk for delayed surgical recovery

- Abelha FJ, Castro MA, Landeiro NM, Neves AM, Santos CC. [Mortality and length of stay in a surgical intensive care unit].. *Rev Bras Anesthesiol*. 2006; 56(1):34–45
- Feijó EJ, Cruz ICF, Lima DVM. Wound infection—systematic literature review.. *Online Brazilian Journal of Nursing*. 2008; 7(3)
- Ferreira AM, Andrade D. Surgical site: assessment and nursing interventions postoperative.. *Arquivos de Ciências da Saúde*. 2006; 13(1):27–33
- Flório MCS, Galvão CM. Ambulatory surgery: identification of nursing diagnoses in perioperative.. *Rev Lat Am Enfermagem*. 2003; 11(5):630–637
- Galdeano LE, Rossi LA, Nobre LF, Ignácio DS. [Nursing diagnosis of patients in the intraoperative period of cardiac surgery].. *Rev Lat Am Enfermagem*. 2003; 11(2): 199–206

- Keats AS. The ASA classification of physical status—a recapitulation.. *Anesthesiology*. 1978; 49(4):233–236
- Lenardt MH, Neu DKM, Betiolli SE, Seima MD, Michel T. Geriatric nursing care concepts related to postoperative complications in the elderly.. *Cogitare Enfermagem*. 2010; 15(3):420–426
- Mangram AJ, Horan TC, Pearson ML, Silver LC, Jarvis WR, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) Hospital Infection Control Practices Advisory Committee. Guideline for prevention of surgical site infection, 1999.. *Am J Infect Control*. 1999; 27(2):97–132, quiz 133–134, discussion 96
- Martins MA, França E, Matos JC, Goulart EMA. [Post-discharge surveillance of children and adolescents treated for surgical site infections at a university hospital in Belo Horizonte, Minas Gerais State, Brazil].. *Cad Saude Publica*. 2008; 24(5):1033–1041
- Nonino EAPM, Anselmi ML, Dalmas JC. Quality assessment of the wound dressing procedure in patients at a university hospital.. *Rev Lat Am Enfermagem*. 2008; 16(1): 57–63
- Oliveira AC, Martins MA, Martinho GH, Clemente WT, Lacerda RA. [Comparative study of surgical wound infection diagnosed in-hospital and post discharge].. *Rev Saude Publica*. 2002; 36(6):717–722
- Pereira SG, Rosenhein DP, Lunardi VL. Experiences of care mastectomized woman: a literature review.. *Rev Bras Enferm*. 2006; 59(6):791–795
- Pivoto FL, Filho WDL, Santos SSC, Almeida MA, Silveira RS. Nursing diagnoses in patients in the postoperative period of cardiac surgery.. *Acta Paul Enferm*. 2010; 23 (5):665–670
- Procter LD, Davenport DL, Bernard AC, Zwischenberger JB. General surgical operative duration is associated with increased risk-adjusted infectious complication rates and length of hospital stay.. *J Am Coll Surg*. 2010; 210(1):60–5.e1, 2
- Queiroz FC, Nascimento LC, Leite AM, Santos FM, Lima RAG, Scochi CGS. Management of postoperative pain in Pediatric Nursing: seeking grants to improve care.. *Rev Bras Enferm*. 2007; 60(1):87–91
- Ribeiro MM, Oliveira ACD, Braz NDJ. Incidência da infecção do sítio cirúrgico em um hospital universitário.. *Ciência Cuidado e Saúde*. 2007; 6(4):486–493
- Roche JJ, Wenn RT, Sahota O, Moran CG. Effect of comorbidities and postoperative complications on mortality after hip fracture in elderly people: prospective observational cohort study.. *BMJ*. 2005; 331(7529):1374
- Rothrock JC. *Alexander’s care of the patient in surgery*. St. Louis, MO: Mosby/Elsevier; 2011
- Schwartzman UP, Batista KT, Duarte LTD, Saraiva RÂ, Fernandes M. Preanesthetic evaluation: instrument for safety and prevention of Plastic Surgery anesthesia perioperative complications.. *Rev Bras Cir Plást (Impr.)*. 2011; 26(2):221–227
- da Silva FS, Viana MF, Volpato MP. [Nursing diagnoses in patients admitted by the orthopedic clinic in a surgical unit].. *Rev Gaucha Enferm*. 2008; 29(4):565–572
- Wolters U, Wolf T, Stützer H, Schröder T. ASA classification and perioperative variables as predictors of postoperative outcome.. *Br J Anaesth*. 1996; 77(2):217–222

### 11.2.25 Impaired tissue integrity

- Andrade FV. Diagnósticos de enfermagem identificados em puérperas no período imediato e tardio no contexto da comunidade (Dissertação). Faculdade de Enfermagem, Universidade Federal de Goiás, Goiana; 2008



- Barros KM. Revisão do diagnóstico de enfermagem integridade tissular prejudicada: uma análise de conceito (Dissertação). Escola de Enfermagem, Universidade Federal de Minas Gerais, Belo Horizonte; 2012
- Bassoli SRB, Guimarães HCQCP, Virmond MCL.. Identificação dos Diagnósticos de Enfermagem mais freqüente em pacientes afetados pela hanseníase.. *Hansenol Int.* 2007; 32(2):175–184
- Batista LT. de O., Rodrigues F. de A., Vasconelos J. de M.B.. Características clínicas e diagnósticos de enfermagem em crianças vítimas de queimadura.. *Rev Rene, Fortaleza* . 2011; 12(1):158–165
- Bryant RA. *Acute and chronic wounds: Nursing Management*. 2nd ed. St Louis: Mosby; 2000
- Brito MAG. de M. Diagnósticos de enfermagem da NANDA identificados em pessoas com lesão medular mediante abordagem baseada na teoria do déficit de autocuidado (Dissertação). Faculdade de Enfermagem, Universidade Federal de Goiás, Goiânia; 2007
- Cavalcante AMRZ, Moreira A, Azevedo KB, Lima LR, Coimbra WKAM. Diagnóstico de enfermagem: integridade tissular prejudicada identificado em idosos na Estratégia de Saúde da Família.. *Rev Eletr Enf.* 2010; 12(4):727–735
- Costanzi AP. Validação clínica dos diagnósticos de enfermagem mobilidade física prejudicada, integridade tissular prejudicada e integridade da pele em pacientes submetidos a cateterismo cardíaco (Dissertação). Escola de Enfermagem, Universidade Federal do Rio Grande do Sul, Porto Alegre; 2011
- Cyrillo RMZ, Dalri MCB. Diagnósticos de enfermagem em vítimas de trauma atendidas em um serviço pré-hospitalar avançado móvel.. *Revista Eletrônica de Enfermagem.* 2005; 11(4):811–819
- Dalri CC, Rossi LA. Diagnósticos de enfermagem de pacientes em período pós-operatório imediato de colecistectomia laparoscópica (Dissertação). Escola de Enfermagem, Universidade de São Paulo, Ribeirão Preto; 2006
- Fontes CMB, da Cruz DA. Diagnósticos de enfermagem documentados para pacientes de clínica médica.. *Rev Esc Enferm USP.* 2007; 41(3):395–402
- Goyatá SLT, Rossi LA. Nursing diagnoses of burned patients and relatives' perceptions of patients' needs.. *Int J Nurs Terminol Classif.* 2009; 20(1):16–24
- Guimarães HCQCP, Barros ALBL, Bassoli SRB, Salotti SRA, Oda RM, Lunney M. Helping a man with leprosy: a case study.. *Int J Nurs Terminol Classif.* 2009; 20(3): 141–144
- Hermann AP, Lacerda MR. Atendimento domiciliar à saúde: um relato de experiência.. *Cogitare Enferm.* 2007; 12(4):513–518
- Kumar V, Abbas AK, Fausto N. Robbins e Conran: fundamentos de patologia. 7th ed. Tradução de Edda Palmeiro et al. Rio de Janeiro: Editora Elsevier; 2005
- Lima LR, Pereira SV, Chianca TC. Diagnósticos de Enfermagem em pacientes pós-cateterismo cardíaco–contribuição de Orem.. *Rev Bras Enferm.* 2006; 59(3):285–290
- Malaquias SG. Integridade da pele de área perilesional prejudicada e integridade tissular prejudicada relacionada à circulação alterada em pessoas com úlceras vasculogênicas (Dissertação). Faculdade de Enfermagem, Universidade Federal de Goiás, Goiânia; 2010
- Napoleão AA, Caldato VG, Petrilli Filho JF. Diagnósticos de enfermagem para o planejamento da alta de homens prostatectomizados: um estudo preliminar.. *Rev Eletr Enf.* 2009; 11(2):286–294

- Oliveira AP. de F. Assistência de Enfermagem a pacientes submetidos à cirurgia bariátrica baseada na North American Nursing Diagnosis Association (Tese). Faculdade de Ciências Médicas da Santa Casa de São Paulo, São Paulo; 2009
- Paganin A, Menegat P, Klafke T, et al. Implantação do diagnóstico de enfermagem em unidade de terapia intensiva: uma análise periódica.. *Rev Gaucha Enferm.* 2010; 31(2):307–313
- Patine FS, Furlan M. de F.F.M.. Diagnósticos de enfermagem no atendimento a puérperas e recém-nascidos internados em alojamento conjunto.. *Arq Ciênc Saúde.* 2006; 13(4):202–208
- PHTLS. Atendimento pré-hospitalar ao traumatizado: básico e avançado. Tradução de Renata Scavone et al. 7th ed. Rio de Janeiro: Elsevier; 2011
- Ramos IC, Oliveira MAL, de, Baga VAB. Assistência de enfermagem no pós-operatório de transplante hepático: identificando diagnósticos de enfermagem.. *Ciênc Cuid Saúde.* 2011; 10(1):116–126
- Salviano MEMS. Transplante hepático: diagnósticos de enfermagem segundo a NANDA em pacientes no pós-operatório na unidade de internação (Dissertação). Escola de Enfermagem, Universidade Federal de Minas Gerais, Belo Horizonte; 2007
- Sampaio LMS, Carvalho LDP. Pseudoaneurisma de artéria femoral superficial: relato de caso.. *Rev Pesq Saúde.* 2010; 11(1):55–59
- Silva RCL, Figueiredo NMA, Meireles IB. Feridas: Fundamentos e atualizações em enfermagem. São Caetano do Sul: YENDIS; 2009
- Silva PDO, Gorini MIPC. Diagnósticos de enfermagem do paciente com neoplasia colorretal em tratamento quimioterápico- Uma pesquisa qualitativa.. *Online Braz J Nurs.* 2008; 7(2)
- Silva FS, Viana MF, Volpato MP. Diagnósticos de enfermagem em pacientes internados pela clínica ortopédica em unidade médico-cirúrgica.. *Revista Gaúcha De Enfermagem Eenfufrgs/Eenfufrgs.* 2008; 29(4):565–572
- Silva PA, Silva SR. Coriocarcinoma: um estudo de caso.. *Rev Bras Enferm.* 2010; 63(1): 148–157

### **11.2.26 Risk for impaired tissue integrity**

- Andrade FV. Diagnósticos de enfermagem identificados em puérperas no período imediato e tardio no contexto da comunidade (Dissertação). Faculdade de Enfermagem, Universidade Federal de Goiás, Goiana; 2008
- Baldin SM. Necessidades humanas e diagnósticos de enfermagem na assistência a pessoas com HIV/AIDS em UTI (Dissertação). Centro de Ciências da Saúde, Universidade Federal de Santa Catarina, Florianópolis; 2010
- Bassoli SRB, Guimarães HCQCP, Virmond M. da C.L.. Identificação dos Diagnósticos de Enfermagem mais freqüente em pacientes afetados pela hanseníase.. *Hansenol Int.* 2007; 32(2):175–184
- Batista LT. de O., Rodrigues F. de A., Vasconelos J. de M.B.. Características clínicas e diagnósticos de enfermagem em crianças vítimas de queimadura.. *Rev Rene, Fortaleza.* 2011; 12(1):158–165
- Brito MAG. de M. Diagnósticos de enfermagem da NANDA identificados em pessoas com lesão medular mediante abordagem baseada na teoria do déficit de autocuidado (Dissertação). Faculdade de Enfermagem, Universidade Federal de Goiás, Goiana; 2007

- Cavalcante AMRZ, Moreira A, Azevedo KB, Lima LR, Coimbra WKAM. Diagnóstico de enfermagem: integridade tissular prejudicada identificado em idosos na Estratégia de Saúde da Família.. *Rev Eletr Enf.* 2010; 12(4):727–735
- Costanzi AP. Validação clínica dos diagnósticos de enfermagem mobilidade física prejudicada, integridade tissular prejudicada e integridade da pele em pacientes submetidos a cateterismo cardíaco (Dissertação). Escola de Enfermagem, Universidade Federal do Rio Grande do Sul, Porto Alegre; 2011
- Cyrillo RMZ, Dalri MCB. Diagnósticos de enfermagem em vítimas de trauma atendidas em um serviço pré-hospitalar avançado móvel.. *Revista Eletrônica de Enfermagem.* 2005; 11(4):811–819
- Dalri CC, Rossi LA. Diagnósticos de enfermagem de pacientes em período pós-operatório imediato de colecistectomia laparoscópica (Dissertação). Escola de Enfermagem, Universidade de São Paulo, Ribeirão Preto; 2006
- Fontes CMB, da Cruz DA. Diagnósticos de enfermagem documentados para pacientes de clínica médica.. *Rev Esc Enferm USP.* 2007; 41(3):395–402
- Goyatá SLT, Rossi LA. Nursing diagnoses of burned patients and relatives' perceptions of patients' needs.. *Int J Nurs Terminol Classif.* 2009; 20(1):16–24
- Guimarães HCQCP, Barros ALBL, Bassoli SRB, Salotti SRA, Oda RM, Lunney M. Helping a man with leprosy: a case study.. *Int J Nurs Terminol Classif.* 2009; 20(3): 141–144
- Hermann AP, Lacerda MR. Atendimento domiciliar à saúde: um relato de experiência.. *Cogitare Enfermagem.* 2007; 12(4):513–518
- de Lima LR, Pereira SV, Chianca TC. Diagnósticos de Enfermagem em pacientes pós-cateterismo cardíaco—contribuição de Orem.. *Rev Bras Enferm.* 2006; 59(3):285–290
- Malaquias SG. Integridade da pele de área perilesional prejudicada e integridade tissular prejudicada relacionada à circulação alterada em pessoas com úlceras vasculogênicas (Dissertação). Goiana: Faculdade de Enfermagem, Universidade Federal de Goiás; 2010
- Napoleão AA, Caldato VG, Petrilli Filho JF. Diagnósticos de enfermagem para o planejamento da alta de homens prostatectomizados: um estudo preliminar.. *Rev Eletr Enf.* 2009; 11(2):286–294
- Oliveira AP. de F. Assistência de Enfermagem a pacientes submetidos à cirurgia bariátrica baseada na North American Nursing Diagnosis Association (Tese). São Paulo: Faculdade de Ciências Médicas da Santa Casa de São Paulo; 2009
- Paganin A, Menegat P, Klafke T, et al. Implantação do diagnóstico de enfermagem em unidade de terapia intensiva: uma análise periódica.. *Rev Gaucha Enferm.* 2010; 31(2):307–313
- Patine FS, Furlan M. de F.F.M.. Diagnósticos de enfermagem no atendimento a puérperas e recém-nascidos internados em alojamento conjunto.. *Arq Ciênc Saúde.* 2006; 13(4):202–208
- Ramos IC, Oliveira MAL de, Baga VAB. Assistência de enfermagem no pós-operatório de transplante hepático: identificando diagnósticos de enfermagem.. *Ciência Cuidado e Saúde.* 2011; 10(1):116–126
- Salviano MEMS. Transplante hepático: diagnósticos de enfermagem segundo a NANDA em pacientes no pós-operatório na unidade de internação (Dissertação). Belo Horizonte: Escola de Enfermagem, Universidade Federal de Minas Gerais; 2007
- Sampaio LMS, Carvalho LDP. Pseudoaneurisma de artéria femoral superficial: relato de caso.. *Rev Pesq Saúde.* 2010; 11(1):55–59

- Silva PDO, Gorini MIPC. Diagnósticos de enfermagem do paciente com neoplasia col-retal em tratamento quimioterápico- Uma pesquisa qualitativa.. *Online Braz J Nurs.* 2008; 7(2)
- Silva FS, Viana MF, Volpato MP. Diagnósticos de enfermagem em pacientes internados pela clínica ortopédica em unidade médico-cirúrgica.. *Revista Gaúcha De Enfermagem/Eenfufrgs.* 2008; 29(4):565–572
- Silva PA, Silva SR. Coriocarcinoma: um estudo de caso.. *Rev Bras Enferm.* 2010; 63(1): 148–157
- Viegas LdeS, Turrini RNT, da Silva Bastos Cerullo JA. An analysis of nursing diagnoses for patients undergoing procedures in a Brazilian interventional radiology suite.. *AORN J.* 2010; 91(5):544–557

### **11.2.27 Risk for vascular trauma**

- Adami NP, de Gutiérrez MG, da Fonseca SM, de Almeida EPM. Risk management of extravasation of cytostatic drugs at the Adult Chemotherapy Outpatient Clinic of a university hospital.. *J Clin Nurs.* 2005; 14(7):876–882
- Arreguy-Sena C, de Carvalho EC. Punção venosa periférica: análise dos critérios adotados por uma equipe de enfermagem para avaliar e remover um dispositivo endovenoso. *Escola Anna Nery Revista de Enfermagem.* Rio de Janeiro: EEAN-UFRJ 7; 2003
- Arreguy-Sena C. A trajetória de construção e validação dos diagnósticos de enfermagem: Trauma Vascular e Risco para Trauma Vascular. [Tese] Ribeirão Preto: Escola de Enfermagem de Ribeirão Preto-USP; 2002
- Phillips L. *Manual of IV Therapeutics.* 4th ed. Philadelphia, PA: Davis; 2005
- Polimeno N, Hara M, Appezato L, Fernandes V, Cintra L, Hara C. Incidência e caracterização da tromboflebite superficial (TFS) pós-venóclise em Hospital Universitário.. *J Bras Med.* 1995; 69:196–204

### **11.2.28 Risk for venous thromboembolism**

- Ministry of Health. *Nursing Management for prevention of deep vein thrombosis (DVT)/ Venous thrombo-embolism (VTE) in hospitalized patients.* Singapore: Author; 2008
- National Collaborating Centre for Acute and Chronic Conditions. *Venous thromboembolism: reducing the risk. Reducing the risk of venous thromboembolism (deep vein thrombosis and pulmonary embolism) in patients admitted to hospital.* London (UK): National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE); 2010
- Scottish Intercollegiate Guidelines Network. *Prevention and management of venous thromboembolism. A national clinical guideline.* Edinburgh, Scotland: Author; 2010

## **11.3 Class 3: Violence**

### **11.3.1 Risk for female genital mutilation**

- Almansa Martínez P, Jiménez-Ruiz I, Alcón Belchí C, Pastor Bravo MM, Rodríguez Martínez EM. *Protocolo para la prevención de la Mutilación Genital Femenina en la Región de Murcia.* Asociación DEMUSA. (Edición digital) 2016. Disponible en: <http://www.demusa.org/proyectos/protocolo-prevenci%C3%B3n-mgf/>

- Andersson SH, Rymer J, Joyce DW, Momoh C, Gayle CM. Sexual quality of life in women who have undergone female genital mutilation: a case-control study.. *BJOG*. 2012; 119(13):1606–1611
- Ballesteros Meseguer C, Almansa Martínez P, Pastor Bravo MdelM, Jiménez Ruiz I. [The voice of women subjected to female genital mutilation in the Region of Murcia (Spain)]. *Gac Sanit*. 2014; 28(4):287–291
- Berg RC, Underland V. The obstetric consequences of female genital mutilation/cutting: a systematic review and meta-analysis.. *Obstet Gynecol Int*. 2013; 2013:496564
- Gobierno de Aragón. Protocolo para la prevención y actuación ante la Mutilación Genital Femenina en Aragón. Zaragoza, Gobierno de Aragón; 2011
- Instituto Navarro para la Familia e Igualdad. Protocolo para la prevención y actuación ante la Mutilación Genital Femenina en Navarra. Pamplona, Gobierno de Navarra; 2013
- Jiménez Ruiz I, Pastor Bravo M, Almansa Martínez P, Ballesteros Meseguer C. Men facing the ablation/Female Genital Mutilation (A/FGM): Cultural factors that support this tradition.. *Procedia Soc Behav Sci*. 2014; 132:631–638
- Jiménez I, Almansa M, Pastor M, Pina F. Aproximación desde la Enfermería Transcultural a las perspectivas masculinas sobre la Ablación/Mutilación Genital Femenina (A/MGF). Revisión bibliográfica. *Enfermería Global*; 2012:396–410
- Jiménez-Ruiz I. Enfermería y Cultural: las fronteras del androcentrismo en la Ablación/Mutilación Genital Femenina [Tesis Doctoral]. Murcia: Universidad de Murcia; 2015. Disponible en: <https://digitum.um.es/jspui/bitstream/10201/45704/1/Tesis%20Ismael%20jim%C3%A9nez%20Ruiz.pdf>
- Kaplan A, Hechavarría S, Martín M, Bonhoure I. Health consequences of female genital mutilation/cutting in the Gambia, evidence into action.. *Reprod Health*. 2011; 8(26):26
- de Sanidad M, Sociales e Igualdad S. Protocolo Común de Actuación Sanitaria ante la Mutilación Genital Femenina. Ministerio de Sanidad, Servicios Sociales e Igualdad (Edición digital) 2015. Disponible en: [http://www.mssi.gob.es/organizacion/sns/planCalidadSNS/pdf/equidad/Protocolo\\_MGF\\_vers5feb2015.pdf](http://www.mssi.gob.es/organizacion/sns/planCalidadSNS/pdf/equidad/Protocolo_MGF_vers5feb2015.pdf)
- Organización Mundial de la Salud. Mutilación genital Femenina. Nota descriptiva n°: 241. OMS; 2014
- Pastor M, Jiménez I, Moya M, Almansa P. Vivencias de un grupo de mujeres de Yibuti con la Mutilación Genital Femenina. *Enfermería Comunitaria*; 2013
- Sequi A, Touray I, Piniella Z. La erradicación de la Mutilación Genital Femenina. Enfoques y perspectivas desde la cooperación internacional para el desarrollo. Oviedo: O'DAM ONGD; 2013
- UNAF. Guía para Profesionales. La MGF en España. Prevención e Intervención. Madrid: Unión Nacional de Asociaciones Familiares; 2013
- UNAIDS, UNDP, UNFPA, UNHCR, UNICEF, UNIFEM, et al. Global strategy to stop health-care providers from performing female genital mutilation. Geneva, World Health Organization; 2010
- UNICEF. Female Genital Mutilation/Cutting: A statistical overview and exploration of the dynamics of change. United Nations Children's Fund (edición digital) 2013. Disponible en: [http://www.unicef.org/media/files/FGCM\\_Lo\\_res.pdf](http://www.unicef.org/media/files/FGCM_Lo_res.pdf)
- UNICEF. UNICEF's data work on FGM/C. (On line) 2016. Available at: [http://www.unicef.org/media/files/FGMC\\_2016\\_brochure\\_final\\_UNICEF\\_SPREAD.pdf](http://www.unicef.org/media/files/FGMC_2016_brochure_final_UNICEF_SPREAD.pdf)
- Banks E, Meirik O, Farley T, Akande O, Bathija H, Ali M, WHO study group on female genital mutilation and obstetric outcome. Female genital mutilation and obstetric

outcome: WHO collaborative prospective study in six African countries.. *Lancet*. 2006; 367(9525):1835–1841

### **11.3.2 Risk for other-directed violence**

None at this time.

### **11.3.3 Risk for self-directed violence**

None at this time.

### **11.3.4 Self-mutilation**

None at this time.

### **11.3.5 Risk for self-mutilation**

None at this time.

### **11.3.6 Risk for suicide**

None at this time.

## **11.4 Class 4: Environmental hazards**

### **11.4.1 Contamination**

Baker JEL. Primary, secondary, and tertiary prevention in reducing pesticide-related illness in farmers.. *J Community Health Nurs*. 1992; 9(4):245–254

Berkowitz GS, Obel J, Deych E, et al. Exposure to indoor pesticides during pregnancy in a multiethnic, urban cohort.. *Environ Health Perspect*. 2003; 111(1):79–84

Brender J, Suarez L, Hendricks K, Baetz RA, Larsen R. Parental occupation and neural tube defect-affected pregnancies among Mexican Americans.. *J Occup Environ Med*. 2002; 44(7):650–656

Butterfield PG. Upstream reflections on environmental health: an abbreviated history and framework for action.. *ANS Adv Nurs Sci*. 2002; 25(1):32–49

Center for Disease Control and Prevention. Third national report on human exposure to environmental chemicals: Executive summary. Atlanta, GA: Center for Disease Control and Prevention. NCEH Pub # 05–0725. Atlanta, GA: Center for Disease Control and Prevention; 2005

Center for Disease Control and Prevention. (2004). Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry. Retrieved from <http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov>

Chalupka SM. Essentials of environmental health. Enhancing your occupational health nursing practice (Part I).. *AAOHN J*. 2001; 49(3):137–153, quiz 154–155

Chalupka SM. Essentials of environmental health. Enhancing your occupational health nursing practice. (Part II).. *American Association of Occupational Health Nurses or Nursing*. 2001; 49(4):194–213

Children’s Environmental Health Network. (2004). Resource guide on children’s environmental health. Retrieved from <http://www.cehn.org>

Children’s Environmental Health Network. (2005). Training manual on pediatric environmental health: Putting it into practice. Retrieved from <http://www.cehn.org>

Díaz JDM, López MA, Campbell P. Voluntary ingestion of organophosphate insecticide by a young farmer.. *J Emerg Nurs*. 1999; 25(4):266–268

- Dixon JK, Dixon JP. An integrative model for environmental health research.. *ANS Adv Nurs Sci.* 2002; 24(3):43–57
- Environmental Protection Agency. (2004). Understanding radiation health effects. EPA. Retrieved from <http://www.epa.gov>
- Etzel R, Balk S. *Handbook of pediatric environmental health.* 1st ed. Elk Grove, IL: American Academy of Pediatrics; 1999
- Gerrard CE. Farmers' occupational health: cause for concern, cause for action.. *J Adv Nurs.* 1998; 28(1):155–163
- Goldman LR, Shannon MW, American Academy of Pediatrics: Committee on Environmental Health. Technical report: mercury in the environment: implications for pediatricians.. *Pediatrics.* 2001; 108(1):197–205
- King C, Harber P. Community environmental health concerns and the nursing process. Four environmental health nursing care plans.. *AAOHN J.* 1998; 46(1):20–27
- Larsson LS, Butterfield P. Mapping the future of environmental health and nursing: strategies for integrating national competencies into nursing practice.. *Public Health Nurs.* 2002; 19(4):301–308
- Massey-Stokes M, Lanning B. Childhood cancer and environmental toxins: the debate continues.. *Fam Community Health.* 2002; 24(4):27–38
- McCauley LA, Michaels S, Rothlein J, Muniz J, Lasarev M, Ebbert C. Pesticide exposure and self reported home hygiene: practices in agricultural families.. *AAOHN J.* 2003; 51(3):113–119
- Meeker BJ, Carruth A, Holland CB. Health hazards and preventive measures of farm women. Emerging issues.. *AAOHN J.* 2002; 50(7):307–314
- Melum MF. Emergency. Organophosphate toxicity.. *Am J Nurs.* 2001; 101(5):57–58
- Rice R. Environmental threats in the home: home care nursing perspectives.. *Geriatr Nurs.* 1999; 20(6):332–336
- Schneider D, Freeman N. Children's environmental health risks: a state-of-the-art conference.. *Arch Environ Health.* 2001; 56(2):103–110
- Silbergeld EK, Flaws JA. Environmental exposures and women's health.. *Clin Obstet Gynecol.* 2002; 45(4):1119–1128
- Thornton JW, McCally M, Houlihan J. Biomonitoring of industrial pollutants: health and policy implications of the chemical body burden.. *Public Health Rep.* 2002; 117(4):315–323

### 11.4.2 Risk for contamination

- Baker JEL. Primary, secondary, and tertiary prevention in reducing pesticide-related illness in farmers.. *J Community Health Nurs.* 1992; 9(4):245–254
- Berkowitz GS, Obel J, Deych E, et al. Exposure to indoor pesticides during pregnancy in a multiethnic, urban cohort.. *Environ Health Perspect.* 2003; 111(1):79–84
- Brender J, Suarez L, Hendricks K, Baetz RA, Larsen R. Parental occupation and neural tube defect-affected pregnancies among Mexican Americans.. *J Occup Environ Med.* 2002; 44(7):650–656
- Butterfield PG. Upstream reflections on environmental health: an abbreviated history and framework for action.. *ANS Adv Nurs Sci.* 2002; 25(1):32–49
- Center for Disease Control and Prevention. Third national report on human exposure to environmental chemicals: Executive summary. Atlanta, GA: Center for Disease Control and Prevention. NCEH Pub # 05–0725. Atlanta, GA: Center for Disease Control and Prevention; 2005

- Center for Disease Control and Prevention. (2004). Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry. Retrieved from <http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov>
- Chalupka SM. Essentials of environmental health. Enhancing your occupational health nursing practice (Part I).. AAOHN J. 2001; 49(3):137–153, quiz 154–155
- Chalupka SM. Essentials of environmental health. Enhancing your occupational health nursing practice. (Part II).. American Association of Occupational Health Nurses or Nursing. 2001; 49(4):194–213
- Children’s Environmental Health Network. (2004). Resource guide on children’s environmental health. Retrieved from <http://www.cehn.org>
- Children’s Environmental Health Network. (2005). Training manual on pediatric environmental health: Putting it into practice. Retrieved from <http://www.cehn.org>
- Díaz JDM, López MA, Campbell P. Voluntary ingestion of organophosphate insecticide by a young farmer.. J Emerg Nurs. 1999; 25(4):266–268
- Dixon JK, Dixon JP. An integrative model for environmental health research.. ANS Adv Nurs Sci. 2002; 24(3):43–57
- Environmental Protection Agency. (2004). Understanding radiation health effects. EPA. Retrieved from <http://www.epa.gov>
- Etzel R, Balk S. Handbook of pediatric environmental health. 1st ed. Elk Grove, IL: American Academy of Pediatrics; 1999
- Gerrard CE. Farmers’ occupational health: cause for concern, cause for action.. J Adv Nurs. 1998; 28(1):155–163
- Goldman LR, Shannon MW, American Academy of Pediatrics: Committee on Environmental Health. Technical report: mercury in the environment: implications for pediatricians.. Pediatrics. 2001; 108(1):197–205
- King C, Harber P. Community environmental health concerns and the nursing process. Four environmental health nursing care plans.. AAOHN J. 1998; 46(1):20–27
- Larsson LS, Butterfield P. Mapping the future of environmental health and nursing: strategies for integrating national competencies into nursing practice.. Public Health Nurs. 2002; 19(4):301–308
- Massey-Stokes M, Lanning B. Childhood cancer and environmental toxins: the debate continues.. Fam Community Health. 2002; 24(4):27–38
- McCauley LA, Michaels S, Rothlein J, Muniz J, Lasarev M, Ebbert C. Pesticide exposure and self reported home hygiene: practices in agricultural families.. AAOHN J. 2003; 51(3):113–119
- Meeker BJ, Carruth A, Holland CB. Health hazards and preventive measures of farm women. Emerging issues.. AAOHN J. 2002; 50(7):307–314
- Melum MF. Emergency. Organophosphate toxicity.. Am J Nurs. 2001; 101(5):57–58
- Rice R. Environmental threats in the home: home care nursing perspectives.. Geriatr Nurs. 1999; 20(6):332–336
- Schneider D, Freeman N. Children’s environmental health risks: a state-of-the-art conference.. Arch Environ Health. 2001; 56(2):103–110
- Silbergeld EK, Flaws JA. Environmental exposures and women’s health.. Clin Obstet Gynecol. 2002; 45(4):1119–1128
- Thornton JW, McCally M, Houlihan J. Biomonitoring of industrial pollutants: health and policy implications of the chemical body burden.. Public Health Rep. 2002; 117(4):315–323



### 11.4.3 Risk for occupational injury

- Abad Toribio L, Colorado Aranguren D, Martín Ruiz D, Retana Maqueda MJ. (2011). Ruido ambiental
- Andel R, Crowe M, Hahn EA, et al. Work-related stress may increase the risk of vascular dementia.. *J Am Geriatr Soc.* 2012; 60(1):60–67
- Ardila AM, Muñoz AI. Bioseguridad con énfasis en contaminantes biológicos en trabajadores de la salud.. *Cien Saude Colet.* 2009; 14(6):2135–2141
- Argyropoulos CD, Sideris GM, Christolis MN, Nivolianitou Z, Markatos NC. Modeling pollutants dispersion and plume rise from large hydrocarbon tank fires in neutrally stratified atmosphere.. *Atmos Environ.* 2010; 44(6):803–813
- Argyropoulos CD, Sideris GM, Christolis MN, Nivolianitou Z, Markatos NC. Modeling pollutants dispersion and plume rise from large hydrocarbon tank fires in neutrally stratified atmosphere.. *Atmos Environ.* 2010; 44(6):803–813
- Arlinghaus A, Lombardi DA, Willetts JL, Folkard S, Christiani DC. A structural equation modeling approach to fatigue-related risk factors for occupational injury.. *Am J Epidemiol.* 2012; 176(7):597–607
- Bulacio L, Giuliani S, Panelo M. Equipos de Protección Individual. Manual de horticultura periurbana; 2012:97
- Candia RC, Hennies WT, Azevedo RC, Almeida IG, Soto JF. Análisis de accidentes fatales en la industria minera peruana.. *Bol Geol Min.* 2010; 121(1):57–68
- Corrao CRN, Mazzotta A, La Torre G, De Giusti M. Biological risk and occupational health.. *Ind Health.* 2012; 50(4):326–337
- Cosgrove MP, Sargeant LA, Caleyachetty R, Griffin SJ. (2012). Work-related stress and type 2 diabetes
- de Castro AB, Fujishiro K, Rue T, Tagalog EA, Samaco-Paquiz LPG, Gee GC. Associations between work schedule characteristics and occupational injury and illness.. *Int Nurs Rev.* 2010; 57(2):188–194
- Espluga Trenc JL. Actos inseguros en el trabajo: guía de intervención. Instituto Nacional de Seguridad e Higiene en el Trabajo, NTP 415
- Evangelinos KI, Nikolaou IE, Karagiannis A. Implementation of responsible care in the chemical industry: evidence from Greece.. *J Hazard Mater.* 2010; 177(1–3):822–828
- Gil-Monte PR. [Psychosocial risks at work and occupational health]. [Riesgos psicosociales en el trabajo y salud ocupacional].. *Rev Peru Med Exp Salud Publica.* 2012; 29(2):237–241
- Gil-Monte PR. [Psychosocial risks at work and occupational health]. [Riesgos psicosociales en el trabajo y salud ocupacional].. *Rev Peru Med Exp Salud Publica.* 2012; 29(2):237–241
- Gómez J. El ruido: efectos psicológicos y su incidencia económica.. *Revista Ingeniería.* 2011; 21(1). DOI: 10.15517/ring.v21i1.603
- Gómez-Arroyo S, Martínez-Valenzuela C, Carbajal-López Y, Martínez-Arroyo A, Calderón-Segura ME, Villalobos-Pietrini R, Waliszewski SM. Riesgo genotóxico por la exposición ocupacional a plaguicidas en América Latina.. *Rev Int Contam Ambie.* 2013; 29:159–180
- Grau-Alberola E, Gil-Monte PR, García-Juesas JA, Figueiredo-Ferraz H. Incidence of burnout in Spanish nursing professionals: a longitudinal study.. *Int J Nurs Stud.* 2010; 47(8):1013–1020
- Grenny J, Maxfield D. Five crucial conversations that drive workplace safety.. *Prof Saf.* 2011; 56(8):24–26

- Honda M, Chompikul J, Rattanapan C, Wood G, Klungboonkrong S. Sharps injuries among nurses in a Thai regional hospital: prevalence and risk factors.. *Int J Occup Environ Med.* 2011; 2(4):215–223
- Hu X, Zhang Z, Li N, et al. China Critical Care Clinical Trial Group. Self-reported use of personal protective equipment among Chinese critical care clinicians during 2009 H1N1 influenza pandemic.. *PLoS One.* 2012; 7(9):e44723
- Kodama S, Kanda K. Nurse risk managers' criteria for dealing with near-miss events.. *Biosci Trends.* 2010; 4(5):231–238
- Manuele FA. Reviewing heinrich: Dislodging two myths from the practice of safety.. *Prof Saf.* 2011; 56(10):52–61
- Mustard CA, Chambers A, McLeod C, Bielecky A, Smith PM. Work injury risk by time of day in two population-based data sources.. *Occup Environ Med.* 2013; 70(1):49–56
- Neves HCC, Souza ACS, Medeiros M, Munari DB, Ribeiro LCM, Tipple AFV. Safety of nursing staff and determinants of adherence to personal protective equipment.. *Rev Lat Am Enfermagem.* 2011; 19(2):354–361
- Ormiston B. Dealing with bad vibrations.. *Occup Health (Lond).* 2013; 65(2):27–29
- Pastor F rez Y. Evaluaci n a la exposici n a campos magn ticos en la estaci n experimental agoralimentaria Tom s Ferro. El Autor; 2013
- P rez-Manriquez GB, S nchez-Aguilar M, D az GG, L pez EO, Escalante IEP. Diagn stico de factores de riesgo relacionados con la accidentabilidad de mano en trabajadores de una empresa refresquera.. *Med Segur Trab (Madr).* 2012; 58(226):13–26
- Ram rez Ma as C. Estudio de prevalencia de las malformaciones cong nitas card acas en la provincia de Almer a y su relaci n con la exposici n a fitosanitarios. Importancia de la actuaci n enfermera. 2013
- Ramos OC. Observaci n de conductas inseguras en el trabajo: un an lisis metodol gico.. *Universitas Psychologica.* 2010; 11(1):311–321
- Reyes RM, Prado LR, Aguilera  , Soltero R. Descripci n de los conocimientos sobre factores humanos que causan accidentes en una industria arnesera Mexicana.. *e-Gnosis.* 2011; 9:1–17
- Roelofs C, Sprague-Martinez L, Brunette M, Azaroff L. A qualitative investigation of Hispanic construction worker perspectives on factors impacting worksite safety and risk.. *Environ Health.* 2011; 10(1):84
- Sanati KA, Yadegarfar G, Naghavi H, Mansouri M, Sanati JGH. Temporal trend of occupational injuries; first versus second half of a working shift.. *Int J Occup Saf Ergon.* 2010; 16(1):49–54– (JOSE)
- Senjo SR. Dangerous fatigue conditions: A study of police work and law enforcement administration.. *Police Pract Res.* 2011; 12(3):235–252
- Shao MF, Chou YC, Yeh MY, Tzeng WC. Sleep quality and quality of life in female shift-working nurses.. *J Adv Nurs.* 2010; 66(7):1565–1572
- Sugiura S, Asano M, Kinoshita K, Tanimura M, Nabeshima T. Risks to health professionals from hazardous drugs in Japan: a pilot study of environmental and biological monitoring of occupational exposure to cyclophosphamide.. *J Oncol Pharm Pract.* 2011; 17(1):14–19
- Taylor NAS, Lewis MC, Notley SR, Peoples GE. A fractionation of the physiological burden of the personal protective equipment worn by firefighters.. *Eur J Appl Physiol.* 2012; 112(8):2913–2921

- Taylor NAS, Lewis MC, Notley SR, Peoples GE. A fractionation of the physiological burden of the personal protective equipment worn by firefighters.. *Eur J Appl Physiol*. 2012; 112(8):2913–2921
- van Mark A, Spallek M, Groneberg DA, Kessel R, Weiler SW. Correlates shift work with increased risk of gastrointestinal complaints or frequency of gastritis or peptic ulcer in *H. pylori*-infected shift workers?. *Int Arch Occup Environ Health*. 2010; 83(4):423–431
- Viñeta Ruiz M, Gallego Yanez M, Villanueva GP. Manejo de citostáticos y salud reproductiva: revisión bibliográfica.. *Med Segur Trab (Madr)*. 2013; 59(233):426–443
- Vrezas I, Elsner G, Bolm-Audorff U, Abolmaali N, Seidler A. Case-control study of knee osteoarthritis and lifestyle factors considering their interaction with physical workload.. *Int Arch Occup Environ Health*. 2010; 83(3):291–300
- Wells MY. Time management for preclinical safety professionals.. *Toxicol Pathol*. 2010; 38(5):675–680
- Wirtz A, Nachreiner F, Rolfes K. Working on Sundays—effects on safety, health, and work-life balance.. *Chronobiol Int*. 2011; 28(4):361–370
- Zhang YH, Han CM, Chen GX, et al. Factors associated with chemical burns in Zhejiang province, China: an epidemiological study.. *BMC Public Health*. 2011; 11(1): 746

#### 11.4.4 Risk for poisoning

- Center for Disease Control and Prevention. (2005). Third national report on human exposure to environmental chemicals: Executive summary. Atlanta, GA: Center for Disease Control and Prevention. NCEH Pub # 05–0725

## 11.5 Class 5: Defensive processes

### 11.5.1 Risk for adverse reaction to iodinated contrast media

- American College of Radiology [ACR]. Manual on contrast media (version 6). Reston, VA: Author; 2008
- Bellin MF, Jakobsen JA, Tomassin I, et al. Contrast Media Safety Committee Of The European Society Of Urogenital Radiology. Contrast medium extravasation injury: guidelines for prevention and management.. *Eur Radiol*. 2002; 12(11):2807–2812
- Bettmann MA. Frequently asked questions: iodinated contrast agents.. *Radiographics*. 2004; 24(Special Issue) Suppl 1:S3–S10
- Brockow K, Christiansen C, Kanny G, et al. ENDA, EAACI interest group on drug hypersensitivity. Management of hypersensitivity reactions to iodinated contrast media.. *Allergy*. 2005; 60(2):150–158
- Cohan RH, Ellis JH, Garner WL. Extravasation of radiographic contrast material: recognition, prevention, and treatment.. *Radiology*. 1996; 200(3):593–604
- Costa N. Understanding contrast media.. *J Infus Nurs*. 2004; 27(5):302–312
- European Society of Urogenital Radiology [ESUR]. ESUR Guidelines on contrast media (version 6). Heidelberg: Springer-Verlag; 2007
- Hash RB. Intravascular radiographic contrast media: issues for family physicians.. *J Am Board Fam Pract*. 1999; 12(1):32–42
- Juchem BC, Dall'Agnol CM. Immediate adverse reactions to intravenous iodinated contrast media in computed tomography.. *Rev Lat Am Enfermagem*. 2007; 15(1): 78–83

- Juchem BC, Dall'Agnol CM, Magalhães AMM. Contraste iodado em tomografia computadorizada: prevenção de reações adversas.. *Rev Bras Enferm.* 2004; 57(1):57–61
- Katayama H, Yamaguchi K, Kozuka T, Takashima T, Seez P, Matsuura K. Adverse reactions to ionic and nonionic contrast media. A report from the Japanese Committee on the Safety of Contrast Media.. *Radiology.* 1990; 175(3):621–628
- Maddox TG. Adverse reactions to contrast material: recognition, prevention, and treatment.. *Am Fam Physician.* 2002; 66(7):1229–1234
- Namasivayam S, Kalra MK, Torres WE, Small WC. Adverse reactions to intravenous iodinated contrast media: a primer for radiologists.. *Emerg Radiol.* 2006; 12(5):210–215
- Reddan D. Patients at high risk of adverse events from intravenous contrast media after computed tomography examination.. *Eur J Radiol.* 2007; 62(Supplement):26–32
- Riedl MA, Casillas AM. Adverse drug reactions: types and treatment options.. *Am Fam Physician.* 2003; 68(9):1781–1790
- Siddiqi NH. (2008). Contrast medium reactions, recognition and treatment. *Emedicine.* Retrieved from <http://www.emedicine.com/Radio/topic864.htm>
- Schild HH, Kuhl CK, Hübner-Steiner U, Böhm I, Speck U. Adverse events after unenhanced and monomeric and dimeric contrast-enhanced CT: a prospective randomized controlled trial.. *Radiology.* 2006; 240(1):56–64
- Singh J, Daftary A. Iodinated contrast media and their adverse reactions.. *J Nucl Med Technol.* 2008; 36(2):69–74, quiz 76–77
- Stacul F. Managing the risk associated with use of contrast media for computed tomography.. *Eur J Radiol.* 2007; 62(1):33–37
- Thomsen HS, Morcos SK, Contrast Media Safety Committee of European Society of Urogenital Radiology. Management of acute adverse reactions to contrast media.. *Eur Radiol.* 2004; 14(3):476–481
- Valls C, Andía E, Sánchez A, Moreno V. Selective use of low-osmolality contrast media in computed tomography.. *Eur Radiol.* 2003; 13(8):2000–2005
- Vervloet D, Durham S. Adverse reactions to drugs.. *BMJ.* 1998; 316(7143):1511–1514
- Webb JA, Stacul F, Thomsen HS, Morcos SK, Members Of The Contrast Media Safety Committee Of The European Society Of Urogenital Radiology. Late adverse reactions to intravascular iodinated contrast media.. *Eur Radiol.* 2003; 13(1):181–184
- Widmark JM. Imaging-related medications: a class overview.. *Proc Bayl Univ Med Cent.* 2007; 20(4):408–417

### 11.5.2 Risk for allergy reaction

- Alexiou C, Kau RJ, Luppá P, Arnold W. Allergic reactions after systemic administration of glucocorticosteroid therapy.. *Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg.* 1998; 124(11):1260–1264
- de Andrade ED, Ranali J, Volpato MC, de Oliveira MM. Allergic reaction after rubber dam placement.. *J Endod.* 2000; 26(3):182–183
- Diaz JH. Syndromic diagnosis and management of confirmed mushroom poisonings.. *Crit Care Med.* 2005; 33(2):427–436
- Ellis AK, Day JH. Clinical reactivity to insect stings.. *Curr Opin Allergy Clin Immunol.* 2005; 5(4):349–354
- Friedlaender MH. Objective measurement of allergic reactions in the eye.. *Curr Opin Allergy Clin Immunol.* 2004; 4(5):447–453
- Gomes ER, Demoly P. Epidemiology of hypersensitivity drug reactions.. *Curr Opin Allergy Clin Immunol.* 2005; 5(4):309–316

- Haberman ML. Malignant hyperthermia. An allergic reaction to thioridazine therapy.. *Arch Intern Med.* 1978; 138(5):800–801
- Hansen I, Klimek L, Mösges R, Hörmann K. Mediators of inflammation in the early and the late phase of allergic rhinitis.. *Curr Opin Allergy Clin Immunol.* 2004; 4(3): 159–163
- Hathaway LR. Anaphylaxis.. *LPN.* 2005; 1(3):38–39
- Huby RD, Dearman RJ, Kimber I. Why are some proteins allergens?. *Toxicol Sci.* 2000; 55(2):235–246
- Leung DYM, Boguniewicz M, Howell MD, Nomura I, Hamid QA. New insights into atopic dermatitis.. *J Clin Invest.* 2004; 113(5):651–657
- McKeivith B, Theobald H. Common food allergies.. *Nurs Stand.* 2005; 19(29):39–42, 29, 39–42
- Merrill DB, Dec GW, Goff DC. Adverse cardiac effects associated with clozapine.. *J Clin Psychopharmacol.* 2005; 25(1):32–41
- Nowak-Wegrzyn A, Conover-Walker MK, Wood RA. Food-allergic reactions in schools and preschools.. *Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med.* 2001; 155(7):790–795
- Reisman RE. Unusual reactions to insect stings.. *Curr Opin Allergy Clin Immunol.* 2005; 5(4):355–358
- Showlin JP, Corso MP. Ocular allergy: recognizing, treating, and avoiding.. *Contemporary Optometry.* 2005; 3(3):1–7
- Weir E. Sushi, nemotodes and allergies.. *CMAJ.* 2005; 172(3):329

### 11.5.3 Latex allergy reaction

- American Society of Anesthesiologists. (2005). Natural rubber latex allergy: Considerations for anesthesiologists. A practice guideline. Park Ridge, IL: American Society of Anesthesiologists
- Association of Perioperative Registered Nurses. AORN latex guideline. In AORN standards, recommended practices and guidelines. Denver, CO: AORN; 2004:103–118
- Kelly KJ. Latex allergy: Where do we go from here?. *Canadian Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology.* 2000; 5(8):337–340
- Sussman GL. Latex allergy: An overview.. *Canadian Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology.* 2000; 5(8):317–321
- Swanson MC, Olson DQ. Latex allergen affinity for starch powders applied to natural rubber gloves and released as an aerosol.. *Canadian Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology.* 2000; 5(8):328–336

### 11.5.4 Risk for latex allergy reaction

- American Society of Anesthesiologists. Natural rubber latex allergy: Considerations for anesthesiologists. A practice guideline. Park Ridge, IL: American Society of Anesthesiologists; 2005
- Association of Perioperative Registered Nurses. AORN latex guideline. In AORN standards, recommended practices and guidelines. Denver, CO: AORN; 2004:103–118
- Kelly KJ. Latex allergy: Where do we go from here?. *Canadian Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology.* 2000; 5(8):337–340
- Sussman GL. Latex allergy: An overview.. *Canadian Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology.* 2000; 5(8):317–321

Swanson MC, Olson DQ. Latex allergen affinity for starch powders applied to natural rubber gloves and released as an aerosol.. *Canadian Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology*. 2000; 5(8):328–336

## 11.6 Class 6: Thermoregulation

### 11.6.1 Hyperthermia

- Baumgart S. Iatrogenic hyperthermia and hypothermia in the neonate.. *Clin Perinatol*. 2008; 35(1):183–197, ix–x
- Chatson K, Fant M, Cloherty JP. Controle da temperatura. [Temperature control]. In: Cloherty JP, Stark AR, eds. *Manual de neonatologia*. 4th ed. Rio de Janeiro: MEDSI Editora Médica e Científica Ltda.; 2000: 149–153
- Fluhr JW, Darlenski R, Taieb A, et al. Functional skin adaptation in infancy - almost complete but not fully competent.. *Exp Dermatol*. 2010; 19(6):483–492
- Foster KG, Hey EN, Katz G. The response of the sweat glands of the newborn baby to thermal stimuli and to intradermal acetylcholine.. *J Physiol*. 1969; 203(1):13–29
- Harpin VA, Chellappah G, Rutter N. Responses of the newborn infant to overheating.. *Biol Neonate*. 1983; 44(2):65–75
- Kattwinkel J, d. *Textbook of neonatal resuscitation*. 5th ed. Elk Grove Village, IL: American Academy of Pediatrics; 2006
- Laptook AR, Watkinson M. Temperature management in the delivery room.. *Semin Fetal Neonatal Med*. 2008; 13(6):383–391
- Lunze K, Hamer DH. Thermal protection of the newborn in resource-limited environments.. *J Perinatol*. 2012; 32(5):317–324
- Mechem CC, Danzl DF, Grayzel J. (2011). Severe hyperthermia (heat stroke) in adults. <http://ultra-medica.net/Uptodate21.6/contents/UTD.htm?15/40/16007/contributor-disclosure#H2140224>
- Silverman WA, Fertig JW, Berger AP. The influence of the thermal environment upon the survival of newly born premature infants.. *Pediatrics*. 1958; 22(5):876–886
- Stanton AN, Scott DJ, Downham MA. Is overheating a factor in some unexpected infant deaths?. *Lancet*. 1980; 1(8177):1054–1057
- World Health Organization. *Thermal protection of the newborn: A practical guide*. Geneva: World Health Organization; 1997

### 11.6.2 Hypothermia

- American College of Surgeons Committee on Trauma. *Advanced Trauma Life Support for Doctors. Students Course Manual*. 7th ed. Chicago, IL: American College of Surgeons Committee on Trauma; 2004
- Annibale DJ, Bissinger RL. The golden hour.. *Adv Neonatal Care*. 2010; 10(5):221–223
- Araújo BF, Zatti H, Madi JM, Coelho MB, Olmi FB, Canabarro CT. Analysis of neonatal morbidity and mortality in late-preterm newborn infants.. *J Pediatr (Rio J)*. 2012; 88(3):259–266
- Bang AT, Reddy HM, Bang RA, Deshmukh MD. Why do neonates die in rural Gadchiroli, India? (Part II): estimating population attributable risks and contribution of multiple morbidities for identifying a strategy to prevent deaths.. *J Perinatol*. 2005; 25 Suppl 1:S35–S43
- Baumgart S. Iatrogenic hyperthermia and hypothermia in the neonate.. *Clin Perinatol*. 2008; 35(1):183–197, ix–x

- Bhatt DR, White R, Martin G, et al. Transitional hypothermia in preterm newborns.. *J Perinatol.* 2007; 27 Suppl 2:S45–S47
- Costeloe K, Hennessy E, Gibson AT, Marlow N, Wilkinson AR. The EPICure study: outcomes to discharge from hospital for infants born at the threshold of viability.. *Pediatrics.* 2000; 106(4):659–671
- Cramer K, Wiebe N, Hartling L, Crumley E, Vohra S. Heat loss prevention: a systematic review of occlusive skin wrap for premature neonates.. *J Perinatol.* 2005; 25(12): 763–769
- Hofer N, Müller W, Resch B. Neonates presenting with temperature symptoms: role in the diagnosis of early onset sepsis.. *Pediatr Int.* 2012; 54(4):486–490
- Jones P, Alberti C, Julé L, et al. Mortality in out-of-hospital premature births.. *Acta Paediatr.* 2011; 100(2):181–187
- Knobel R, Holditch-Davis D. Thermoregulation and heat loss prevention after birth and during neonatal intensive-care unit stabilization of extremely low-birthweight infants.. *J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs.* 2007; 36(3):280–287
- Knobel RB, Holditch-Davis D, Schwartz TA. Optimal body temperature in transitional extremely low birth weight infants using heart rate and temperature as indicators.. *J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs.* 2010; 39(1):3–14
- Knobel RB, Holditch-Davis D, Schwartz TA, Wimmer JE, Jr. Extremely low birth weight preterm infants lack vasomotor response in relationship to cold body temperatures at birth.. *J Perinatol.* 2009; 29(12):814–821
- Kumar V, Shearer JC, Kumar A, Darmstadt GL. Neonatal hypothermia in low resource settings: a review.. *J Perinatol.* 2009; 29(6):401–412
- Lunze K, Hamer DH. Thermal protection of the newborn in resource-limited environments.. *J Perinatol.* 2012; 32(5):317–324
- Lunze K, Bloom DE, Jamison DT, Hamer DH. The global burden of neonatal hypothermia: systematic review of a major challenge for newborn survival.. *BMC Med.* 2013; 11:24
- Mance MJ. Keeping infants warm: challenges of hypothermia.. *Adv Neonatal Care.* 2008; 8(1):6–12
- Merklin RJ. Growth and distribution of human fetal brown fat.. *Anat Rec.* 1974; 178 (3):637–645
- Mullany LC. Neonatal hypothermia in low-resource settings.. *Semin Perinatol.* 2010; 34(6):426–433
- Mullany LC, Katz J, Khattry SK, LeClerq SC, Darmstadt GL, Tielsch JM. Risk of mortality associated with neonatal hypothermia in southern Nepal.. *Semin Perinatol.* 2010; 34(6):426–433
- Mullany LC, Katz J, Khattry SK, Leclerq SC, Darmstadt GL, Tielsch JM. Incidence and seasonality of hypothermia among newborns in southern Nepal.. *Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med.* 2010; 164(1):71–77
- Muralidhara DV, Muralidhara KD, Zubaidi A. Brown Fat and Its Thermoregulatory Role in the Human Neonate.. *Journal of Physiological and Biomedical Sciences.* 2010; 23(2):5–10
- Nayeri F, Nili F. Hypothermia at Birth and its Associated Complications in Newborns: A Follow up Study.. *Iran J Public Health.* 2006; 35(1):48–52
- Rossaint R, Bouillon B, Cerny V, et al. Task Force for Advanced Bleeding Care in Trauma. Management of bleeding following major trauma: an updated European guideline.. *Crit Care.* 2010; 14(2):R52

- Søreide E, Smith CE. Hypothermia in trauma. In: Smith CE, ed. *Trauma Anesthesia*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press; 2008:445–464
- Thorsen K, Ringdal KG, Strand K, Søreide E, Hagemo J, Søreide K. Clinical and cellular effects of hypothermia, acidosis and coagulopathy in major injury.. *Br J Surg*. 2011; 98(7):894–907
- Vento M, Cheung P-Y, Aguar M. The first golden minutes of the extremely-low-gestational-age neonate: a gentle approach.. *Neonatology*. 2009; 95(4):286–298
- Verklan MT. So, he's a little premature...what's the big deal?. *Crit Care Nurs Clin North Am*. 2009; 21(2):149–161
- Waldron S, Mackinnon R. Neonatal thermoregulation.. *Infant*. 2007; 3(3):101–104
- World Health Organization. *Thermal protection of the newborn: A practical guide*. Geneva: World Health Organization; 1997
- Zayeri F, Kazemnejad A, Ganjali M, Babaei G, Khanafshar N, Nayeri F. Hypothermia in Iranian newborns. Incidence, risk factors and related complications.. *Saudi Med J*. 2005; 26(9):1367–1371

### 11.6.3 Risk for hypothermia

- American College of Surgeons Committee on Trauma. *Advanced Trauma Life Support for Doctors. Students Course Manual*. 7th ed. Chicago, IL: American College of Surgeons Committee on Trauma; 2004
- Annibale DJ, Bissinger RL. The golden hour.. *Adv Neonatal Care*. 2010; 10(5):221–223
- Araújo BF, Zatti H, Madi JM, Coelho MB, Olmi FB, Canabarro CT. Analysis of neonatal morbidity and mortality in late-preterm newborn infants.. *J Pediatr (Rio J)*. 2012; 88(3):259–266
- Bang AT, Reddy HM, Bang RA, Deshmukh MD. Why do neonates die in rural Gadchiroli, India? (Part II): estimating population attributable risks and contribution of multiple morbidities for identifying a strategy to prevent deaths.. *J Perinatol*. 2005; 25 Suppl 1:S35–S43
- Baumgart S. Iatrogenic hyperthermia and hypothermia in the neonate.. *Clin Perinatol*. 2008; 35(1):183–197, ix–x
- Bhatt DR, White R, Martin G, et al. Transitional hypothermia in preterm newborns.. *J Perinatol*. 2007; 27 Suppl 2:S45–S47
- Costeloe K, Hennessy E, Gibson AT, Marlow N, Wilkinson AR. The EPICure study: outcomes to discharge from hospital for infants born at the threshold of viability.. *Pediatrics*. 2000; 106(4):659–671
- Cramer K, Wiebe N, Hartling L, Crumley E, Vohra S. Heat loss prevention: a systematic review of occlusive skin wrap for premature neonates.. *J Perinatol*. 2005; 25(12):763–769
- Hofer N, Müller W, Resch B. Neonates presenting with temperature symptoms: role in the diagnosis of early onset sepsis.. *Pediatr Int*. 2012; 54(4):486–490
- Jones P, Alberti C, Julé L, et al. Mortality in out-of-hospital premature births.. *Acta Paediatr*. 2011; 100(2):181–187
- Knobel R, Holditch-Davis D. Thermoregulation and heat loss prevention after birth and during neonatal intensive-care unit stabilization of extremely low-birthweight infants.. *J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs*. 2007; 36(3):280–287
- Knobel RB, Holditch-Davis D, Schwartz TA. Optimal body temperature in transitional extremely low birth weight infants using heart rate and temperature as indicators.. *J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs*. 2010; 39(1):3–14



- Knobel RB, Holditch-Davis D, Schwartz TA, Wimmer JE, Jr. Extremely low birth weight preterm infants lack vasomotor response in relationship to cold body temperatures at birth.. *J Perinatol.* 2009; 29(12):814–821
- Kumar V, Shearer JC, Kumar A, Darmstadt GL. Neonatal hypothermia in low resource settings: a review.. *J Perinatol.* 2009; 29(6):401–412
- Lunze K, Hamer DH. Thermal protection of the newborn in resource-limited environments.. *J Perinatol.* 2012; 32(5):317–324
- Lunze K, Bloom DE, Jamison DT, Hamer DH. The global burden of neonatal hypothermia: systematic review of a major challenge for newborn survival.. *BMC Med.* 2013; 11:24
- Mance MJ. Keeping infants warm: challenges of hypothermia.. *Adv Neonatal Care.* 2008; 8(1):6–12
- Merklín RJ. Growth and distribution of human fetal brown fat.. *Anat Rec.* 1974; 178(3):637–645
- Mullany LC. Neonatal hypothermia in low-resource settings.. *Semin Perinatol.* 2010; 34(6):426–433
- Mullany LC, Katz J, Khatri SK, LeClerq SC, Darmstadt GL, Tielsch JM. Risk of mortality associated with neonatal hypothermia in southern Nepal.. *Semin Perinatol.* 2010; 34(6):426–433
- Mullany LC, Katz J, Khatri SK, Leclerq SC, Darmstadt GL, Tielsch JM. Incidence and seasonality of hypothermia among newborns in southern Nepal.. *Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med.* 2010; 164(1):71–77
- Muralidhara DV, Muralidhara KD, Zubaidi A. Brown Fat and Its Thermoregulatory Role in the Human Neonate.. *Journal of Physiological and Biomedical Sciences.* 2010; 23(2):5–10
- Nayeri F, Nili F. Hypothermia at Birth and its Associated Complications in Newborns: A Follow up Study.. *Iran J Public Health.* 2006; 35(1):48–52
- Rossaint R, Bouillon B, Cerny V, et al. Task Force for Advanced Bleeding Care in Trauma. Management of bleeding following major trauma: an updated European guideline.. *Crit Care.* 2010; 14(2):R52
- Søreide E, Smith CE. Hypothermia in trauma. In: Smith CE, ed. *Trauma Anesthesia.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press; 2008:445–464
- Thorsen K, Ringdal KG, Strand K, Søreide E, Hagemo J, Søreide K. Clinical and cellular effects of hypothermia, acidosis and coagulopathy in major injury.. *Br J Surg.* 2011; 98(7):894–907
- Vento M, Cheung P-Y, Aguar M. The first golden minutes of the extremely-low-gestational-age neonate: a gentle approach.. *Neonatology.* 2009; 95(4):286–298
- Verklan MT. So, he's a little premature...what's the big deal?. *Crit Care Nurs Clin North Am.* 2009; 21(2):149–161
- Waldren S, Mackinnon R. Neonatal thermoregulation.. *Infant.* 2007; 3(3):101–104
- World Health Organization. *Thermal protection of the newborn: A practical guide.* Geneva: World Health Organization; 1997
- Zayeri F, Kazemnejad A, Ganjali M, Babaei G, Khanafshar N, Nayeri F. Hypothermia in Iranian newborns. Incidence, risk factors and related complications.. *Saudi Med J.* 2005; 26(9):1367–1371

#### 11.6.4 Risk for perioperative hypothermia

- Abelha FJ, Castro MA, Neves AM, Landeiro NM, Santos CC. Hypothermia in a surgical intensive care unit.. *BMC Anesthesiol.* 2005; 5(7):7

- Jeran L, ASPAN. Patient temperature: an introduction to the clinical guideline for the prevention of unplanned perioperative hypothermia.. *J Perianesth Nurs*. 2001; 16(5): 303–304
- Benson EE, McMillan DE, Ong B. The effects of active warming on patient temperature and pain after total knee arthroplasty.. *Am J Nurs*. 2012; 112(5):26–33, quiz 34, 42
- Bitner J, Hilde L, Hall K, Duvendack T. A team approach to the prevention of unplanned postoperative hypothermia.. *AORN J*. 2007; 85(5):921–923, 925–929
- Bräuer A, Perl T, Quintel M. Perioperatives Wärmemanagement.. *Anaesthesist*. 2006; 55(12):1321–1339, quiz 1340
- Brown Mahoney C, Odom J. Maintaining intraoperative normothermia: A meta-analysis of outcomes with costs.. *AANA J*. 1999; 67(2):155–163
- Bulechek GM, Butcher HK, McCloskey Dochterman J. *Nursing Interventions Classification (NIC)*. 5th ed. St. Louis, MO: Mosby Elsevier; 2008
- Burns SM, Wojnakowski M, Piotrowski K, Caraffa G. Unintentional hypothermia: implications for perianesthesia nurses.. *J Perianesth Nurs*. 2009; 24(3):167–173, quiz 174–176
- Cooper S. The effect of preoperative warming on patients' postoperative temperatures.. *AORN J*. 2006; 83(5):1073–1076, 1079–1084, quiz 1085–1088
- Flores-Maldonado A, Guzmán-Llanez Y, Castañeda-Zarate S, et al. Risk factors for mild intraoperative hypothermia.. *Arch Med Res*. 1997; 28(4):587–590
- Good KK, Verble JA, Secrest J, Norwood BR. Postoperative hypothermia—the chilling consequences.. *AORN J*. 2006; 83(5):1054–1066, quiz 1067–1070
- Hegarty J, Walsh E, Burton A, Murphy S, O'gorman F, McPolin G. Nurses' knowledge of inadvertent hypothermia.. *AORN J*. 2009; 89(4):701–704, 707–713
- Hooper VD. Adoption of the ASPAN clinical guideline for the prevention of unplanned perioperative hypothermia: a data collection tool.. *J Perianesth Nurs*. 2006; 21(3):177–185
- Hooper VD, Chard R, Clifford T, et al. ASPAN's evidence-based clinical practice guideline for the promotion of perioperative normothermia.. *J Perianesth Nurs*. 2009; 24(5):271–287
- Johnson M, Bulechek G, Butcher H, et al. *NANDA, NOC and NIC Linkages. Nursing Diagnoses, Outcomes and Interventions*. 2nd ed. St. Louis, MO: Mosby Elsevier; 2006
- Kitamura A, Hoshino T, Kon T, Ogawa R. Patients with diabetic neuropathy are at risk of a greater intraoperative reduction in core temperature.. *Anesthesiology*. 2000; 92(5):1311–1318
- Kongsayreepong S, Chaibundit C, Chadpaibool J, et al. Predictor of core hypothermia and the surgical intensive care unit.. *Anesth Analg*. 2003; 96(3):826–833
- Lau LL, Hung CT, Chan CK, et al. Anaesthetic clinical indicators in public hospitals providing anaesthetic care in Hong Kong: prospective study.. *Hong Kong Med J*. 2001; 7(3):251–260
- Ma M, Chiu A. (2005). An audit of Perioperative Hypothermia in Elderly Patients. *Hong Kong College of Anaesthesiology Bulletin*, 14(2), 90–94. Retrieved from [http://www.hkca.edu.hk/ANS/news\\_publicinfo/HKCAbulletin/news0508.pdf#page=31](http://www.hkca.edu.hk/ANS/news_publicinfo/HKCAbulletin/news0508.pdf#page=31)
- Moorhead S, Johnson M, Maas M, Swanson S. *Nursing Outcomes Classification (NOC)*. 4th ed. St. Louis: Mosby Elsevier; 2008
- Morris RH. Operating room temperature and the anesthetized, paralyzed patient.. *Arch Surg*. 1971; 102(2):95–97

- Paulikas CA. Prevention of unplanned perioperative hypothermia.. *AORN J.* 2008; 88 (3):358–365, quiz 365–368
- Pikus E, Hooper VD. Postoperative rewarming: are there alternatives to warm hospital blankets.. *J Perianesth Nurs.* 2010; 25(1):11–23
- Ratan A, Andrzejowski J, Bovey J, Bullock I, Davis S, Dziejwski P. ... Weir, E. (2008). Clinical practice guideline: The management of inadvertent perioperative hypothermia in adults. England: National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence/National Collaborating Centre for Nursing and Supportive Care. Retrieved from <http://www.nice.org.uk/nicemedia/pdf/CG65Guidance.pdf>
- Sessler DI. Complications and treatment of mild hypothermia.. *Anesthesiology.* 2001; 95(2):531–543
- Sessler DI. Current Concepts: Milde Perioperative Hypothermia.. *N Engl J Med.* 1997; 336(24):1730–1737
- Summers S. Hypothermia: one nursing diagnosis or three?. *Nurs Diagn.* 1992; 3(1):2–11
- Summers S. Inadvertent hypothermia: clinical validation in postanesthesia patients.. *Nurs Diagn.* 1992; 3(2):54–64
- Summers S. Validation of concepts: the next step in instrument development for postanesthesia studies.. *J Post Anesth Nurs.* 1992; 7(5):346–351
- Vorrakitpokatorn P, Permtongchuchai K, Raksamani EO, Phetttongkam A. Perioperative complications and risk factors of percutaneous nephrolithotomy.. *J Med Assoc Thai.* 2006; 89(6):826–833
- Yamakage M, Kamada Y, Honma Y, Tsujiguchi N, Namiki A. Predictive variables of hypothermia in the early phase of general anesthesia.. *Anesth Analg.* 2000; 90(2): 456–459

### 11.6.5 Ineffective thermoregulation

None at this time.

### 11.6.6 Risk for ineffective thermoregulation

None at this time.

## 12 Domain 12: Comfort

### 12.1 Class 1: Physical Comfort

#### 12.1.1 Impaired comfort

- Cameron BL. The nature of comfort to hospitalized medical surgical patients.. *J Adv Nurs*. 1993; 18(3):424–436
- Honkus VL. Sleep deprivation in critical care units.. *Crit Care Nurs Q*. 2003; 26(3): 179–189, quiz 190–191
- Jenny J, Logan J. Caring and comfort metaphors used by patients in critical care.. *Image J Nurs Sch*. 1996; 28(4):349–352
- Kolcaba K, Schirm V, Steiner R. Effects of hand massage on comfort of nursing home residents.. *Geriatr Nurs*. 2006; 27(2):85–91
- Kolcaba K. *Comfort theory and practice: A vision for holistic health care and research*. New York: Springer Publishing Co.; 2003
- Kolcaba K, Fox C. The effects of guided imagery on comfort of women with early stage breast cancer undergoing radiation therapy.. *Oncol Nurs Forum*. 1999; 26(1):67–72
- Kolcaba KY. Gerontological nursing. The concept of comfort in an environmental framework.. *J Gerontol Nurs*. 1992; 18(6):33–40
- Minden P. The importance of words: suggesting comfort rather than pain.. *Holist Nurs Pract*. 2005; 19(6):267–271
- Schoener CJ, Krysa LW. The comfort and discomfort of infertility.. *J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs*. 1996; 25(2):167–172
- Taylor BJ. Relieving pain through ordinariness in nursing: a phenomenologic account of a comforting nurse–patient encounter.. *ANS Adv Nurs Sci*. 1992; 15(1):33–43
- Wilson, L. (2002). An investigation of the relationships of perceived nurse caring, social support and emotion-focused coping to comfort in hospitalized medical patients. *Dissertation Abstracts International*, (UMI No. AA13043623)
- Walker AC. Safety and comfort work of nurses glimpsed through patient narratives.. *Int J Nurs Pract*. 2002; 8(1):42–48

#### 12.1.2 Readiness for enhanced comfort

- Neves Arruda EN, Larson PJ, Meleis AI. Comfort. Immigrant Hispanic cancer patients' views.. *Cancer Nurs*. 1992; 15(6):387–394
- Cameron BL. The nature of comfort to hospitalized medical surgical patients.. *J Adv Nurs*. 1993; 18(3):424–436
- Duggleby W, Berry P. Transitions and shifting goals of care for palliative patients and their families.. *Clin J Oncol Nurs*. 2005; 9(4):425–428
- Gropper EI. Promoting health by promoting comfort.. *Nurs Forum*. 1992; 27(2):5–8
- Jenny J, Logan J. Caring and comfort metaphors used by patients in critical care.. *Image J Nurs Sch*. 1996; 28(4):349–352
- Kolcaba KY. A taxonomic structure for the concept comfort.. *Image J Nurs Sch*. 1991; 23(4):237–240
- Kolcaba KY. Holistic comfort: operationalizing the construct as a nurse-sensitive outcome.. *ANS Adv Nurs Sci*. 1992; 15(1):1–10
- Kolcaba KY. A theory of holistic comfort for nursing.. *J Adv Nurs*. 1994; 19(6):1178–1184

- Kolcaba KY, Kolcaba RJ. An analysis of the concept of comfort.. *J Adv Nurs*. 1991; 16 (11):1301–1310
- Malinowski A, Stamler LL. Comfort: exploration of the concept in nursing.. *J Adv Nurs*. 2002; 39(6):599–606
- Morse JM. On comfort and comforting.. *Am J Nurs*. 2000; 100(9):34–37, quiz 38
- Morse JM, Bottorff JL, Hutchinson S. The phenomenology of comfort.. *J Adv Nurs*. 1994; 20(1):189–195
- Mitchell GJ, Pilkington FB. Comfort-discomfort with ambiguity: flight and freedom in nursing practice.. *Nurs Sci Q*. 2000; 13(1):31–36

### 12.1.3 Nausea

- Fessele KS. Managing the multiple causes of nausea and vomiting in the patient with cancer.. *Oncol Nurs Forum*. 1996; 23(9):1409–1415, quiz 1416–1417
- Finley JP. Management of cancer cachexia.. *AACN Clin Issues*. 2000; 11(4):590–603
- Grant M. Symptom distress. Nausea, vomiting, and anorexia.. *Semin Oncol Nurs*. 1987; 3(4):277–286
- Hogan CM. Advances in the management of nausea and vomiting.. *Nurs Clin North Am*. 1990; 25(2):475–497
- Hogan CM, Grant M. Physiologic mechanisms of nausea and vomiting in patients with cancer.. *Oncol Nurs Forum*. 1997; 24(7) Suppl:8–12
- Larson P, Halliburton P, Di Julio J. Nausea, vomiting, and retching. In: Carrier-Kohlman V, Lindsey AM, West CM, ed. *Pathophysiological Phenomena in Nursing Human Responses to Illness*. Philadelphia, PA: W.B. Saunders Company; 1993
- Lichter I. Which antiemetic?. *J Palliat Care*. 1993; 9(1):42–50
- Metz A, Hebbard G. Nausea and vomiting in adults—a diagnostic approach.. *Aust Fam Physician*. 2007; 36(9):688–692
- Nachman JA. Postoperative nausea and vomiting.. *Current Reviews for Post-Anesthesia Care Nurses*. 1993; 15(5):39–44
- Rousseau P. Antiemetic therapy in adults with terminal disease: a brief review.. *Am J Hosp Palliat Care*. 1995; 12(1):13–18
- Tang JHC. (1998). Management of chemotherapy-induced nausea: relaxation therapy. Unpublished research report, The University of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa
- Taylor JP. Validation of altered comfort: Nausea as experienced by patients receiving chemotherapy. In Carroll-Johnson & Paquette eds. *Classification of Nursing Diagnoses: Proceedings of the Tenth Conference*. Philadelphia, PA: J.B. Lippincott Company; 1994:206–207

### 12.1.4 Acute pain

- American Society for Pain Management Nursing. (n.d.). Retrieved from: <http://www.aspmn.org>
- Arbour C, Gélinas C. Are vital signs valid indicators for the assessment of pain in postoperative cardiac surgery ICU adults?. *Intensive Crit Care Nurs*. 2010; 26(2):83–90
- Bell L, Duffy A. Pain assessment and management in surgical nursing: a literature review.. *Br J Nurs*. 2009; 18(3):153–156
- Briggs E. Assessment and expression of pain.. *Nurs Stand (Royal College of Nursing (Great Britain))*. 1987). 2010; 25(2):35–38
- Corrêa CG, da Cruz DdeA. Pain: clinical validation with postoperative heart surgery patients.. *Nurs Diagn*. 2000; 11(1):5–14

- El-Metwally A, Salminen JJ, Auvinen A, Kautiainen H, Mikkelsen M. Risk factors for traumatic and non-traumatic lower limb pain among preadolescents: a population-based study of Finnish schoolchildren.. *BMC Musculoskelet Disord*. 2006; 7(3):3
- Ferreira-Valente MA, Pais-Ribeiro JL, Jensen MP. Validity of four pain intensity rating scales.. *Pain*. 2011; 152(10):2399–2404
- Herr K. Pain assessment strategies in older patients.. *J Pain*. 2011; 12(3) Suppl 1:S3–S13
- Herr K, Coyne PJ, McCaffery M, Manworren R, Merkel S. Pain assessment in the patient unable to self-report: position statement with clinical practice recommendations.. *Pain Manag Nurs*. 2011; 12(4):230–250
- Juarez P, Bach A, Baker M, et al. Comparison of two pain scales for the assessment of pain in the ventilated adult patient.. *Dimens Crit Care Nurs*. 2010; 29(6):307–315
- Marshall D, Evans-Harrop S, Beacham P, et al. A Comparison of Behavioral Pain Scales to the Numeric Rating Scale in a Post Anesthesia Care Setting.. *J Perianesth Nurs*. 2013; 28(3):e48–e49
- Miller K, Chang A. Acute inhalation injury.. *Emerg Med Clin North Am*. 2003; 21(2): 533–557
- National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke. (2013). Pain: hope through research. Bethesda, Md. Retrieved from [http://www.ninds.nih.gov/disorders/chronic\\_pain/detail\\_chronic\\_pain.htm](http://www.ninds.nih.gov/disorders/chronic_pain/detail_chronic_pain.htm)
- Pudas-Tähkä SM, Axelin A, Aantaa R, Lund V, Salanterä S. Pain assessment tools for unconscious or sedated intensive care patients: a systematic review.. *J Adv Nurs*. 2009; 65(5):946–956
- Smith L, Louw Q, Crous L, Grimmer-Somers K. Prevalence of neck pain and headaches: impact of computer use and other associative factors.. *Cephalalgia*. 2009; 29(2):250–257
- Swann J. Pain: causes, effects and assessment.. *Nursing & Residential Care*. 2010; 12(5): 212–215
- Tomlinson D, von Baeyer CL, Stinson JN, Sung L. A systematic review of faces scales for the self-report of pain intensity in children.. *Pediatrics*. 2010; 126(5):e1168–e1198
- Turk DC, Melzack R. *Handbook of pain assessment*. New York, NY: Guilford Press; 2011

### 12.1.5 Chronic pain

- Albert HB, Godsken M, Korsholm L, Westergaard JG. Risk factors in developing pregnancy-related pelvic girdle pain.. *Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand*. 2006; 85(5):539–544
- American Society for Pain Management Nursing. (n.d.). Retrieved from: <http://www.aspmn.org>
- Anandacomasamy A, Caterson I, Sambrook P, Fransen M, March L. The impact of obesity on the musculoskeletal system.. *Int J Obes*. 2008; 32(2):211–222
- Blomqvist K, Edberg AK. Living with persistent pain: experiences of older people receiving home care.. *J Adv Nurs*. 2002; 40(3):297–306
- Briggs E. Assessment and expression of pain.. *Nurs Stand (Royal College of Nursing (Great Britain): 1987)*. 2010; 25(2):35–38
- Clarke K, Iphofen R. Issues in phenomenological nursing research: the combined use of pain diaries and interviewing.. *Nurse Res*. 2006; 13(3):62–74

- Clarke KA, Iphofen R. A phenomenological hermeneutic study into unseen chronic pain.. *Br J Nurs*. 2008; 17(10):658–663
- Closs SJ, Staples V, Reid I, Bennett MI, Briggs M. The impact of neuropathic pain on relationships.. *J Adv Nurs*. 2009; 65(2):402–411
- Cornally N, McCarthy G. Help-seeking behaviour for the treatment of chronic pain.. *Br J Community Nurs*. 2011; 16(2):90–98
- El-Metwally A, Salminen JJ, Auvinen A, Kautiainen H, Mikkelsen M. Risk factors for traumatic and non-traumatic lower limb pain among preadolescents: a population-based study of Finnish schoolchildren.. *BMC Musculoskelet Disord*. 2006; 7(3):3
- Fear C. Neuropathic pain: clinical features, assessment and treatment.. *Nurs Stand*. 2010; 25(6):35–40
- Ferreira-Valente MA, Pais-Ribeiro JL, Jensen MP. Validity of four pain intensity rating scales.. *Pain*. 2011; 152(10):2399–2404
- Gatchel RJ. Comorbidity of chronic pain and mental health disorders: the biopsychosocial perspective.. *Am Psychol*. 2004; 59(8):795–805
- Gatchel RJ, Peng YB, Peters ML, Fuchs PN, Turk DC. The biopsychosocial approach to chronic pain: scientific advances and future directions.. *Psychol Bull*. 2007; 133(4): 581–624
- Geere JA, Hunter PR, Jagals P. Domestic water carrying and its implications for health: a review and mixed methods pilot study in Limpopo Province, South Africa.. *Environ Health*. 2010; 9(52):52
- Gélinas C, Fillion L, Puntillo KA. Item selection and content validity of the Critical-Care Pain Observation Tool for non-verbal adults.. *J Adv Nurs*. 2009; 65(1):203–216
- Ghai B, Dureja GP. Complex regional pain syndrome: a review.. *J Postgrad Med*. 2004; 50(4):300–307
- Gudmannsdottir GD, Halldorsdottir S. Primacy of existential pain and suffering in residents in chronic pain in nursing homes: a phenomenological study.. *Scand J Caring Sci*. 2009; 23(2):317–327
- Hager K, Brockopp D. The use of a chronic pain diary in older people.. *Br J Nurs*. 2009; 18(8):490–, 492–494
- Harstall C, Ospina M. How prevalent is chronic pain?. *Pain Clin Update*. 2003; XI(2): 1–4
- Herr K. Pain assessment strategies in older patients.. *J Pain*. 2011; 12(3) Suppl 1:S3–S13
- Herr K, Coyne PJ, McCaffery M, Manworren R, Merkel S. Pain assessment in the patient unable to self-report: position statement with clinical practice recommendations.. *Pain Manag Nurs*. 2011; 12(4):230–250
- Higgins I, Madjar I, Walton JA. Chronic pain in elderly nursing home residents: the need for nursing leadership.. *J Nurs Manag*. 2004; 12(3):167–173
- Irving DB, Cook JL, Young MA, Menz HB. Obesity and pronated foot type may increase the risk of chronic plantar heel pain: a matched case-control study.. *BMC Musculoskelet Disord*. 2007; 8(1):41
- Jinks C, Jordan K, Croft P. Disabling knee pain—another consequence of obesity: results from a prospective cohort study.. *BMC Public Health*. 2006; 6(1):258
- Juarez P, Bach A, Baker M, et al. Comparison of two pain scales for the assessment of pain in the ventilated adult patient.. *Dimens Crit Care Nurs*. 2010; 29(6):307–315
- Kirkengen AL. Scientific contribution. Inscription of violence: societal and medical neglect of child abuse – impact on life and health.. *Med Health Care Philos*. 2007; 11 (1):99–110

- Kreling MCGD, da Cruz DA, Pimenta CAM. Prevalência de dor crônica em adultos.. *Rev Bras Enferm.* 2006; 59(4):509–513
- Lewandowski W, Morris R, Draucker CB, Risko J. Chronic pain and the family: theory-driven treatment approaches.. *Issues Ment Health Nurs.* 2007; 28(9):1019–1044
- Marshall D, Evans-Harrop S, Beacham P, et al. A Comparison of Behavioral Pain Scales to the Numeric Rating Scale in a Post Anesthesia Care Setting.. *J Perianesth Nurs.* 2013; 28(3):e48–e49
- McBeth J, Chiu YH, Silman AJ, et al. Hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal stress axis function and the relationship with chronic widespread pain and its antecedents.. *Arthritis Res Ther.* 2005; 7(5):R992–R1000
- Molony SL, Kobayashi M, Holleran EA, Mezey M. Assessing pain as a fifth vital sign in long-term care facilities: Recommendations from the field.. *J Gerontol Nurs.* 2005; 31(3):16–24
- Monteiro Cruz DA, Mattos Pimenta CA. Chronic pain: nursing diagnosis or syndrome?. *Nurs Diagn.* 2001; 12(4):117–127
- Moore MJ, White GL, Moore DL. Association of relative backpack weight with reported pain, pain sites, medical utilization, and lost school time in children and adolescents.. *J Sch Health.* 2007; 77(5):232–239
- Ochsmann EB, Rueger H, Letzel S, Drexler H, Muenster E. Over-indebtedness and its association with the prevalence of back pain.. *BMC Public Health.* 2009; 9:451
- Olsen DR, Montgomery E, Bøjholm S, Foldspang A. Prevalent musculoskeletal pain as a correlate of previous exposure to torture.. *Scand J Public Health.* 2006; 34(5):496–503
- Pal P, Milosavljevic S, Gregory DE, Carman AB, Callaghan JP. The influence of skill and low back pain on trunk postures and low back loads of shearers.. *Ergonomics.* 2010; 53(1):65–73
- Pudas-Tähkä SM, Axelin A, Aantaa R, Lund V, Salanterä S. Pain assessment tools for unconscious or sedated intensive care patients: a systematic review.. *J Adv Nurs.* 2009; 65(5):946–956
- Rogers MW, Wilder FV. The association of BMI and knee pain among persons with radiographic knee osteoarthritis: a cross-sectional study.. *BMC Musculoskelet Disord.* 2008; 9(1):163
- Smith L, Louw Q, Crous L, Grimmer-Somers K. Prevalence of neck pain and headaches: impact of computer use and other associative factors.. *Cephalalgia.* 2009; 29(2):250–257
- Sofaer-Bennett B, Walker J, Moore A, Lamberty J, Thorp T, O'Dwyer J. The social consequences for older people of neuropathic pain: a qualitative study.. *Pain Med.* 2007; 8(3):263–270
- Swann J. Pain: causes, effects and assessment.. *Nurs Residential Care.* 2010; 12(5):212–215
- Tomlinson D, von Baeyer CL, Stinson JN, Sung L. A systematic review of faces scales for the self-report of pain intensity in children.. *Pediatrics.* 2010; 126(5):e1168–e1198
- Tunks ER, Crook J, Weir R. Epidemiology of chronic pain with psychological comorbidity: prevalence, risk, course, and prognosis.. *Can J Psychiatry.* 2008; 53(4):224–234
- Turk DC, Melzack R. *Handbook of pain assessment.* New York, NY: Guilford Press; 2011



- van Lankveld JJDM, Granot M, Weijmar Schultz WCM, et al. Women's sexual pain disorders.. *J Sex Med.* 2010; 7(1 Pt 2):615–631
- Waters T, Genaidy A, Barriera Viruet H, Makola M. The impact of operating heavy equipment vehicles on lower back disorders.. *Ergonomics.* 2008; 51(5):602–636
- White S, Siebold C. Walk a mile in my shoes: an auto-ethnographic study.. *Contemp Nurse.* 2008; 30(1):57–68

### 12.1.6 Chronic pain syndrome

- Apkarian AV, Baliki MN, Geha PY. Towards a theory of chronic pain.. *Prog Neurobiol.* 2009; 87(2):81–97
- Asmundson GJ, Katz J. Understanding the co-occurrence of anxiety disorders and chronic pain: state-of-the-art.. *Depress Anxiety.* 2009; 26(10):888–901
- Blackburn-Munro G, Blackburn-Munro RE. Chronic pain, chronic stress and depression: coincidence or consequence?. *J Neuroendocrinol.* 2001; 13(12):1009–1023
- Boyle M, Murgu M, Adamson H, Gill J, Elliott D, Crawford M. The effect of chronic pain on health related quality of life amongst intensive care survivors.. *Aust Crit Care.* 2004; 17(3):104–106, 108–113
- Cruz DALM, Pimenta CAM. Chronic Pain: Nursing diagnosis or syndrome?. *Nurs Diagn.* 2001; 12(4):117–127
- Fishbain DA, Cutler R, Rosomoff HL, Rosomoff RS. Chronic pain-associated depression: antecedent or consequence of chronic pain? A review.. *Clin J Pain.* 1997; 13(2): 116–137
- Forgeron PA, King S, Stinson JN, McGrath PJ, MacDonald AJ, Chambers CT. Social functioning and peer relationships in children and adolescents with chronic pain: A systematic review. *Pain Research & Management.. The Journal of the Canadian Pain Society.* 2010; 15(1):27–41
- Freynhagen R, Baron R, Gockel U, Tölle TR. painDETECT: a new screening questionnaire to identify neuropathic components in patients with back pain.. *Curr Med Res Opin.* 2006; 22(10):1911–1920
- Jensen MP, Hoffman AJ, Cardenas DD. Chronic pain in individuals with spinal cord injury: a survey and longitudinal study.. *Spinal Cord.* 2005; 43(12):704–712
- King S, Chambers CT, Huguet A, et al. The epidemiology of chronic pain in children and adolescents revisited: a systematic review.. *Pain.* 2011; 152(12):2729–2738
- Kirkova J, Aktas A, Walsh D, Rybicki L, Davis MP. Consistency of symptom clusters in advanced cancer.. *Am J Hosp Palliat Care.* 2010; 27(5):342–346
- Ohayon MM, Schatzberg AF. Chronic pain and major depressive disorder in the general population.. *J Psychiatr Res.* 2010; 44(7):454–461
- Palermo TM, Law E, Churchill SS, Walker A. Longitudinal course and impact of insomnia symptoms in adolescents with and without chronic pain.. *J Pain.* 2012; 13(11):1099–1106
- Ray L, Lipton RB, Zimmerman ME, Katz MJ, Derby CA. Mechanisms of association between obesity and chronic pain in the elderly.. *Pain.* 2011; 152(1):53–59
- Sarzi-Puttini P, Atzeni F, Di Franco M, et al. Dysfunctional syndromes and fibromyalgia: a 2012 critical digest.. *Clin Exp Rheumatol.* 2012; 30(6) Suppl 74:143–151
- Schofield P, Clarke A, Faulkner M, Ryan T, Dunham M, Howarth A. Assessment of pain in adults with cognitive impairment: A review of the tools.. *Int J Disabil Hum Dev.* 2005; 4(2):59–66

- Silva FCM, Sampaio RF, Mancini MC, Luz MT, Alcântara MA. A qualitative study of workers with chronic pain in Brazil and its social consequences.. *Occup Ther Int.* 2011; 18(2):85–95
- Teh CF, Zaslavsky AM, Reynolds CF, III, Cleary PD. Effect of depression treatment on chronic pain outcomes.. *Psychosom Med.* 2010; 72(1):61–67
- Turk DC, Wilson HD. Fear of pain as a prognostic factor in chronic pain: conceptual models, assessment, and treatment implications.. *Curr Pain Headache Rep.* 2010; 14(2):88–95

### 12.1.7 Labor pain

- Almeida NAM, de Sousa JT, Bachion MM, Silveira NdeA. Utilização de técnicas de respiração e relaxamento para alívio de dor e ansiedade no processo de parturição.. *Rev Lat Am Enfermagem.* 2005; 13(1):52–58
- Almeida NA, Silveira NA, Bachion MM, Sousa JT. Concentração plasmática do hormônio adrenocorticotrófico de parturientes submetidas a método não farmacológico de alívio da ansiedade e dor do parto.. *Rev Latino-am de Enfermagem.* 2005; 13(2): 223–228
- Baker A, Ferguson SA, Roach GD, Dawson D. Perceptions of labour pain by mothers and their attending midwives.. *J Adv Nurs.* 2001; 35(2):171–179
- Bass M. Anatomy and physiology of pain and the management of breakthrough pain in palliative care.. *Int J Palliat Nurs.* 2010; 16(10):486–492
- Biblioteca Virtual em Saúde. (2013). DeCS [base de dados na internet]: Labor pain; número do registro: 38636. Retrieved from <http://decs.bvs.br/cgi-bin/wxis1660.exe/decsserver/>
- Bickley L. Bates: propedêutica medica. 3rd ed. Rio de Janeiro: Guanabara Koogan; 2005
- Briggs E. Understanding the experience and physiology of pain.. *Nurs Stand.* 2010; 25(3):35–39
- Brownridge P. The nature and consequences of childbirth pain.. *Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol.* 1995; 59 Suppl:S9–S15
- Bussone G, Grazzi L, Panerai AE. Pain, emotion, headache.. *Headache.* 2012; 52 Suppl 2:98–101
- Corrêa CG. Dor: validação clínica no pós-operatório de cirurgia cardíaca. Thesis (Masters), Ribeirão Preto, Brasil; Escola de Enfermagem de São Paulo, Universidade de São Paulo; 1997
- Costa R, Figueiredo B, Pacheco A, Pais A. Parto: expectativa, experiências, dor e satisfação. *Psicologia.. Saúde & Doenças.* 2003; 4(1):47–67
- Davim RMB, Torres GV, Dantas JC. Representação de parturientes acerca da dor de parto.. *Rev Eletr Enf.* 2008; 10(1):100–109
- Davim RMB, Torres GV, Melo ES. Estratégias não farmacológicas no alívio da dor durante o trabalho de parto: pré- teste de um instrumento.. *Rev Lat Am Enfermagem.* 2007; 15(6):1150–1156
- Dias MD, Coler MS, Garcia TR. (1997). Labor pain: a proposed nursing diagnosis. North American Nursing Diagnosis Association, Classification of Nursing Diagnoses: Proceedings of the Twelfth Conference. Glendale, CA: Cinahl Information Systems
- Fernandes ML, Andrade FCJ. Analgesia de parto: bases anatômicas e fisiológicas.. *Rev Méd Minas Gerais.* 2009; 19(3) Suppl. 1:S3–S6
- Ferreira ABH. Novo Aurélio: dicionário da língua portuguesa século XXI. 3 ed. Rio de Janeiro: Nova Fronteira; 1999

- Fridh G, Gaston-Johansson F. Do primiparas and multiparas have realistic expectations of labor.. *Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand.* 1990; 69(2):103–109
- Greenhill JP, Friedman EA. *Obstetrícia.* Rio de Janeiro: Interamericana; 1976
- Guyton AC, Hall JE. (2002). *Tratado de fisiologia médica.* 10th ed. Rio de Janeiro: Guanabara Koogan. Haines, D. *Princípios de neurociência.* Madri: Elsevier; 2003
- Houaiss A. *Dicionário Houaiss de sinônimos e antônimos.* Rio de Janeiro: Objetiva; 2003
- Johson JY. *Enfermagem materna e do recém-nascido desmistificada: um guia de aprendizado.* Porto Alegre: Artmed; 2012
- Kojić Z, Arsenijević L, Sćepanović L, Popović N. [Labor pain–physiological basis and regulatory mechanisms].. *Srp Arh Celok Lek.* 2007; 135(3–4):235–239
- Loeser JD, Treede RD. The Kyoto protocol of IASP Basic Pain Terminology.. *Pain.* 2008; 137(3):473–477
- Lowe NK. The pain and discomfort of labor and birth.. *J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs.* 1996; 25(1):82–92
- Lowe NK. The pain and discomfort of labor and birth.. *J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs.* 1996; 25(1):82–92
- Lowe NK. The nature of labor pain.. *Am J Obstet Gynecol.* 2002; 186(5) Suppl Nature: S16–S24
- Lundgren I, Dahlberg K. Women’s experience of pain during childbirth.. *Midwifery.* 1998; 14(2):105–110
- Macedo PO. *Significando a dor no parto: expressão feminina da vivência do parto vaginal.* Dissertação de mestrado. Rio de Janeiro, Brasil: Faculdade de Enfermagem, Universidade do Estado do Rio de Janeiro; 2007
- MacEville M, Buggy D. Back pain and pregnancy: a review.. *Pain.* 1996; 64(3):405–414
- Maul A. An evolutionary interpretation of the significance of physical pain experienced by human females: defloration and childbirth pains.. *Med Hypotheses.* 2007; 69(2): 403–409
- Mazoni SR, Carvalho EC. Dor de parto: considerações históricas e conceituais.. *Rev Dor.* 2008; 9(1):1176–1182
- McCaffery M, Pasero C. *Pain: clinical manual.* 2nd ed. St Louis, MO: Mosby; 1999
- McCallum C, dos Reis AP. Re-significando a dor e superando a solidão: experiências do parto entre adolescentes de classes populares atendidas em uma maternidade pública de Salvador, Bahia, Brasil.. *Cad Saude Publica.* 2006; 22(7):1483–1491
- McCool WF, Smith T, Aberg C. Pain in women’s health: a multi-faceted approach toward understanding.. *J Midwifery Womens Health.* 2004; 49(6):473–481
- Medical Subject Headings. (2013). Labor pain. Retrieved from [http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/mesh?Db=mesh&Term=%22Labor,%20Obstetric%20%22\[MESH\]](http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/mesh?Db=mesh&Term=%22Labor,%20Obstetric%20%22[MESH])
- Melzack R. The McGill Pain Questionnaire: major properties and scoring methods.. *Pain.* 1975; 1(3):277–299
- Melzack R. The short-form McGill pain questionnaire.. *Pain.* 1987; 30(2):191–197
- Melzack R. Pain and the neuromatrix in the brain.. *J Dent Educ.* 2001; 65(12):1378–1382
- MeSH. Medical Subject Headings (2013). MeSH [base de dados na internet]: Labor pain. Retrieved from < <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/mesh?Db=mesh&Term=%22Labor,%20Obstetric%20%22>
- Montenegro CAB, Rezende Filho J. O parto: estudo clínico e assistência. In: Montenegro CAB, Rezende Filho J. eds. *Obstetrícia Fundamental.* Rio de Janeiro: Guanabara Koogan; 2011

- NANDA International. Dor aguda. In: Herdman TH, ed. Diagnósticos de enfermagem da NANDA: Definições e classificação 2012–2014. Porto Alegre: Artmed; 2013
- Neme B. Obstetrícia Básica. 3 ed. São Paulo: Sarvier; 2005
- Ohel I, Walfisch A, Shitenberg D, Sheiner E, Hallak M. A rise in pain threshold during labor: a prospective clinical trial.. Pain. 2007; 132 Suppl 1:S104–S108
- Pimenta CAM, Teixeira MJ. Questionário de dor McGill: proposta de adaptação para a língua Portuguesa.. Rev Esc Enferm USP. 1996; 30(3):473–483
- Rowlands S, Permezel M. Physiology of pain in labour.. Baillieres Clin Obstet Gynaecol. 1998; 12(3):347–362
- Trout KK. The neuromatrix theory of pain: implications for selected nonpharmacologic methods of pain relief for labor.. J Midwifery Womens Health. 2004; 49(6): 482–488
- Tzeng YL, Su TJ. Low back pain during labor and related factors.. J Nurs Res. 2008; 16 (3):231–241
- Walker LO, Avant KC. Strategies for theory construction in nursing. 4th ed. Norwalk, CT: Appleton & Lange; 2005
- Weber SE. Cultural aspects of pain in childbearing women.. J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs. 1996; 25(1):67–72

## **12.2 Class 2: Environmental comfort**

### **12.2.1 Impaired comfort**

See Class 1

### **12.2.2 Readiness for enhanced comfort**

See Class 1

## **12.3 Class 3: Social comfort**

### **12.3.1 Impaired comfort**

See Class 1

### **12.3.2 Readiness for enhanced comfort**

See Class 1

### **12.3.3 Risk for loneliness**

Leiderman PH. Loneliness: A psychodynamic interpretation. In: Scheidman ES, Ortega MJ, eds. Aspects of depression: International psychiatry clinics, Vol. 6. Boston: Little, Brown; 1969

Lien-Gieschen T. Validation of social isolation related to maturational age: elderly.. Nurs Diagn. 1993; 4(1):37–44

Warren BJ. Explaining social isolation through concept analysis.. Arch Psychiatr Nurs. 1993; 7(5):270–276

### **12.3.4 Social isolation**

None at this time.

## 13 Domain 13: Growth/Development

### 13.1 Class 1: Growth

This class does not currently contain any diagnoses

### 13.2 Class 2: Development

#### 13.2.1 Risk for delayed development

None at this time.

